

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

**MISSION TRAINING PLAN
FOR THE
MEDICAL TEAM,
FORWARD SURGICAL
and the
MEDICAL TEAM,
FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

SEPTEMBER 2003

DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTION: Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies and their contractors only to protect technical and operational information from automatic dissemination under the International Exchange Program or by other means. This determination was made on 16 April 2003. Other requests for this documentation will be referred to Commander, U.S. Army Medical Department Center and School, ATTN: Department of Training Support (MCCS-HTP), Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-5078.

DESTRUCTION NOTICE: Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

**This publication is available at Army
Knowledge Online (www.us.army.mil)
and the General Dennis J. Reimer
Training and Doctrine Digital Library at
(www.adtdl.army.mil)**

**MISSION TRAINING PLAN
FOR THE
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
PREFACE	iii
CHAPTER 1 UNIT TRAINING	1-1
1-1 General	1-1
1-2 Supporting Material	1-1
1-3 Contents	1-2
1-4 Missions and Tasks	1-2
1-5 Principles of Training	1-3
1-6 Conducting Training	1-3
1-7 Protecting the Force (Safety)	1-3
1-8 Environmental Protection	1-7
1-9 Evaluation	1-9
1-10 Feedback	1-9
CHAPTER 2 TRAINING MATRIX	2-1
2-1 General	2-1
2-2 Mission-to-Collective Tasks Matrix	2-1
CHAPTER 3 MISSION OUTLINE	3-1
3-1 General	3-1
3-2 Mission Outline	3-1
CHAPTER 4 TRAINING EXERCISES	4-1
4-1 General	4-1
4-2 Field Training Exercise	4-1
4-3 Situational Training Exercises	4-1

DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTION: Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies and their contractors only to protect technical and operational information from automatic dissemination under the International Exchange Program or by other means. This determination was made on 16 April 2003. Other requests for this documentation will be referred to Commander, U.S. Army Medical Department Center and School, ATTN: Department of Training Support (MCCS-HTP), Fort Sam Houston, Texas 78234-5078.

DESTRUCTION NOTICE: Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

*This publication supersedes ARTEP 8-518-10-MTP, 9 February 1999.

	Page
CHAPTER 5 TRAINING AND EVALUATION OUTLINES	5-1
5-1 General	5-1
5-2 Structure	5-1
5-3 Format	5-1
5-4 Use	5-2
CHAPTER 6 EXTERNAL EVALUATIONS	6-1
6-1 General	6-1
6-2 Preparing the Evaluation	6-1
6-3 Selecting the OCs	6-6
6-4 Training the OCs	6-7
6-5 Recording External Evaluation Information	6-7
6-6 Selecting and Training the OPFOR	6-7
6-7 Conducting the Evaluation	6-11
6-8 Conducting the After-Action Review	6-12
Appendix A Army Universal Task List	A-1
Appendix B Geneva Conventions	B-1
Appendix C Combined Arms Training Strategy	C-1
Appendix D Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Incident and the Federal Response Plan	D-1
Glossary	Glossary-1
References	References-1
Questionnaire	Questionnaire-1

PREFACE

1. This MTP provides the active and reserve component training manager with a descriptive, mission-oriented training program to train the unit to perform its critical operations. While general defense plan missions and deployment assignments impact on the priorities, the operations described here are the principle ones that the unit is expected to execute with a high level of proficiency. Each unit is expected to train, as a minimum, to the standards of the T&EOs in the MTP. Standards for training may be made more difficult but may not be lowered. This document is in alignment with and is part of the U.S. Army's training and tactical doctrine.
2. The AMEDDC&S has been tasked to develop training products that will enhance medical preparedness in the case of a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive (CBRNE) event. In order to meet this requirement and assist the commanders and leaders in training their unit(s), a couple of changes have been included in the MTP. Even though most collective tasks within this MTP will directly affect or support a CBRNE event, the ones that will most directly be impacted are clearly marked with the statement in the CONDITION that reads: "THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT." Also included in the MTP is the CBRNE Appendix, located at the back of the MTP. The purpose of the appendix is to give a general overview of the Federal Response Plan, the AMEDD's support role, and the delineation and command structure for those agencies/elements involved or participating in the CBRNE event. It is understood that military resources temporarily support and augment, but do not replace local, state, and federal civilian agencies having primary authority and responsibility for domestic disaster assistance.
3. This MTP applies to the Medical Team, Forward Surgical, TOE 08518LA00; and Medical Team, Forward Surgical (Abn), TOE 08518LB00.
4. Unless this publication states otherwise, masculine nouns and pronouns do not refer exclusively to men.
5. The proponent of this publication is HQ TRADOC. Submit changes for improving this publication on DA Form 2028 and forward it to Academy of Health Sciences, ATTN MCCS-HTP, 1750 Greeley Road, STE 135, Fort Sam Houston, TX 78234-5078.

CHAPTER 1
UNIT TRAINING

1-1. General. This MTP provides the commander and leaders with guidance on how to train the key missions of the unit. The specific details of the unit's training program will depend on the following factors:

- a. Unit's METL.
- b. Chain of command training directives and guidance.
- c. Training priorities of the unit.
- d. Availability of training resources and areas.

1-2. Supporting Material. This MTP describes a critical mission oriented unit training program which is part of the next higher echelon's training program. This unit's training program consists of:

- a. ARTEP 8-422-MTP and ARTEP 8-432-MTP. These ARTEP MTPs indicate the relationship of the next higher HQ training program to the unit's training program.
- b. STPs for the appropriate MOSs and skill levels.
- c. MQS-II/Officer Foundation Standards manuals for company grade officers.

Figure 1-1 illustrates the relationship of these supporting materials.

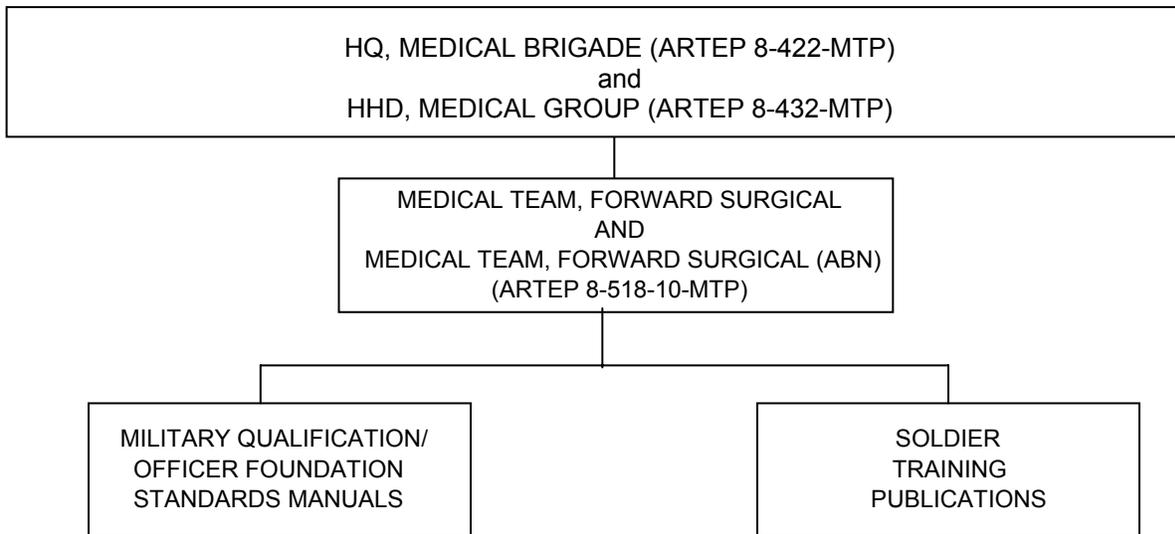


Figure 1-1. MTP Echelon Relationship Diagram.

1-3. Contents. The MTP is organized into six chapters.

- a. Chapter 1, Unit Training, provides the explanation and organization of this MTP. This chapter explains how to use this MTP for establishing an effective training program.
- b. Chapter 2, Training Matrix, shows the relationship between missions and collective tasks.

c. Chapter 3, Mission Outline, presents a graphic portrayal of the relationship between the missions and their subordinate tasks.

d. Chapter 4, Training Exercises, consists of an FTX and its supporting STXs. They provide training information and a preconstructed scenario. Also, they can serve as a part of an internal or external evaluation. These exercises may be modified to suit the training needs of this unit.

e. Chapter 5, Training and Evaluation Outlines, provides the training and evaluation criteria for all the tasks this unit must master to effectively perform its mission. Each task is a T&EO that identifies task steps, performance measures, individual and leader tasks, and OPFOR countertasks. Each T&EO is part of a mission, and in various combinations, composes training exercises in Chapter 4.

f. Chapter 6, External Evaluations, provides instructions for the planning, preparation, and execution of an external evaluation.

1-4. Missions and Tasks. This MTP concerns specified missions found in the TOE and implied missions which this unit must perform in order to accomplish the specified missions. The critical mission is the focal mission for this unit. The commander may supplement these missions with his own. The following is a listing of the missions for this unit:

a. Critical Mission. Provide Health Service Support to Supported Forces.

b. Missions.

(1) Deploy Unit to a New Theater of Operations.

(2) Relocate Unit to a New Operating Site.

(3) Establish Unit Area of Operations.

(4) Perform Health Service Support Operations.

(5) Defend Assigned Area.

(6) Redeploy Unit to Home Station.

c. Each of these missions may be trained individually or jointly with other missions. Training is based on the criteria described in the T&EOs. Several T&EOs can be trained as an STX. Various combinations of STXs can be used to develop an FTX for the unit to practice its entire mission responsibility. Several STXs can be developed into an external evaluation designed by the next higher echelon to evaluate the unit's ability to perform multiple missions under stress in a realistic environment.

d. Leader tasks that support the unit's missions are trained through STP and MQS/OFS training, battle simulations, and execution of this unit's missions.

e. Individual tasks that support unit tasks are mastered by training to standards in the appropriate STP.

1-5. Principles of Training. The training principles and "How to Train" philosophy in this MTP reflects a summary of the training doctrine in FM 7-0 and FM 25-101.

1-6. Conducting Training. This MTP helps the unit plan, prepare, and conduct unit training as explained in FM 7-0 and FM 25-101.

a. The commander assigns missions and tasks for training based on his METL and training guidance from the next higher HQ. Trainers must plan and execute training in support of this guidance.

b. Review of the mission outline in Chapter 3 should determine whether the FTX and STXs will support or can be modified to support the commander's guidance. If it does not or needs to be modified, a review of the matrix in Chapter 2 will identify all the critical collective tasks that the unit must master to perform a specific mission.

c. The commander and subordinate leaders must prioritize all tasks that need training. Because there is never enough time to train everything, training must orient on the unit's greatest training challenges and its most difficult sustainment skills.

d. The commander must integrate tasks into the training schedule according to the following procedures:

- (1) List the tasks in the priority and frequency they need to be trained.
- (2) Determine the amount of time required and how he can best use multiechelon training.
- (3) Determine training location(s).
- (4) Determine training responsibilities and his involvement.
- (5) Organize his needs into blocks of time and training vehicles.

e. The commander must approve the list of tasks to be trained and schedule them on the unit training schedule.

f. The commander must determine the equipment and supplies needed to conduct the training.

g. The commander must keep subordinate leaders informed and oversee their training. The standards must be rigidly enforced.

1-7. Protecting the Force (Safety).

a. Safety is a component of protecting the force. Commanders, leaders, and soldiers use risk assessment and management to tie protecting the force into the military around the mission. Risk management assigns responsibility, institutionalizes commander's review of operational safety, and leads to decision-making at a level of command appropriate to the risk. The objective of safety is to help units protect combat power through accident prevention which enables units to win fast and decisively, with minimum losses. Safety is an integral part of all combat operations and stability operations and support operations. Safety begins with readiness that determines a unit's ability to perform its METL to standard. Readiness standards addressed during METL assessment are:

- (1) Soldiers with the self-discipline to consistently perform tasks to standard.
- (2) Leaders who are ready, willing, and able to enforce standards.
- (3) Training that provides skills needed for performance to standard.
- (4) Standards and procedures for task performance that are clear and practical.
- (5) Support for task performance, including required equipment, personnel, maintenance, facilities, and services.

b. Risk Management.

(1) Risk management is the process of identifying, assessing, and controlling risks arising from operational factors and making decisions that balance risk costs with mission benefits. Leaders and soldiers at all levels use risk management. It applies to all missions and environments across the wide range of Army operations. Risk management is fundamental in developing confident and competent leaders and units. Proficiency in applying risk management is critical to conserving combat power and resources. Commanders must firmly ground current and future leaders in the critical skills of the five-step risk management process.

(2) Risk is characterized by both the probability and severity of a potential loss that may result from hazards due to the presence of an enemy, an adversary, or some other hazardous condition. Perception of risk varies from person to person. What is risky or dangerous to one person may not be to another. Perception influences leaders' decisions. A publicized event such as a training accident or a relatively minor incident may increase the public's perception of risk for that particular event and time--sometimes to the point of making such risks unacceptable. Failure to effectively manage the risk may make an operation too costly--politically, economically, and in terms of combat power (soldiers lives and equipment).

c. Safety demands total chain of command involvement in planning, preparing, executing, and evaluating training. The chain of command responsibilities include:

(1) Commanders.

- (a) Seek optimum, not adequate, performance.
- (b) Specify the risk they will accept to accomplish the mission.
- (c) Select risk reductions provided by staff.
- (d) Accept or reject residual risk, based on the benefit to be derived.
- (e) Train and motivate leaders at all levels to effectively use risk management concepts.

(2) Staff.

- (a) Assist the commander in assessing risks and in developing risk reduction options when planning training.
- (b) Integrate risk controls in plans, orders, METL standards, and performance measures.
- (c) Eliminate unnecessary safety restrictions that diminish training effectiveness.
- (d) Assess safety performance during training.
- (e) Evaluate safety performance during AARs.

(3) Subordinate Leaders.

- (a) Apply consistently effective risk management concepts and methods to operations they lead.
- (b) Report risk issues beyond their control or authority to their superiors.

(4) Individual Soldiers.

- (a) Report unsafe conditions or acts and correct the situation when possible.
- (b) Establish a buddy system to keep a safety watch on one another.
- (c) Take responsibility for personal safety.
- (d) Work as a team member.
- (e) Modify own risk behavior.

d. Risk management is a five-step cyclic process that is easily integrated into the decision-making process outlined in FM 100-14 and FM 101-5. The five steps are:

(1) Identify Hazards. Identify the most probable hazards for the missions.

(2) Assess Hazards. Analyze each hazard to determine the probability of its causing an accident and the probable effect of the accident. Identify control options to eliminate or reduce the hazard. The Risk Assessment Matrix (Figure 1-2) is a tool for assessing hazards.

(3) Develop Controls and Make Risk Decisions. Develop one or more controls that will eliminate the hazard or reduce the risk of a hazardous incident. For each hazard, as controls are developed, revise the evaluation of the level of risk remaining (residual risk). Weigh the risk against the benefits of performing the operation. Accept no unnecessary risks and make any residual risk decisions at the proper level of command.

(4) Implement Controls. Integrate specific controls into plans, OPLANs, OPORDs, SOPs, and rehearsals. Communicate controls to the individual soldier.

(5) Supervise and Evaluate. Explain how each control will be monitored to ensure proper implementation (supervise). Evaluate the effectiveness of each control in reducing or eliminating risk--include follow-up and AARs. Develop the lessons learned.

e. Fratricide is a component of protecting the force and is closely related to safety. Fratricide is the employment of weapons, with the intent to kill the enemy or destroy his equipment, that results in unforeseen and unintentional death, injury, or damage to friendly personnel or equipment. Fratricide is by definition an accident. Risk assessment/management is the mechanism by which incidences of fratricide can be controlled.

f. The primary causes of fratricide are:

(1) Direct-Fire Control Plan Failures. These occur when units fail to develop defensive, and particularly, offensive fire control plans.

(2) Land Navigation Failures. These result when units stray out of sector, report wrong locations, and become disoriented.

Risk Assessment Matrix						
		Probability and Risk Levels				
Severity (Effect)		Frequent A	Likely B	Occasional C	Seldom D	Unlikely E
Catastrophic	I	E	E	H	H	M
Critical	II	E	H	H	M	L
Marginal	III	H	M	M	L	L
Negligible	IV	M	L	L	L	L
Severity (Effect)						
Catastrophic	Death or permanent total disability, system loss, major property damage.					
Critical	Permanent partial disability, temporary total disability in excess of 3 months, major system damage, significant property damage.					
Marginal	Minor injury, lost workday accident, compensable injury or illness, minor system damage, minor property damage.					
Negligible	First aid or minor supportive medical treatment, minor system impairment.					
Probability						
Frequent	Individual soldier/item.....Occurs often in career/equipment service life. All soldiers exposed or item inventory.....Continuously experienced.					
Likely	Individual soldier/item.....Occurs several times in career/equipment service life. All soldiers exposed or item inventory.....Occurs frequently.					
Occasional	Individual soldier/item.....Occurs sometime in career/equipment service life. All soldiers exposed or item inventory.....Occurs sporadically or several times in inventory service life.					
Seldom	Individual soldier/item.....Possible to occur in career/equipment service life. All soldiers exposed or item inventory.....Remote chance of occurrence; expected to occur sometime in inventory service life.					
Unlikely	Individual soldier/item.....Can assume will not occur in career/equipment service life. All soldiers exposed or item inventory.....Possible, but improbable; occurs only very rarely.					
Risk Levels						
E – Extremely High	Loss of ability to accomplish mission.					
H – High	Significantly degrades mission capabilities in terms of required mission standards.					
M – Moderate	Degrades mission capabilities in terms of required mission standard.					
L – Low	Little or no impact on mission accomplishment.					

Figure 1-2. Risk Assessment Matrix.

(3) **Combat Identification Failures.** These failures include gunners or pilots being unable to distinguish thermal/optical signatures near the maximum range of their sighting systems and units in proximity mistaking each other for the enemy under limited visibility conditions.

(4) **Inadequate Control Measures.** Units fail to disseminate the minimum maneuver and fire support control measures necessary to tie control measures to recognizable terrain or events.

(5) **Reporting Communication Failures.** Units at all levels face problems in generating timely, accurate, and complete reports as locations and tactical situations change.

(6) **Weapons Error.** Lapses in individual discipline lead to charge errors, accidental discharges, mistakes with explosives and hand grenades, and similar incidents.

(7) **Battlefield Hazards.** Unexploded ordnance, unmarked or unrecorded minefields, FASCAM, and booby traps litter the battlefield. Failure to mark, remove, record, or anticipate these hazards increases the risk of friendly casualties.

g. **Fratricide results in unacceptable losses and increases the risk of mission failure.** Fratricide undermines the unit's ability to survive and function. Units experiencing fratricide observe these consequences:

(1) Loss of confidence in the unit's leadership.

(2) Increasing self-doubt among leaders.

(3) Hesitation to use supporting combat systems.

(4) Over-supervision of units.

(5) Hesitation to conduct night operations.

(6) Loss of aggressiveness during fire and maneuver.

(7) Loss of initiative.

(8) Disrupted operations.

(9) General degradation of cohesiveness, morale, and combat power.

1-8. **Environmental Protection.** Protection of natural resources (including threatened and endangered species habitats) has continued to become an ever increasing concern to the Army. It is the responsibility of all unit leaders to decrease, and if possible, eliminate damage to the environment when conducting training. Environmental risk management parallels safety risk management and is based on the same philosophy. Environmental risk management consists of the following steps:

a. **Identify Hazards.** Identify potential sources for environmental degradation during analysis of METT-TC factors. This requires identification of environmental hazards. An environmental hazard is a condition with the potential for polluting air, soil, or water and/or destroying cultural/historical artifacts.

b. **Assess Hazards.** Analyze potential severity of environmental degradation using environmental risk assessment matrix (Figure 1-3). Severity of environmental degradation is considered when determining the potential effect an operation will have on the environment. The risk impact value is defined as an indicator of the severity of environmental degradation. Quantify the risk to the environment resulting from the operation as extremely high, high, medium, or low, using the environmental risk assessment matrix.

Environmental Area				Rating:		
Unit Operations	Risk Impact					
Movement of heavy vehicles/systems	5	4	3	2	1	0
Movement of personnel and light vehicles/systems	5	4	3	2	1	0
Assembly area activities	5	4	3	2	1	0
Field maintenance of equipment	5	4	3	2	1	0
Garrison maintenance of equipment	5	4	3	2	1	0
Environmental Risk Assessment Worksheet						
Environmental Area	Movement of heavy vehicles/systems	Movement of personnel and light vehicles/systems	Assembly area activities	Field maintenance of equipment	Garrison maintenance of equipment	Risk rating
Air pollution						
Archeological and historical sites						
Hazardous materiel/waste						
Noise pollution						
Threatened/endangered species						
Water pollution						
Wetland protection						
Overall rating						
Overall Environmental Risk Assessment Form						
Category	Range	Environmental Damage		Decision Maker		
Low	0-58	Little or none		Appropriate level		
Moderate	59-117	Minor		Appropriate level		
High	118-149	Significant		Division commander		
Extremely high	150-175	Severe		MACOM commander		
Risk Categories						

Figure 1-3. Environmental Risk Assessment Matrix.

c. **Develop Controls and Make Environmental Risk Decisions.** Develop one or more controls that will eliminate the hazard or reduce the risk of an environmental incident. For each risk, as controls are developed, revise the evaluation of the level of environmental risk remaining (residual risk). Make decisions and develop measures to reduce high environmental risks.

d. **Brief Chain of Command.** Brief chain of command (to include installation environmental office, if applicable) on proposed plans and pertinent high risk environmental matrixes. Risk decisions are made at a level of command that corresponds to the degree of risk.

e. **Implement Controls.** Implement environmental protection measures by integrating them into plans, orders, SOPs, training performance standards, and rehearsals.

f. **Supervise and Evaluate.** Supervise/enforce environmental protection standards. Evaluate the effectiveness of each control in reducing or eliminating the environmental risk.

1-9. **Evaluation.** T&EOs in Chapter 5 list the standards which this unit must meet for each task.

a. Evaluation can be internal or external. An internal evaluation can be conducted at any level and must be inherent in all training. External evaluations are usually more formal and conducted by the next higher echelon.

b. A critical weakness in training is the failure to evaluate each task each time it is performed. The ARTEP concept is based on simultaneous training and evaluation. Every training exercise provides the potential for evaluation feedback and every evaluation is a training session. Because leaders frequently do not evaluate continuously, you must ensure that trainers and leaders continually evaluate training as it is being executed.

c. Leaders should emphasize direct, on-the-spot evaluations. Correcting poor performance during individual or small group training is easy to do. Outside evaluators usually make this unfeasible for higher-level exercises. AARs should be planned at frequent, logical intervals during exercises. This is a proven technique which will allow you to correct performance shortcomings while they are still fresh in everyone's mind and prevents reinforcement of bad habits.

d. FM 25-101 provides detailed instructions for conducting an AAR and detailed guidance on coaching and critiquing during training.

1-10. **Feedback.** Your recommendations for improvement of this MTP are requested. Feedback will help to ensure that this ARTEP MTP answers the training needs of units in the field. There is a questionnaire at the end of this MTP to make it easier to send recommendations and comments.

CHAPTER 2
TRAINING MATRIX

2-1. General. The training matrix assists the commander in planning the training of his unit's personnel.

2-2. Mission to Collective Tasks Matrix. This matrix (Figure 2-2), identifies the missions and their supporting collective tasks. The tasks are listed under the appropriate AUTL which are indicated by an **X** in the matrix. The AUTL used in this matrix are defined in Appendix A. A specific mission is trained by training collective tasks in the vertical column under the mission. Based on the proficiency of the unit, training is focused on operational weaknesses.

The mission identification table listed below (Figure 2-1) provides mission identification for the unit.

Mission Identification Table
<u>Mission Title</u>
A - DEFEND ASSIGNED AREA
B - DEPLOY UNIT TO A NEW THEATER OF OPERATIONS
C - ESTABLISH UNIT AREA OF OPERATIONS
D - PERFORM HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT OPERATIONS
E - REDEPLOY UNIT TO HOME STATION
F - RELOCATE UNIT TO A NEW OPERATING SITE

Figure 2-1. Mission Identification Table.

Collective Tasks	A	B	C	D	E	F
Deploy/Conduct Maneuver						
63-2-8001.08-00CT PERFORM DEPLOYMENT ALERT ACTIVITIES		X				
63-2-8002.08-00CT PERFORM PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PREDEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES		X				
63-2-8003.08-00CT PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES		X				
63-2-8004.08-00CT PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT SUPPLY ACTIVITIES		X				
63-2-8005.08-0LCT PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES (UNIT WITHOUT MAINTENANCE ELEMENT)		X				
63-2-8006.08-00CT PREPARE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR DEPLOYMENT		X				
63-2-8007.08-00CT PREPARE UNIT FOR NONTACTICAL MOVE		X			X	
63-2-8008.08-00CT CONDUCT NONTACTICAL ROAD MARCH		X			X	
63-2-8009.08-00CT PERFORM SEA PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT		X				
63-2-8010.08-00CT PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT		X				

Collective Tasks	A	B	C	D	E	F
63-2-8011.08-00CT PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT		X				
63-2-8012.08-00CT PERFORM SEA PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT		X				
63-2-8013.08-0SCT PREPARE EQUIPMENT RECEPTION TEAM FOR TACTICAL ROAD MARCH (SERIAL)		X				
63-2-8025.08-00CT CONDUCT INTEGRATION ACTIVITIES		X				
63-2-8026.08-00CT CONDUCT STAGING ACTIVITIES		X				
63-2-8014.08-00CT PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS					X	
63-2-8015.08-00CT PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES					X	
63-2-8016.08-00CT PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT SUPPLY ACTIVITIES					X	
63-2-8017.08-0LCT PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES (UNIT WITHOUT MAINTENANCE ELEMENT)					X	
63-2-8018.08-00CT PREPARE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR REDEPLOYMENT					X	
63-2-8019.08-00CT PERFORM SEA PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT					X	
63-2-8020.08-00CT PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT					X	
63-2-8021.08-00CT PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT					X	
63-2-8022.08-00CT PERFORM HOME STATION ACTIVITIES					X	
63-2-8023.08-00CT PERFORM SEA PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT					X	
63-2-8024.08-00CT PERFORM DEMOBILIZATION STATION ACTIVITIES					X	
Protect the Force						
63-2-1002.08-0SCT PREPARE UNIT TO MOVE (SERIAL)		X				X
63-2-1003.08-0SCT CONDUCT TACTICAL ROAD MARCH (SERIAL)		X				X
03-3-C226.08-0SCT CROSS A CHEMICALLY CONTAMINATED AREA (SERIAL)		X				X
03-3-C208.08-0SCT CROSS A RADIOLOGICALLY CONTAMINATED AREA (SERIAL)		X				X
63-2-1006.08-0SCT DEFEND MARCH ELEMENTS (SERIAL)		X				X

Collective Tasks	A	B	C	D	E	F
63-2-1008.08-0SCT PERFORM ADVANCE/QUARTERING PARTY ACTIVITIES (SERIAL)		X	X			
63-2-1009.08-0SCT OCCUPY NEW OPERATING SITE (SERIAL)		X	X			
63-2-1011.08-0MCT SET UP UNIT DEFENSE		X	X			
08-2-0220.08-00CT ESTABLISH OPERATIONAL AREAS		X	X			
63-2-R306.08-0MCT EMPLOY PHYSICAL SECURITY MEASURES		X	X	X		
03-3-C201.08-0MCT PREPARE FOR OPERATIONS UNDER NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL CONDITIONS		X	X			
44-3-C220.08-0MCT USE PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES	X			X		
44-3-C221.08-0MCT TAKE ACTIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES AGAINST HOSTILE AIRCRAFT	X			X		
63-2-1016.08-0MCT EMPLOY OPERATIONS SECURITY MEASURES	X	X	X	X	X	X
03-3-C202.08-0MCT PREPARE FOR A CHEMICAL ATTACK				X		
03-3-C203.08-0MCT RESPOND TO A CHEMICAL ATTACK				X		
03-3-C224.08-0MCT CONDUCT OPERATIONAL DECONTAMINATION				X		
03-2-C312.08-00CT CONDUCT THOROUGH DECONTAMINATION				X		
03-3-C205.08-0MCT PREPARE FOR A FRIENDLY NUCLEAR STRIKE				X		
03-3-C223.08-0MCT RESPOND TO THE INITIAL EFFECTS OF A NUCLEAR ATTACK				X		
03-3-C222.08-0MCT RESPOND TO THE RESIDUAL EFFECTS OF A NUCLEAR ATTACK				X		
63-2-R207.08-0MCT PERFORM RADIOLOGICAL DECONTAMINATION				X		
63-2-1024.08-0MCT DEFEND UNIT AREA	X					
63-2-1023.08-0MCT CONDUCT HASTY DISPLACEMENT	X					
Perform CSS and Sustainment						
43-2-0002.08-0LCT PERFORM UNIT-LEVEL MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS (UNIT WITHOUT MAINTENANCE ELEMENT)				X		
10-2-C319.08-00CT RECEIVE RESUPPLY BY AIRDROP				X		
10-2-C325.08-00CT RECEIVE EXTERNAL SLING LOAD RESUPPLY			X	X		

Collective Tasks	A	B	C	D	E	F
08-2-R315.08-00CT PERFORM FIELD SANITATION FUNCTIONS				X		
08-2-R303.08-00CT CONDUCT BATTLEFIELD STRESS REDUCTION AND PREVENTION PROCEDURES	X	X	X	X	X	X
63-2-R326.08-00CT PERFORM RISK MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES	X	X	X	X	X	X
08-2-0314.08-00CT TREAT UNIT CASUALTIES	X	X	X	X		X
08-5-5000.08-518L PROVIDE PREOPERATIVE SERVICES				X		
08-5-5001.08-518L PROVIDE FAR FORWARD SURGERY				X		
08-5-5002.08-518L PROVIDE POSTOPERATIVE SERVICES				X		
Exercise Command and Control						
63-2-8027.08-00CT PLAN UNIT MOBILIZATION IN A PEACETIME ENVIRONMENT		X				
63-2-8028.08-00CT PLAN UNIT DEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES UPON RECEIPT OF A WARNING ORDER		X				
63-2-1001.08-0SCT PLAN UNIT MOVE (SERIAL)		X				X
63-2-8029.08-00CT PLAN UNIT REDEPLOYMENT					X	
63-2-1017.08-00CT MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS	X	X	X	X	X	X

Figure 2-2. Collective Task to Missions.

CHAPTER 3
MISSION OUTLINE

3-1. General. This mission outline illustrates the relationship between the missions and their supporting tasks.

3-2. Mission Outline. Since unit training is mission-oriented, the mission outline (Figure 3-1) shows how task training contributes to the ability of this unit to perform its missions. The mission outline provides the commander with a visual outline of his unit's missions in a format that facilitates the planning and management of training.

FTX 08-2-E001 PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT TO SUPPORTED FORCES		
STX 08-2-E002 Deploy Unit to a New Theater of Operations	STX 08-2-E003 Relocate Unit to a New Operating Site	STX 08-2-E004 Establish Unit Area of Operations
Plan Unit Mobilization in a Peacetime Environment 63-2-8027.08-00CT	Prepare Unit to Move (Serial) 63-2-1002.08-0SCT	Perform Advance/Quarterming Party Activities (Serial) 63-2-1008.08-0SCT
Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order 63-2-8028.08-00CT	Conduct Tactical Road March (Serial) 63-2-1003.08-0SCT	Occupy New Operating Site (Serial) 63-2-1009.08-0SCT
Perform Deployment Alert Activities 63-2-8001.08-00CT	Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area (Serial) 03-3-C226.08-0SCT	Set Up Unit Defense 63-2-1011.08-0MCT
Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities 63-2-8002.08-00CT	Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area (Serial) 03-3-C208.08-0SCT	Establish Operational Areas 08-2-0220.08-00CT
Perform Predeployment Training Activities 63-2-8003.08-00CT	Defend March Elements (Serial) 63-2-1006.08-0SCT	Employ Physical Security Measures 63-2-R306.08-00CT
Perform Predeployment Supply Activities 63-2-8004.08-00CT	Employ Operations Security Measures 63-2-1016.08-0MCT	Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions 03-3-C201.08-0MCT
Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities (Unit Without Maintenance Element) 63-2-8005.08-0LCT	Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures 08-2-R303.08-00CT	Employ Operations Security Measures 63-2-1016.08-0MCT
	Perform Risk Management Procedures 63-2-R326.08-00CT	Receive External Sling Load Resupply 10-2-C325.08-00CT
	Treat Unit Casualties 08-2-0314.08-00CT	

Figure 3-1. Mission Outline.

<p align="center">FTX 08-2-E001 PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT TO SUPPORTED FORCES</p>		
<p align="center">STX 08-2-E002 Deploy Unit to a New Theater of Operations</p>	<p align="center">STX 08-2-E003 Relocate Unit to a New Operating Site</p>	<p align="center">STX 08-2-E004 Establish Unit Area of Operations</p>
<p>Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment 63-2-8006.08-00CT</p> <p>Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move 63-2-8007.08-00CT</p> <p>Conduct Nontactical Road March 63-2-8008.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment 63-2-8009.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment 63-2-8010.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment 63-2-8011.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment 63-2-8012.08-00CT</p> <p>Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March (Serial) 63-2-8013.08-0SCT</p> <p>Conduct Integration Activities 63-2-8025.08-00CT</p> <p>Conduct Staging Activities 63-2-8026.08-00CT</p> <p>Prepare Unit to Move (Serial) 63-2-1002.08-0SCT</p> <p>Conduct Tactical Road March (Serial) 63-2-1003.08-0SCT</p>	<p>Plan Unit Move (Serial) 63-2-1001.08-0SCT</p> <p>Maintain Communications 63-2-1017.08-00CT</p>	<p>Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures 08-2-R303.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Risk Management Procedures 63-2-R326.08-00CT</p> <p>Treat Unit Casualties 08-2-0314.08-00CT</p> <p>Maintain Communications 63-2-1017.08-00CT</p>

Figure 3-1. Mission Outline (cont).

<p align="center">FTX 08-2-E001 PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT TO SUPPORTED FORCES</p>		
<p align="center">STX 08-2-E002 Deploy Unit to a New Theater of Operations</p>	<p align="center">STX 08-2-E003 Relocate Unit to a New Operating Site</p>	<p align="center">STX 08-2-E004 Establish Unit Area of Operations</p>
<p>Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area (Serial) 03-3-C226.08-0SCT</p> <p>Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area (Serial) 03-3-C208.08-0SCT</p> <p>Defend March Elements (Serial) 63-2-1006.08-0SCT</p> <p>Perform Advance/Quartermen Party Activities (Serial) 63-2-1008.08-0SCT</p> <p>Occupy New Operating Site (Serial) 63-2-1009.08-0SCT</p> <p>Set Up Unit Defense 63-2-1011.08-0MCT</p> <p>Establish Operational Areas 08-2-0220.08-00CT</p> <p>Employ Physical Security Measures 63-2-R306.08-0MCT</p> <p>Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions 03-3-C201.08-0MCT</p> <p>Employ Operations Security Measures 63-2-1016.08-0MCT</p> <p>Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures 08-2-R303.08-00CT</p>	<p>NOTE: See previous page.</p>	<p>NOTE: See previous page.</p>

Figure 3-1. Mission Outline (cont).

FTX 08-2-E001 PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT TO SUPPORTED FORCES		
STX 08-2-E002 Deploy Unit to a New Theater of Operations	STX 08-2-E003 Relocate Unit to a New Operating Site	STX 08-2-E004 Establish Unit Area of Operations
Perform Risk Management Procedures 63-2-R326.08-00CT Treat Unit Casualties 08-2-0314.08-00CT Plan Unit Move (Serial) 63-2-1001.08-0SCT Maintain Communications 63-2-1017.08-00CT	NOTE: See previous page.	NOTE: See previous page.

Figure 3-1. Mission Outline (cont).

FTX 08-2-E001 PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT TO SUPPORTED FORCES		
STX 08-2-E005 Perform Health Service Support Operations	STX 08-2-E006 Defend Assigned Area	STX 08-2-E007 Redeploy Unit to Home Station
Employ Physical Security Measures 63-2-R306.08-0MCT	Use Passive Air Defense Measures 44-3-C220.08-0MCT	Plan Unit Redeployment 63-2-8029.08-00CT
Use Passive Air Defense Measures 44-3-C220.08-0MCT	Take Active Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aircraft 44-3-C221.08-0MCT	Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move 63-2-8007.08-00CT
Take Active Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aircraft 44-3-C221.08-0MCT	Employ Operations Security Measures 63-2-1016.08-0MCT	Conduct Nontactical Road March 63-2-8008.08-00CT
Employ Operations Security Measures 63-2-1016.08-0MCT	Defend Unit Area 63-2-1024.08-0MCT	Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions 63-2-8014.08-00CT
Prepare for a Chemical Attack 03-3-C202.08-0MCT	Conduct Hasty Displacement 63-2-1023.08-0MCT	Perform Redeployment Training Activities 63-2-8015.08-00CT
Respond to a Chemical Attack 03-3-C203.08-0MCT	Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures 08-2-R303.08-00CT	Perform Redeployment Supply Activities 63-2-8016.08-00CT
Conduct Operational Decontamination 03-3-C224.08-0MCT	Perform Risk Management Procedures 63-2-R326.08-00CT	Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities (Unit Without Maintenance Element) 63-2-8017.08-0LCT
Conduct Thorough Decontamination 03-2-C312.08-00CT	Treat Unit Casualties 08-2-0314.08-00CT	Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment 63-2-8018.08-00CT
Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike 03-3-C205.08-0MCT	Maintain Communications 63-2-1017.08-00CT	Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8019.08-00CT
Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack 03-3-C223.08-0MCT		
Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack 03-3-C222.08-0MCT		

Figure 3-1. Mission Outline (cont).

<p align="center">FTX 08-2-E001 PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT TO SUPPORTED FORCES</p>		
<p align="center">STX 8-2-E005 Perform Health Service Support Operations</p>	<p align="center">STX 08-2-E006 Defend Assigned Area</p>	<p align="center">STX 08-2-E007 Redeploy Unit to Home Station</p>
<p>Perform Radiological Decontamination 63-2-R207.08-0MCT</p> <p>Perform Unit-Level Maintenance Operations (Unit Without Maintenance Element) 43-2-0002.08-0LCT</p> <p>Receive Resupply by Airdrop 10-2-C19.08-00CT</p> <p>Receive External Sling Load Resupply 10-2-C325.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Field Sanitation Functions 08-2-R315.08-00CT</p> <p>Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures 08-2-R303.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Risk Management Procedures 63-2-R326.08-00CT</p> <p>Treat Unit Casualties 08-2-0314.08-00CT</p> <p>Provide Preoperative Services 08-5-5000.08-518L</p> <p>Provide Far Forward Surgery 08-5-5001.08-518L</p> <p>Provide Postoperative Services 08-5-5002.08-518L</p> <p>Maintain Communications 63-2-1017.08-00CT</p>	<p>NOTE: See previous page.</p>	<p>Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8020.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8021.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Home Station Activities 63-2-8022.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment 63-2-8023.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Demobilization Station Activities 63-2-8024.08-00CT</p> <p>Employ Operations Security Measures 63-2-1016.08-0MCT</p> <p>Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures 08-2-R303.08-00CT</p> <p>Perform Risk Management Procedures 63-2-R326.08-00CT</p> <p>Maintain Communications 63-2-1017.08-00CT</p>

Figure 3-1. Mission Outline (cont).

CHAPTER 4

TRAINING EXERCISES

4-1. General. Training exercises are used to train and practice the performance of collective tasks. This MTP has two types of exercises: FTX and STX. These exercises are designed to assist you in developing, sustaining, and evaluating the unit's mission proficiency. This MTP has one FTX and six STXs, Table 4-1.

Exercise Number	Title	Page
FTX 08-2-E001	Provide Health Service Support to Supported Forces	4-2
STX 08-2-E002	Deploy Unit to a New Theater of Operations	4-10
STX 08-2-E003	Relocate Unit to a New Operating Site	4-16
STX 08-2-E004	Establish Unit Area of Operations	4-21
STX 08-2-E005	Perform Health Service Support Operations	4-26
STX 08-2-E006	Defend Assigned Area	4-31
STX 08-2-E007	Redeploy Unit to Home Station	4-36

Table 4-1. List of Exercises.

4-2. Field Training Exercise. The FTX is designed to provide a training method for the unit to train the critical mission. It provides a logical sequence for the performance of tasks previously trained in the STXs.

4-3. Situational Training Exercises. The STX is a short, scenario-driven, mission-oriented tactical exercise used to train a group of closely related collective tasks. The STX provides the information for training the missions that make up the critical mission. The STX does the following important functions:

- a. It provides repetitive training on the missions.
- b. It allows training to focus on identified weaknesses.
- c. It allows the unit to practice the supporting missions before the critical mission.
- d. It saves time by providing a majority of the information needed to develop a vehicle for training.

**MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

FTX 08-2-E001

PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT TO SUPPORTED FORCES

1. Objective. This FTX provides the unit with training in its critical mission, Provide Health Service Support to Supported Forces. This FTX is used for internal and external evaluations. The tasks that are executed during this exercise are listed in Table 4-4.

2. Interface. This FTX supports the higher HQ FTX. The following STXs support this FTX:

- a. STX 08-2-E002, Deploy Unit to a New Theater of Operations.
- b. STX 08-2-E003, Relocate Unit to a New Operating Site.
- c. STX 08-2-E004, Establish Unit Area of Operations.
- d. STX 08-2-E005, Perform Health Service Support Operations.
- e. STX 08-2-E006, Defend Assigned Area.
- f. STX 08-2-E007, Redeploy Unit to Home Station.

3. Training Enhancers.

a. Chapter 2, Training Matrix, shows the collective tasks that must be mastered to perform the unit's missions. Training that will improve the staff's ability to perform its missions are:

(1) Conducting deployment; planning, controlling, coordinating, and performing unit support operations; performing self-defense operations; and conducting redeployment. Training may be conducted in garrison or LTA by the following methods:

- (a) Classroom instruction.
- (b) MAPEX combined with a sand table exercise.
- (c) CPX conducted in garrison.
- (d) CFX conducted in a field location.
- (e) TEWT.
- (f) COMEX.
- (g) Simulations and games.

(2) Establishing an aggressive spirit in leaders and units by the following activities:

- (a) Aggressive unit sports and physical fitness program.
- (b) Leader and individual confidence courses.

- (c) Appropriate training films that have a positive, aggressive effect on the soldiers.
- (d) Awareness of the unit's heritage.

b. This exercise begins with the receipt of a deployment alert warning order and ends upon completion of redeployment activities. AARs are conducted as shown in Table 4-2. Figure 4-1 illustrates the general scenario of task performance in this exercise. Table 4-2 is a suggested scenario.

c. This exercise may be conducted under several options. These options are not all-inclusive, and can be exercised in various combinations:

(1) Conditional Operations.

- (a) Support contingency operations.
- (b) Support offensive operations.
- (c) Support defensive operations.
- (d) Support retrograde operations.
- (e) Stability operations and support operations.
- (f) NBC conditions.

(2) FTX configuration options.

(a) Conduct rear operations: relocate unit to a new operating site, establish unit area of operations, and defend assigned area.

(b) Conduct HSS operations: relocate unit to a new operating site, establish unit area of operations, and perform HSS operations.

(c) Conduct deployment/redeployment operations: deploy unit to a new theater of operations, relocate unit to a new operating site, establish unit area of operations, and redeploy unit to home station.

4. General Situation.

a. The unit is located at home station or mobilization site. The unit is under C2 of higher HQ. The commander is charged with unit movement, establishment, and security. The unit must relocate to effectively support the new operations.

b. This exercise is conducted under all environmental conditions and both day and night operations. The unit operates under threat of NBC attacks, attacks by ground or air, indirect fire, and EW.

c. The unit should be prepared to relocate as required to support the mission.

d. The unit should be prepared to move by echelons while continuing to provide support.

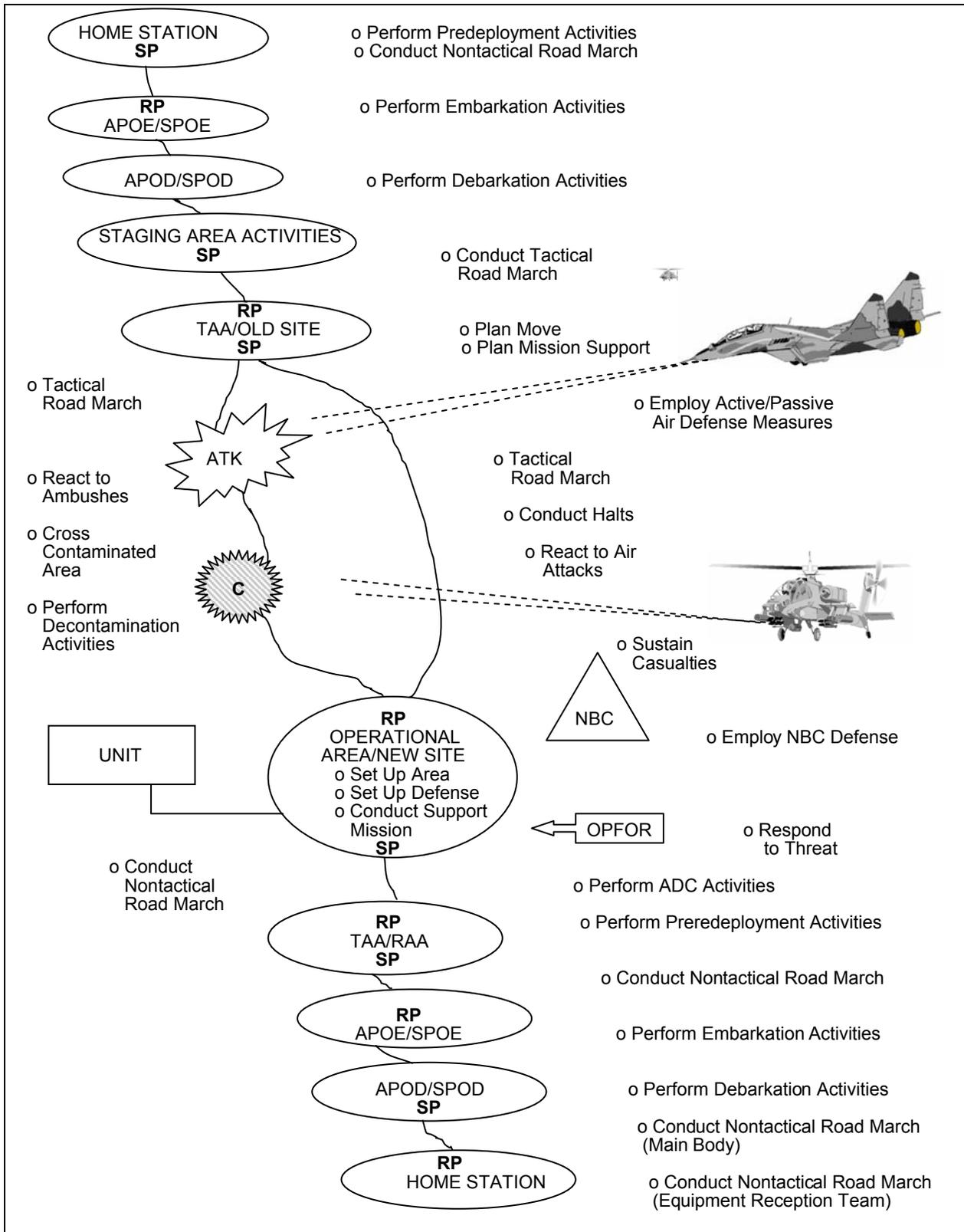


Figure 4-1. General Scenario Illustration.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME
1	Perform administrative preparations	Pre-FTX
2	Perform predeployment activities	8 hrs
3	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr
4	Perform APOE/SPOE activities	4 hrs
5	Perform APOD/SPOD activities	4 hrs
6	Perform staging area activities	2 hrs
7	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr
8	Perform TAA activities	2 hrs
9	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr
10	Perform setup activities	2 hrs
11	AAR	1 hr
12	Receive warning order	15 min
13	Prepare displacement and movement plan	1 hr
14	Prepare unit to move	1 hr
15	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr
16 *	Cross contaminated area	45 min
17 *	Perform decontamination activities	1 hr
18 *	React to OPFOR actions	45 min
19	Resume tactical road march	1 hr
20	AAR	1 hr
21	Conduct advance/quarterming party activities	2 hrs
22 *	Perform setup activities	4 hrs
23	AAR	1 hr
24	Perform mission support activities	48 hrs
25	AAR	1 hr
26	React to threat	30 min
27	Reorganize defenses	1 hr
28	Perform ADC activities	1 hr
29	AAR	1 hr
30	Receive warning order	15 min
31	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr
32	Perform TAA/RAA activities	2 hrs
33	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr
34	Perform APOE/SPOE activities	4 hrs
35	Perform APOD/SPOD activities	4 hrs
36	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr
37	Arrive home station	1 hr
38	Final AAR	2 hrs
Total time:		103 hrs 30 min
* These events occur simultaneously and are not added to total time.		
NOTE 1: Additional time is required if large portions of the exercise are conducted at night, under limited visibility, or under MOPP conditions.		
NOTE 2: Events are trained to standards, not time limitations. The time required to train an event may vary based on METT-TC factors and the training proficiency of the unit.		

Table 4-2. Unit FTX 08-2-E001 Scenario.

5. Special Situation.

- a. The commander issues the following guidance:

"The unit is deploying from CONUS to OCONUS to support operations. The unit will move as part of the higher HQ move to the vicinity of grid coordinates _____ and will establish support operations."

- b. The commander issues the following instructions:

"Begin your planning process for deploying, moving, establishing the new area, conducting support operations, defending the assigned area, and redeploying. This exercise begins with the receipt of the deployment alert order and ends on notification from me."

6. Support Requirements.

a. Minimum Trainers and OCs. This exercise will be conducted by the commander, who will be the senior internal trainer and OC. If possible, there should be at least three OCs for the unit. At least one other OC is required with the OPFOR.

- b. OPFOR.

(1) OPFOR is required for the exercise to simulate threat activities.

(2) The OPFOR should be well trained in patrol, assault, and guerrilla tactics. The OPFOR should have specific missions in the unit area and be controlled whenever used.

(3) MILES can be used or the trainer/OC can assess damage to equipment and personnel casualties.

c. Vehicles and Communications. Vehicles and communications equipment organic to the unit are used. Each trainer and OC needs a vehicle and radio. Radios are required for OPFOR vehicles during mounted operations.

d. Operational Training Area. Depending upon LTA, a training area should have minimum dimensions of 250 by 350 meters. A road network is required that will allow a road march of at least 20 kilometers.

- e. MIL. During the FTX, MIL is essential to drive the unit's actions.

f. Consolidated Support Requirements. Table 4-3 shows the suggested support requirements for this FTX.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5.56mm (Blank)	240 rounds/weapon
5.56mm (Blank)	600 rounds/OPFOR weapon
7.62mm (Blank)	6,000 rounds/OPFOR weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per OPFOR weapon
MILES	1 set per soldier
MILES	1 set per OPFOR soldier
Smoke Grenades	24 each per unit
Smoke Grenades	12 each per OPFOR
Artillery Simulators	12 each per OPFOR
CS Grenades	18 each per OPFOR
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized Rail and aircraft load simulations	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner Disks (e.g., OPLOGPLN disks)	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
Manikin Resuscitation Torso	as required
Aircraft for Simulated Air Attack	1 per unit
War Wound Moulage Set	1 per unit
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this FTX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 4-3. Consolidated Support Requirements for FTX 08-2-E001.

7. T&EO Sequence. Table 4-4 lists the T&EOs for this FTX.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Plan Unit Mobilization in a Peacetime Environment	63-2-8027.08-00CT	5-189
Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order	63-2-8028.08-00CT	5-193
Perform Deployment Alert Activities	63-2-8001.08-00CT	5-5
Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities	63-2-8002.08-00CT	5-8
Perform Predeployment Training Activities	63-2-8003.08-00CT	5-11
Perform Predeployment Supply Activities	63-2-8004.08-00CT	5-13
Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities (Unit Without Maintenance Element)	63-2-8005.08-0LCT	5-16
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment	63-2-8006.08-00CT	5-19
Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move	63-2-8007.08-00CT	5-24
Conduct Nontactical Road March	63-2-8008.08-00CT	5-27
Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8009.08-00CT	5-30
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8010.08-00CT	5-34
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8011.08-00CT	5-37
Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8012.08-00CT	5-40
Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March (Serial)	63-2-8013.08-0SCT	5-43
Conduct Integration Activities	63-2-8025.08-00CT	5-46
Conduct Staging Activities	63-2-8026.08-00CT	5-48
Plan Unit Move (Serial)	63-2-1001.08-0SCT	5-196
Prepare Unit to Move (Serial)	63-2-1002.08-0SCT	5-85
Conduct Tactical Road March (Serial)	63-2-1003.08-0SCT	5-89
Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area (Serial)	03-3-C226.08-0SCT	5-93
Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area (Serial)	03-3-C208.08-0SCT	5-97
Defend March Elements (Serial)	63-2-1006.08-0SCT	5-101
Perform Advance/Quartering Party Activities (Serial)	63-2-1008.08-0SCT	5-106
Occupy New Operating Site (Serial)	63-2-1009.08-0SCT	5-109
Set Up Unit Defense	63-2-1011.08-0MCT	5-111
Establish Operational Areas	08-2-0220.08-00CT	5-114
Employ Physical Security Measures	63-2-R306.08-0MCT	5-117
Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions	03-3-C201.08-0MCT	5-120
Provide Preoperative Services	08-5-5000.08-518L	5-180
Provide Far Forward Surgery	08-5-5001.08-518L	5-182
Provide Postoperative Services	08-5-5002.08-518L	5-186

Table 4-4. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating FTX 08-2-E001.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Perform Unit-Level Maintenance Operations (Unit Without Maintenance Element)	43-2-0002.08-0LCT	5-158
Receive Resupply by Airdrop	10-2-C319.08-00CT	5-161
Receive External Sling Load Resupply	10-2-C325.08-00CT	5-163
Perform Field Sanitation Functions	08-2-R315.08-00CT	5-166
Use Passive Air Defense Measures	44-3-C220.08-0MCT	5-123
Take Active Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aircraft	44-3-C221.08-0MCT	5-125
Employ Operations Security Measures	63-2-1016.08-0MCT	5-128
Maintain Communications	63-2-1017.08-00CT	5-201
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.08-00CT	5-169
Perform Risk Management Procedures	63-2-R326.08-00CT	5-172
Prepare for a Chemical Attack	03-3-C202.08-0MCT	5-131
Respond to a Chemical Attack	03-3-C203.08-0MCT	5-133
Conduct Operational Decontamination	03-3-C224.08-0MCT	5-137
Conduct Thorough Decontamination	03-2-C312.08-00CT	5-139
Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike	03-3-C205.08-0MCT	5-141
Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack	03-3-C223.08-0MCT	5-143
Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack	03-3-C222.08-0MCT	5-146
Perform Radiological Decontamination	63-2-R207.08-0MCT	5-149
Defend Unit Area	63-2-1024.08-0MCT	5-151
Treat Unit Casualties	08-2-0314.08-00CT	5-174
Conduct Hasty Displacement	63-2-1023.08-0MCT	5-155
Plan Unit Redeployment	63-2-8029.08-00CT	5-198
Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions	63-2-8014.08-00CT	5-51
Perform Redeployment Training Activities	63-2-8015.08-00CT	5-54
Perform Redeployment Supply Activities	63-2-8016.08-00CT	5-56
Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities (Unit Without Maintenance Element)	63-2-8017.08-0LCT	5-58
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment	63-2-8018.08-00CT	5-61
Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8019.08-00CT	5-66
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8020.08-00CT	5-70
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8021.08-00CT	5-73
Perform Home Station Activities	63-2-8022.08-00CT	5-76
Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8023.08-00CT	5-79
Perform Demobilization Station Activities	63-2-8024.08-00CT	5-82

Table 4-4. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating FTX 08-2-E001 (cont).

**MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

STX 08-2-E002

DEPLOY UNIT TO A NEW THEATER OF OPERATIONS

1. Objective. This STX trains the unit in deployment to a new TO. This STX also provides the commander and key leaders with practice in controlling and coordinating unit deployment activities. The unit must become proficient in performing tasks in Table 4-7.

2. Interface.

- a. This STX supports the unit's FTX (critical mission).
- b. This STX supports the higher HQ STX (supervise deployment).

3. Training.

a. Leader Training.

(1) This STX can be used to plan and implement deployment (land, sea, or air) of the unit as part of a CPX or FTX.

(2) During classroom activities, the use of unit and higher HQ TSOPs and the responsibilities and procedures outlined in the unit's doctrinal publications should be discussed. Also, the T&EOs listed in this STX should be reviewed.

(3) Leaders should use a map of the area where the STX is to be conducted and a sand table model to match the actual terrain, if possible.

(4) CFX and TEWT provide ground training for leaders when the exact area of the STX is used.

(5) Simulations and games teach leaders as part of a continuing officer and NCO development program.

(6) Tips for Leader Training.

(a) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the procedures for planning and executing deployment operations.

(b) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the rights and responsibilities of medical personnel as specified in the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.

(c) Leaders should review the unit and higher HQ deployment SOPs.

(d) Leaders should conduct a personal reconnaissance of the training area where deployment activities will take place, if possible.

b. Tips for Training.

(1) After the unit has demonstrated proficiency in the tasks in Table 4-7, this STX can be trained under several options:

(a) Inclement weather.

- (b) Various unit category levels.
- (c) Different modes of transportation.
- (d) With or without OPFOR interdictions.
- (e) With or without NBC conditions.
- (f) Day or night.
- (g) Movement over single or multiple routes.

(2) The unit must become proficient in the basics of planning and executing deployment activities before attempting complex options.

(3) After proficiency in this STX is reached, the unit sustains proficiency by executing this STX as part of an FTX.

4. Training Enhancers.

- a. The commander, in coordination with higher HQ command, secures deployment SOPs and reviews deployment outload team rosters.
- b. UMO updates unit deployment plans in coordination with unit leaders.
- c. The higher HQ OPS element provides the unit with the deployment sequence.
- d. Unless otherwise approved by the chief OC, all reports and recommendations should be provided in hard copy to the senior trainer for evaluation.
- e. This exercise begins with receipt of a deployment warning order and ends when the unit is established in the TO. AARs are conducted as shown in Table 4-5. Table 4-5 is a suggested scenario.

5. General Situation.

- a. The unit is employed at its home station or mobilization site. The unit is under C2 of higher HQ.
- b. Element leaders provide personnel and equipment status reports.
- c. The supporting installation provides required deployment support.
- d. The OCONUS location is identified.
- e. This exercise is conducted in all environmental conditions.

6. FRAGO. The commander issues the FRAGO in Figure 4-2.

"Operational site is changed based on support requirements. New location is _____ (grid coordinates). Be prepared to move to new location within ____ hours."

Figure 4-2. Sample Unit FRAGO.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME
----------	-------	----------------

1	Receive notification		10 min
2	Verify notification		10 min
3	Initiate recall plan		40 min
4 *	Perform administrative and personnel activities	1 hr	
5	Establish local security		20 min
6	Brief key personnel		30 min
7 *	Update movement, deployment, and MA plans	2 hrs	40 min
8	AAR	1 hr	
9	Assemble deployment teams		30 min
10	Identify deployment support element		20 min
11 *	Inspect vehicles and equipment	1 hr	30 min
12 *	Conduct showdown inspections	1 hr	30 min
13 *	Undergo SRP	2 hrs	
14	Prepare vehicles and equipment	4 hrs	15 min
15 *	Load vehicles and equipment	3 hrs	
16	AAR	1 hr	
17	Receive movement order		30 min
18	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
19	Arrive at APOE/SPOE		10 min
20	Perform embarkation activities	2 hrs	
21	AAR	1 hr	
22	Arrive at APOD/SPOD		30 min
23	Perform debarkation activities	2 hrs	
24	Perform staging area activities	1 hr	
25	AAR	1 hr	
26	Receive movement order		30 min
27	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr	
28	Defend march elements		45 min
29	AAR	1 hr	
30	Issue FRAGO		20 min
31	Perform TAA activities	1 hr	
32	Receive movement order		30 min
33	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr	
34	Defend march elements		30 min
35	AAR	1 hr	
36	Perform advance/quartering party activities	2 hrs	
37	Perform setup activities	3 hrs	
38	Final AAR	2 hrs	
		Total time:	32 hrs 40 min

* These events occur simultaneously and are not added to total time.

NOTE: Events are trained to standards, not time limitations. The time required to train an event will vary based on METT-TC factors and the training proficiency of the unit.

Table 4-5. Unit STX 08-2-E002 Scenario.

7. Support Requirements.

- a. Minimum Trainers and OCs. This exercise should be conducted with the commander as the trainer and primary OC. A minimum of three OCs is required.
- b. OPFOR.
 - (1) OPFOR may or may not be required when exercise is conducted as part of a CPX. OPFOR should be used if exercise is part of an FTX.
 - (2) OPFOR should have specific missions and be controlled whenever used.
 - (3) MILES can be used or the OCs can assess damage to equipment and personnel casualties.
- c. Vehicles and Communications. Vehicles and communications equipment organic to the unit are used. When OPFOR are employed, a vehicle and radio for the OCs are needed.
- d. Operational Training Area. Depending upon LTA, it is desirable to have an adequate training area for setting up operations which is 250 by 350 meters. A road network is required that allows a road march of at least 20 kilometers.
- e. MIL. During this STX, MIL is essential to drive the unit's actions.
- f. Consolidated Support Requirements. Table 4-6 shows the suggested support requirements for this STX.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5.56mm (Blank)	40 rounds/weapon
5.56mm (Blank)	100 rounds/OPFOR weapon
7.62mm (Blank)	1,000 rounds/OPFOR weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per OPFOR weapon
MILES	1 set per soldier
MILES	1 set per OPFOR soldier
Smoke Grenades	4 each per unit
Smoke Grenades	2 each per OPFOR
Artillery Simulators	2 each per OPFOR
CS Grenades	3 each per OPFOR
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized Rail and aircraft load simulations	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
Manikin Resuscitation Torso	as required
Aircraft for Simulated Air Attack	1 per unit
War Wound Mouflage Set	1 per unit
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this STX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 4-6. Consolidated Support Requirements for STX 08-2-E002.

8. T&EO Sequence. Table 4-7 lists the T&EOs for this STX.

<u>TASK</u>	<u>TASK NUMBER</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Plan Unit Mobilization in a Peacetime Environment	63-2-8027.08-00CT	5-189
Plan Unit Deployment Activities Upon Receipt of a Warning Order	63-2-8028.08-00CT	5-193
Perform Deployment Alert Activities	63-2-8001.08-00CT	5-5
Perform Personnel and Administrative Predeployment Activities	63-2-8002.08-00CT	5-8
Perform Predeployment Training Activities	63-2-8003.08-00CT	5-11
Perform Predeployment Supply Activities	63-2-8004.08-00CT	5-13
Perform Predeployment Maintenance Activities (Unit Without Maintenance Element)	63-2-8005.08-0LCT	5-16
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Deployment	63-2-8006.08-00CT	5-19
Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move	63-2-8007.08-00CT	5-24

Table 4-7. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E002.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Conduct Nontactical Road March	63-2-8008.08-00CT	5-27
Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8009.08-00CT	5-30
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8010.08-00CT	5-34
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8011.08-00CT	5-37
Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Deployment	63-2-8012.08-00CT	5-40
Prepare Equipment Reception Team for Tactical Road March (Serial)	63-2-8013.08-0SCT	5-43
Conduct Integration Activities	63-2-8025.08-00CT	5-46
Conduct Staging Activities	63-2-8026.08-00CT	5-48
Plan Unit Move (Serial)	63-2-1001.08-0SCT	5-196
Prepare Unit to Move (Serial)	63-2-1002.08-0SCT	5-85
Conduct Tactical Road March (Serial)	63-2-1003.08-0SCT	5-89
Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area (Serial)	03-3-C226.08-0SCT	5-93
Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area (Serial)	03-3-C208.08-0SCT	5-97
Defend March Elements (Serial)	63-2-1006.08-0SCT	5-101
Perform Advance/Quartering Party Activities (Serial)	63-2-1008.08-0SCT	5-106
Occupy New Operating Site (Serial)	63-2-1009.08-0SCT	5-109
Set Up Unit Defense	63-2-1011.08-0MCT	5-111
Establish Operational Areas	08-2-0220.08-00CT	5-114
Employ Physical Security Measures	63-2-R306.08-0MCT	5-117
Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions	03-3-C201.08-0MCT	5-120
Employ Operations Security Measures	63-2-1016.08-0MCT	5-128
Maintain Communications	63-2-1017.08-00CT	5-201
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.08-00CT	5-169
Perform Risk Management Procedures	63-2-R326.08-00CT	5-172
Treat Unit Casualties	08-2-0314.08-00CT	5-174

Table 4-7. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E002 (cont).

**MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

STX 08-2-E003

RELOCATE UNIT TO A NEW OPERATING SITE

1. Objective. This STX trains the unit in relocating to a new operating site. This STX also provides the commander and key leaders with practice in coordinating and controlling movement. The unit must become proficient in performing tasks in Table 4-10.

2. Interface.

- a. This STX supports the unit's FTX (critical mission).
- b. This STX supports the higher HQ STX (direct relocation).

3. Training.

a. Leader Training.

(1) This STX can be used to plan and implement movement of the unit as part of a CPX or FTX.

(2) During classroom activities, the use of unit and higher HQ TSOPs and the responsibilities and procedures outlined in the unit's doctrinal publications should be discussed. Also, the T&EOs listed in this STX should be reviewed.

(3) Leaders should use a map of the actual area where the STX is to be conducted and a sand table model to match the actual terrain, if possible.

(4) CFX and TEWT provide ground training for leaders when the exact area of the STX is used.

(5) Simulations and games teach leaders as part of a continuing officer and NCO development program.

(6) Tips for Leader Training.

(a) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the procedures for planning and executing movement.

(b) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the rights and responsibilities of medical personnel as specified in the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.

(c) Leaders should review the unit and higher HQ TSOPs.

(d) Leaders should conduct a personal reconnaissance of the training area where movement will take place, if possible.

b. Tips for Training.

(1) After the unit has demonstrated proficiency in the tasks in Table 4-10, this STX can be trained under several options:

- (a) Elements moving over a single or multiple routes.
- (b) With or without OPFOR interdictions.
- (c) With or without NBC conditions.
- (d) Day or night.
- (e) In a field or MOUT environment.
- (f) Support or nonsupport during move.

(2) The unit must become proficient in the basics of planning and executing movement before attempting complex options.

(3) After proficiency in this STX is reached, the unit sustains proficiency by executing this STX as part of an FTX.

4. Training Enhancers.

- a. The commander, in coordination with the higher HQ OPS element, determines the jump CP composition based upon the higher HQ commander's guidance. The enemy situation will affect the security requirements.
- b. The unit plans the move and coordinates the plan with the higher HQ staff.
- c. Unless otherwise approved by the chief OC, all reports and recommendations should be provided in hard copy to the senior trainer for evaluation.
- d. The unit should be prepared to relocate as required to support the mission.
- e. This exercise begins with the receipt of a warning order and ends when the main body crosses the RP. AARs are conducted as shown in Table 4-8. Table 4-8 is a suggested scenario.

5. General Situation.

- a. The unit is deployed in the support area. The unit is under C2 of higher HQ.
- b. Element leaders provide personnel and equipment status reports.
- c. The higher HQ movement order or annex is available.
- d. Pertinent maps and overlays with checkpoints, RP, and critical points are available.
- e. There is a possibility of encountering contamination along the route of march.
- f. The OPFOR has the potential to conduct ground, air, NBC warfare, and to engage in EW.
- g. This exercise is conducted in all environmental conditions.
- h. Major deviations from the displacement plan occur.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME	
1	Receive warning order		15 min
2	Develop displacement and movement plan		45 min
3	AAR	1 hr	
4	Conduct route reconnaissance(s)	1 hr	15 min
5	Prepare vehicles and equipment		50 min
6	Dismantle unit area	1 hr	50 min
7	Organize march units		30 min
8	Make communications checks		10 min
9	Cross SP		15 min
10	Conduct road march	2 hrs	
11	Issue FRAGO		10 min
12 *	Cross contaminated area		45 min
13 *	Perform decontamination activities	1 hr	
14	AAR	1 hr	
15 *	Defend against air attacks		15 min
16	Continue road march	1 hr	
17 *	Defend against OPFOR ambushes		30 min
18	AAR	1 hr	
19	Continue road march	1 hr	
20	Cross SP		10 min
21	Final AAR	2 hrs	
		Total time:	15 hrs 10 min

* These events occur simultaneously and are not added to total time.

NOTE: Events are trained to standards, not time limitations. The time required to train an event will vary based on METT-TC factors and the training proficiency of the unit.

Table 4-8. Unit STX 08-2-E003 Scenario.

6. FRAGO. The commander issues the FRAGO in Figure 4-3.

"Contaminated area reported on current route of march--main route 2 at north end of town A. Reroute convoy at checkpoint 12 to main route 1. Report reaching checkpoint 17."

Figure 4-3. Sample Unit FRAGO.

7. Support Requirements.

a. Minimum Trainers and OCs. This exercise should be conducted with the commander as the trainer and primary OC. A minimum of three OCs is required.

b. OPFOR.

(1) OPFOR may or may not be required when exercise is conducted as part of a CPX. OPFOR should be used if exercise is part of an FTX.

(2) OPFOR should have specific missions and be controlled whenever used.

(3) MILES can be used or the OCs can assess damage to equipment and personnel casualties.

c. Vehicles and Communications. Vehicles and communications equipment organic to the unit are used. When OPFOR are employed, a vehicle and radio for the OCs are needed.

d. Operational Training Area. Depending upon LTA, it is desirable to have an adequate training area which is 250 by 350 meters. A road network is required that allows a road march of at least 20 kilometers.

e. MIL. During this STX, MIL is essential to drive the unit's actions.

f. Consolidated Support Requirements. Table 4-9 shows the suggested support requirements for this STX.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5.56mm (Blank)	40 rounds/weapon
5.56mm (Blank)	100 rounds/OPFOR weapon
7.62mm (Blank)	1,000 rounds/OPFOR weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per OPFOR weapon
MILES	1 set per soldier
MILES	1 set per OPFOR soldier
Smoke Grenades	4 each per unit
Smoke Grenades	2 each per OPFOR
Artillery Simulators	2 each per OPFOR
CS Grenades	3 each per OPFOR
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized	
Rail and aircraft load simulations	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
Manikin Resuscitation Torso	as required
Aircraft for Simulated Air Attack	1 per unit
War Wound Mouflage Set	1 per unit
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this STX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 4-9. Consolidated Support Requirements for STX 08-2-E003.

8. T&EO Sequence. Table 4-10 lists the T&EOs for this STX.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Plan Unit Move (Serial)	63-2-1001.08-0SCT	5-196
Prepare Unit to Move (Serial)	63-2-1002.08-0SCT	5-85
Conduct Tactical Road March (Serial)	63-2-1003.08-0SCT	5-89
Cross a Chemically Contaminated Area (Serial)	03-3-C226.08-0SCT	5-93
Cross a Radiologically Contaminated Area (Serial)	03-3-C208.08-0SCT	5-97
Defend March Elements (Serial)	63-2-1006.08-0SCT	5-101
Employ Operations Security Measures	63-2-1016.08-0MCT	5-128
Maintain Communications	63-2-1017.08-0OCT	5-201
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.08-0OCT	5-169
Perform Risk Management Procedures	63-2-R326.08-0OCT	5-172
Treat Unit Casualties	08-2-0314.08-0OCT	5-174

Table 4-10. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E003.

**MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

STX 08-2-E004

ESTABLISH UNIT AREA OF OPERATIONS

1. Objective. This STX trains the unit in setting up its AO. This STX also provides the commander and key leaders practice in planning, coordinating, and controlling the establishment of the operational area. The unit must become proficient in performing tasks in Table 4-13.

2. Interface.

- a. This STX supports the unit's FTX (critical mission).
- b. This STX supports the higher HQ STX (direct establishment).

3. Training.

a. Leader Training.

(1) This STX can be used to establish the unit AO as part of a CPX or FTX.

(2) During classroom activities, the use of unit and higher HQ TSOPs and the responsibilities and procedures outlined in the unit's doctrinal publications should be discussed. Also, the T&EOs listed in this STX should be reviewed.

(3) Leaders should use a map of the actual area where the STX is to be conducted, and a sand table model to match the actual terrain, if possible.

(4) Tips for Leader Training.

(a) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the procedures for setting up the unit AO.

(b) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the rights and responsibilities of medical personnel as specified in the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.

(c) Leaders should review the unit and higher HQ TSOPs.

(d) Leaders should conduct a personal reconnaissance of the training area where setup will take place, if possible.

b. Tips for Training.

(1) After the unit has demonstrated proficiency in the tasks listed in Table 4-13, this STX can be trained under several options:

(a) With or without OPFOR interdiction.

(b) With or without NBC conditions.

(c) In a field or MOUT environment.

(2) The unit must become proficient in the basics of setting up before attempting complex options.

(3) After proficiency in this STX is reached, the unit sustains proficiency by executing this STX as part of an FTX.

4. Training Enhancers.

a. The unit has conducted a tactical road march. The unit must be prepared at any time to defend against air, ground, or terrorist attacks during daylight or darkness, and to respond appropriately to enemy, friendly, or NBC operations.

b. The unit establishes the new operating site IAW the layout plans. When the site is operational, the higher HQ OPS element is notified that the unit is prepared to perform its operational mission.

c. Unless otherwise approved by the chief OC, all reports and recommendations should be provided in hard copy to the senior trainer for evaluation.

d. This exercise begins when the unit's advance/quartering party arrives at the new site and ends when the unit area is established. An AAR is conducted as shown in Table 4-11. Table 4-11 is a suggested scenario.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME	
1	Conduct advance/quartering party activities	2 hrs	
2 *	Set up defensive positions	1 hr	30 min
3 *	Set up unit HQ	1 hr	
4	Establish operational areas	4 hrs	
5 *	Set up administrative and bivouac areas	1 hr	
6	Issue FRAGO		10 min
7	Final AAR	2 hrs	
Total time:		8 hrs	10 min

* These events occur simultaneously and are not added to total time.

NOTE: Events are trained to standards, not time limitations. The time required to train an event will vary based on METT-TC factors and the training proficiency of the unit.

Table 4-11. Unit STX 08-2-E004 Scenario.

5. General Situation.

a. The advance/quartering party has performed preliminary security and organization of the new site. The unit elements follow; they are ready to establish operations and defend at any time during the establishment.

b. A site reconnaissance has been performed.

c. A tentative layout plan and defense plan are available.

d. Helicopter LZ and ground evacuation routes have been selected.

e. Sufficient unit and medical supplies and equipment are available.

f. NBC detection equipment is available.

- g. The exercise is conducted in a field or MOUT environment.
- h. The OPFOR has the potential to conduct ground, air, and NBC warfare.
- i. This exercise is conducted in all environmental conditions.

6. FRAGO. The commander issues the FRAGO in Figure 4-4.

"Boundaries have changed. Change setup location of the unit to coordinates _____ (grid coordinates). Coordinate revision of layout plans with me at new location. Prepare unit elements for movement NLT _____ (time limit)."

Figure 4-4. Sample Unit FRAGO.

7. Support Requirements.

- a. Minimum Trainers and OCs. This exercise should be conducted with the commander as the trainer and primary OC. A minimum of three OCs is required.
- b. OPFOR.
 - (1) OPFOR should not be more than squad size with one crew-served weapon.
 - (2) MILES can be used or the OCs can assess damage to equipment and personnel casualties.
 - (3) The OPFOR should be well-trained in threat tactics, have specific missions, and be controlled when used.
- c. Vehicles and Communications. Vehicles and communications equipment organic to the unit are used. When OPFOR are employed, a vehicle and radio for the OCs are needed.
- d. Operational Training Area. Depending upon LTA, it is desirable to have an adequate training area which is 250 by 350 meters.
- e. MIL. During this STX, MIL is essential to drive the unit's actions.
- f. Consolidated Support Requirements. Table 4-12 shows the suggested support requirements for this STX.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5.56mm (Blank)	40 rounds/weapon
5.56mm (Blank)	100 rounds/OPFOR weapon
7.62mm (Blank)	1,000 rounds/OPFOR weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per OPFOR weapon
MILES	1 set per soldier
MILES	1 set per OPFOR soldier
Smoke Grenades	4 each per unit
Smoke Grenades	2 each per OPFOR
Artillery Simulators	2 each per OPFOR
CS Grenades	3 each per OPFOR
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
Manikin Resuscitation Torso	as required
Aircraft for Simulated Air Attack	1 per unit
War Wound Moulage Set	1 per unit
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this STX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 4-12. Consolidated Support Requirements for STX 08-2-E004.

8. T&EO Sequence. Table 4-13 lists the T&EOs for this STX.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Perform Advance/Quartering Party Activities (Serial)	63-2-1008.08-0SCT	5-106
Occupy New Operating Site (Serial)	63-2-1009.08-0SCT	5-109
Set Up Unit Defense	63-2-1011.08-0MCT	5-111
Establish Operational Areas	08-2-0220.08-00CT	5-114
Receive External Sling Load Resupply	10-2-C325.08-00CT	5-163
Employ Physical Security Measures	63-2-R306.08-0MCT	5-117
Prepare for Operations Under Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Conditions	03-3-C201.08-0MCT	5-120
Employ Operations Security Measures	63-2-1016.08-0MCT	5-128
Maintain Communications	63-2-1017.08-00CT	5-201
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.08-00CT	5-169
Perform Risk Management Procedures	63-2-R326.08-00CT	5-172
Treat Unit Casualties	08-2-0314.08-00CT	5-174

Table 4-13. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E004 (cont).

**MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

STX 08-2-E005

PERFORM HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT OPERATIONS

1. Objective. This STX trains the unit in performing mission support operations. This STX also provides the commander and key leaders with practice in planning, supervising, and coordinating the unit's support functions. The unit must become proficient in performing tasks in Table 4-16.

2. Interface.

- a. This STX supports the unit's FTX (critical mission).
- b. This STX supports the higher HQ STX (direct HSS operations).

3. Training.

a. Leader Training.

(1) This STX can be used to plan and implement HSS operations as part of a CPX or FTX.

(2) During classroom activities, the use of unit and higher HQ TSOPs and the responsibilities and procedures outlined in the unit's doctrinal publications should be discussed. Also, the T&EOs listed in this STX should be reviewed.

(3) CFX and TEWT provide ground training for leaders when the exact area of the STX is used.

(4) Simulations and games teach leaders as part of a continuing officer and NCO development program.

(5) Tips for Leader Training.

(a) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the procedures for providing unit mission support.

(b) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the rights and responsibilities of medical personnel as specified in the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.

(c) Leaders should review higher HQ and unit TSOPs.

(d) Leaders should conduct a personal reconnaissance of the training area where unit mission support will take place, if possible.

b. Tips for Training.

(1) After the unit demonstrates proficiency in the tasks in Table 4-16, this STX can be trained under several options:

(a) With or without OPFOR interdiction.

(b) With or without NBC conditions.

(c) In a field or MOUT environment.

- (d) Day or night.
- (e) During offensive, defensive, or retrograde operations.
- (f) During stability operations and support operations.
- (g) With or without patients or casualties, as required.

(2) The unit must become proficient in basic unit support operations before attempting complex options.

(3) After proficiency in this STX is reached, the unit sustains proficiency by executing this STX as part of an FTX.

4. Training Enhancers.

a. The unit must provide HSS to supported units at all times. It must also provide constant security for the CP area and be prepared to respond effectively to threat.

b. Unless otherwise approved by the chief OC, all reports and recommendations should be provided in hard copy to the senior trainer for evaluation.

c. This exercise begins when unit support requests are received, and ends when the unit comes under attack. AARs are conducted as shown in Table 4-14. Table 4-14 is a suggested scenario.

5. General Situation.

a. The unit is established and is prepared to support operations. Supported units have requested support.

b. A defense plan is available.

c. A safety program is established.

d. The unit operates under threat of NBC attack.

e. The OPFOR has the potential to conduct ground, air, and NBC warfare.

f. This exercise is conducted in all environmental conditions.

6. FRAGO. The commander issues the FRAGO in Figure 4-5.

"Priority of support has shifted. Be prepared to provide support to supported units located in the vicinity of _____ (grid coordinates). Prepare unit elements to shift unit support operations within _____ (time limit)."

Figure 4-5. Sample Unit FRAGO.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME
1 *	Commander issues guidance	15 min
2	Perform unit support mission	48 hrs
3 *	Issue FRAGO	15 min
4 *	Respond to threat activities	1 hr
5	AAR	1 hr
6 *	Conduct NBC operations (OPFOR)	30 min
7 *	Respond to NBC attack	1 hr
8 *	Unit support mission degradation	2 hrs
9	AAR	1 hr
10 *	Defend against air attacks (OPFOR)	30 min
11 *	Conduct restoration activities	1 hr
12 *	Receive notification of threat	15 min
13	Final AAR	2 hrs
Total time:		52 hrs

* These events occur simultaneously and are not added to total time.

NOTE: Events are trained to standards, not time limitations. The time required to train an event will vary based on METT-TC factors and the training proficiency of the unit.

Table 4-14. Unit STX 08-2-E005 Scenario.

7. Support Requirements.

a. Minimum Trainers and OCs. This exercise should be conducted with the commander as the trainer and primary OC. A minimum of three OCs is required.

b. OPFOR.

(1) OPFOR should not be more than squad size with one crew-served weapon. OPFOR should have specific missions and be controlled whenever used.

(2) MILES can be used, or the OCs can assess damage to equipment and personnel casualties.

c. Vehicles and Communications. Vehicles and communications equipment organic to the unit are used. When OPFOR are employed, a vehicle and radio for the OCs are needed.

d. Operational Training Area. Depending upon LTA, it is desirable to have an adequate training area which is 250 by 350 meters.

e. MIL. During this STX, MIL is essential to drive the unit's actions.

f. Consolidated Support Requirements. Table 4-15 shows the suggested support requirements for this STX.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5.56mm (Blank)	40 rounds/weapon
5.56mm (Blank)	100 rounds/OPFOR weapon
7.62mm (Blank)	1,000 rounds/OPFOR weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per OPFOR weapon
MILES	1 set per soldier
MILES	1 set per OPFOR soldier
Smoke Grenades	4 each per unit
Smoke Grenades	2 each per OPFOR
Artillery Simulators	2 each per OPFOR
CS Grenades	3 each per OPFOR
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
Manikin Resuscitation Torso	as required
Aircraft for Simulated Air Attack	1 per unit
War Wound Mouflage Set	1 per unit
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this STX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 4-15. Consolidated Support Requirements for STX 08-2-E005.

8. T&EO Sequence. Table 4-16 lists the T&EOs for this STX.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Employ Physical Security Measures	63-2-R306.08-0MCT	5-117
Provide Preoperative Services	08-5-5000.08-518L	5-180
Provide Far Forward Surgery	08-5-5001.08-518L	5-182
Provide Postoperative Services	08-5-5002.08-518L	5-186
Perform Unit-Level Maintenance Operations (Unit Without Maintenance Element)	43-2-0002.08-0LCT	5-158
Receive Resupply By Airdrop	10-2-C319.08-00CT	5-161
Receive External Sling Load Resupply	10-2-C325.08-00CT	5-163
Perform Field Sanitation Functions	08-2-R315.08-00CT	5-166

Table 4-16. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E005.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Use Passive Air Defense Measures	44-3-C220.08-0MCT	5-123
Take Active Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aircraft	44-3-C221.08-0MCT	5-125
Employ Operations Security Measures	63-2-1016.08-0MCT	5-128
Maintain Communications	63-2-1017.08-00CT	5-201
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.08-00CT	5-169
Perform Risk Management Procedures	63-2-R326.08-00CT	5-172
Prepare for a Chemical Attack	03-3-C202.08-0MCT	5-131
Respond to a Chemical Attack	03-3-C203.08-0MCT	5-133
Conduct Operational Decontamination	03-3-C224.08-0MCT	5-137
Conduct Thorough Decontamination	03-2-C312.08-00CT	5-139
Prepare for a Friendly Nuclear Strike	03-3-C205.08-0MCT	5-141
Respond to the Initial Effects of a Nuclear Attack	03-3-C223.08-0MCT	5-143
Respond to the Residual Effects of a Nuclear Attack	03-3-C222.08-0MCT	5-146
Perform Radiological Decontamination	63-2-R207.08-0MCT	5-149
Treat Unit Casualties	08-2-0314.08-00CT	5-174

Table 4-16. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E005 (cont).

**MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

STX 08-2-E006

DEFEND ASSIGNED AREA

1. Objective. This STX trains the unit in defending the assigned area. This STX also provides the commander and key leaders with practice in coordinating and providing C2 of self-defense operations. The unit must become proficient in performing tasks in Table 4-19.

2. Interface.

- a. This STX supports the unit's FTX (critical mission).
- b. This STX supports the higher HQ STX (coordinate defense).

3. Training.

a. Leader Training.

(1) This STX can be used to plan and implement the defense of the unit as part of a CPX or FTX.

(2) During classroom activities, the use of unit and higher HQ TSOPs and the responsibilities and procedures outlined in the unit's doctrinal publications should be discussed. Also, the T&EOs listed in this STX should be reviewed.

(3) Leaders should use a map of the actual area where the STX is to be conducted and a sand table model to match the actual terrain, if possible.

(4) CFX and TEWT provide ground training for leaders when the exact area of the STX is used.

(5) Simulations and games teach leaders as part of a continuing officer and NCO development program.

(6) Tips for Leader Training.

(a) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the procedures for coordinating and implementing unit defense.

(b) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the rights and responsibilities of medical personnel as specified in the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.

(c) Leaders should review the higher HQ and unit TSOPs.

(d) Leaders should conduct a personal reconnaissance of the training area where defensive operations will take place, if possible.

b. Tips for Training.

(1) After the unit has demonstrated proficiency in the tasks listed in Table 4-19, this STX can be trained under several options:

- (a) With or without NBC conditions.
- (b) In a field or MOUT environment.
- (c) Day or night.

(d) With limited unit activities.

(2) The unit must become proficient in the basics of planning, coordinating, and implementing defensive operations before attempting complex options.

(3) After proficiency in this STX is reached, the unit sustains proficiency by executing this STX as part of an FTX.

4. Training Enhancers.

a. When unit support operations begin, the unit must be flexible enough to operate from a range of maximum support and minimum security to maximum security and minimum support.

b. Unless otherwise approved by the chief OC, all reports and recommendations should be provided in hard copy to the senior trainer for evaluation.

c. This exercise begins with notification of threat in the area, and ends after the unit completes ADC activities. AARs are conducted as shown in Table 4-17. Table 4-17 is the suggested scenario.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME	
1	Notify elements of threat		15 min
2	Upgrade defensive positions	1 hr	
3	Respond to threat attack	1 hr	30 min
4	AAR	1 hr	
5	Reorganize defense		30 min
6	Maintain contact (OPFOR)		30 min
7	AAR	1 hr	
8	Issue FRAGO		10 min
9 *	Conduct hasty displacement		30 min
10	Conduct ADC activities	1 hr	30 min
11	Final AAR	2 hrs	
		Total time:	9 hrs 25 min

* If this activity is included in the scenario, this exercise terminates after its completion.

NOTE: Events are trained to standards, not time limitations. The time required to train an event will vary based on METT-TC factors and the training proficiency of the unit.

Table 4-17. Unit STX 08-2-E006 Scenario.

5. General Situation.

a. The unit is deployed in the support area as part of a base defense, which is commanded and controlled by the higher HQ rear OPS element. The OPFOR has infiltrated or airdropped a platoon-sized or larger force in the area to seek out C2 and support facilities to disrupt friendly battle sustainment.

b. The higher HQ OPORD with rear operations annex is available.

c. The higher HQ and unit TSOPs are available.

d. The unit defense has been established.

- e. Rear operations communications system has been established.
- f. This exercise is conducted in all environmental conditions.
- g. The OPFOR has the potential to conduct ground, air, and NBC warfare.

6. FRAGO. The commander issues the FRAGO in Figure 4-6.

"Threat forces are in the unit area. Prepare to occupy alternate defensive positions NLT (time limit) or on order. Destroy in place, all equipment, less medical, not capable of being evacuated. New unit location vicinity coordinates are _____ (grid coordinates)."

Figure 4-6. Sample Unit FRAGO.

7. Support Requirements.

a. Minimum Trainers and OCs. This exercise should be conducted with the commander as the trainer and primary OC. A minimum of three OCs is required.

b. An OPFOR platoon (+) is required to cause a threat level that necessitates MP/TCF assistance. The OPFOR should be well trained in threat patrolling and assault tactics and should have specific missions within the AO. If MILES is not available, the following guidelines will assist in assessing damage:

(1) Any soldier that masks a firing weapon is a casualty.

(2) Any soldier that remains exposed for longer than three consecutive seconds is a casualty.

(3) Any soldier or vehicle within five meters of a grenade, unless protected by a sump cover, is a casualty or is destroyed.

(4) Any vehicle or equipment that comes within five meters of the OPFOR is destroyed.

c. Vehicles and Communications. Vehicles and communications equipment organic to the unit are used. When OPFOR are employed, a vehicle and radio for the OCs are needed. Communications are needed for each OC. The OPFOR OC reports to the senior OC.

d. Operational Training Area. Depending upon LTA, it is desirable to have an adequate training area which is 250 by 350 meters.

e. MIL. During this STX, MIL is essential to drive the unit's actions.

f. Consolidated Support Requirements. Table 4-18 shows the suggested support requirements for this STX.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5.56mm (Blank)	80 rounds/weapon
5.56mm (Blank)	200 rounds/OPFOR weapon
7.62mm (Blank)	2,000 rounds/OPFOR weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per OPFOR weapon
MILES	1 set per soldier
MILES	1 set per OPFOR soldier
Smoke Grenades	8 each per unit
Smoke Grenades	4 each per OPFOR
Artillery Simulators	4 each per OPFOR
CS Grenades	6 each per OPFOR
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
Manikin Resuscitation Torso	as required
Aircraft for Simulated Air Attack	1 per unit
War Wound Moulage Set	1 per unit
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this STX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 4-18. Consolidated Support Requirements for STX 08-2-E006.

8. T&EO Sequence. Table 4-19 list the T&EOs for this STX.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Defend Unit Area	63-2-1024.08-0MCT	5-151
Use Passive Air Defense Measures	44-3-C220.08-0MCT	5-123
Take Active Air Defense Measures Against Hostile Aircraft	44-3-C221.08-0MCT	5-125
Conduct Hasty Displacement	63-2-1023.08-0MCT	5-155
Employ Operations Security Measures	63-2-1016.08-0MCT	5-128
Maintain Communications	63-2-1017.08-00CT	5-201
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.08-00CT	5-169
Perform Risk Management Procedures	63-2-R326.08-00CT	5-172
Treat Unit Casualties	08-2-0314.08-00CT	5-174

Table 4-19. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E006.

**MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL
AND
MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL (ABN)**

STX 08-2-E007

REDEPLOY UNIT TO HOME STATION

1. Objective. This STX trains the unit in redeploying from a TO to home station or mobilization site. The unit must become proficient in performing tasks in Table 4-22.

2. Interface.

- a. This STX supports the unit's FTX (critical mission).
- b. This STX supports the higher HQ STX (supervise redeployment).

3. Training.

a. Leader Training.

(1) This STX can be used to plan and implement redeployment (land, sea, or air) of the unit as part of a CPX or FTX.

(2) During classroom activities, the use of unit and higher HQ TSOPs and the responsibilities and procedures outlined in the unit's doctrinal publications should be discussed. Also, the T&EOs listed in this STX should be reviewed.

(3) Leaders should use a map of the actual area where the STX is to be conducted and a sand table model to match the actual terrain, if possible.

(4) CFX and TEWT provide ground training for leaders when the exact area of the STX is used.

(5) Simulations and games teach leaders as part of a continuing officer and NCO development program.

(6) Tips for Leader Training.

(a) Leaders should familiarize themselves with the procedures for planning and executing redeployment operations.

(b) Leaders should review the higher HQ and unit redeployment SOPs.

(c) Leaders should conduct a personal reconnaissance of the training area where redeployment activities will take place, if possible.

b. Tips for Training.

(1) After the unit has demonstrated proficiency in the tasks in Table 4-22, this STX can be trained under several options:

(a) Inclement weather.

(b) Multiple increments.

(c) Different modes of transportation.

(d) Day or night.

(2) The unit must become proficient in the basics of planning and executing basic redeployment activities before attempting complex options.

(3) After proficiency in this STX is reached, the unit sustains proficiency by executing this STX as part of an FTX.

4. Training Enhancers.

a. The commander, in coordination with the higher HQ OPS element, secures required redeployment SOPs.

b. UMO updates unit redeployment plans in coordination with higher HQ staff.

c. The higher HQ OPS element provides the unit with the redeployment sequence.

d. Unless otherwise approved by the chief OC, all reports and recommendations should be provided in hard copy to the senior trainer for evaluation.

e. This exercise begins with the receipt of a warning order and ends upon completion of redeployment activities. AARs are conducted as shown in Table 4-20. Table 4-20 is a suggested scenario.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME	
1	Receive warning order		30 min
2	Prepare for movement	2 hrs	30 min
3	Issue FRAGO		10 min
4	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
5	Perform TAA/RAA activities	2 hrs	
6	AAR	1 hr	
7	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
8	Perform APOE/SPOE activities	2 hrs	
9	AAR	1 hr	
10	Perform APOD activities	2 hrs	
11	Perform SPOD activities	2 hrs	
12	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
13	Arrive at home station	2 hrs	
14	Final AAR	2 hrs	
		Total time:	20 hrs 10 min

NOTE: Events are trained to standard, not time limitations. The time required to train an event will vary based on METT-TC factors and the training proficiency of the unit.

Table 4-20. Unit STX 08-2-E007 Scenario.

5. General Situation.

- a. The unit is employed in a TO and is to be redeployed to CONUS. The unit is under C2 of higher HQ.
- b. Element leaders provide personnel and equipment status reports.
- c. The base support elements provide required redeployment support.
- d. This exercise is conducted in all environmental conditions.

6. FRAGO. The commander issues the FRAGO in Figure 4-7.

"Alternate route A will be used for moving to TAA/RAA located at _____ (grid coordinates). Prepare to move within _____ hours."

Figure 4-7. Sample Unit FRAGO.

7. Support Requirements.

- a. Minimum Trainers and OCs. This exercise should be conducted with the commander as the trainer and primary OC. A minimum of three OCs is required.
- b. OPFOR: None.
- c. Vehicles and Communications. Vehicles and communications equipment organic to the unit are used.
- d. Operational Training Area. Depending upon LTA, a road network is required that allows a road march of at least 20 kilometers.
- e. MIL. During this STX, MIL is essential to drive the unit's actions.
- f. Consolidated Support Requirements. Table 4-21 shows the suggested support requirements for this STX.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
	None
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized Rail and aircraft load simulations	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this STX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 4-21. Consolidated Support Requirements for STX 08-2-E007.

8. T&EO Sequence. Table 4-22 lists the T&EOs for this STX.

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE
Plan Unit Redeployment	63-2-8029.08-00CT	5-198
Prepare Unit for Nontactical Move	63-2-8007.08-00CT	5-24
Conduct Nontactical Road March	63-2-8008.08-00CT	5-27
Employ Operations Security Measures	63-2-1016.08-0MCT	5-128
Maintain Communications	63-2-1017.08-00CT	5-201
Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures	08-2-R303.08-00CT	5-169
Perform Risk Management Procedures	63-2-R326.08-00CT	5-172
Perform Redeployment Personnel and Administrative Actions	63-2-8014.08-00CT	5-51
Perform Redeployment Training Activities	63-2-8015.08-00CT	5-54
Perform Redeployment Supply Activities	63-2-8016.08-00CT	5-56
Perform Redeployment Maintenance Activities (Unit Without Maintenance Element)	63-2-8017.08-0LCT	5-58
Prepare Vehicles and Equipment for Redeployment	63-2-8018.08-00CT	5-61
Perform Sea Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8019.08-00CT	5-66
Perform Aerial Port of Embarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8020.08-00CT	5-70
Perform Aerial Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8021.08-00CT	5-73
Perform Home Station Activities	63-2-8022.08-00CT	5-76
Perform Sea Port of Debarkation Activities for Redeployment	63-2-8023.08-00CT	5-79
Perform Demobilization Station Activities	63-2-8024.08-00CT	5-82

Table 4-22. T&EOs From Chapter 5 to Use in Evaluating STX 08-2-E007.

CHAPTER 5

TRAINING AND EVALUATION OUTLINES

5-1. General. This chapter contains the training and evaluation outlines for the unit. T&EOs are learning objectives (tasks, conditions, and standards) for the collective tasks, which support critical operations. The unit must master designated collective tasks to perform its critical operation. T&EOs may be trained separately in an STX/FTX or during internal/external evaluations.

5-2. Structure. The T&EOs in this chapter are listed in Table 5-1. The Mission-to-Collective Tasks Matrix in Chapter 2 lists the T&EOs required to train the critical missions to their specific AUTL.

5-3. Format. The T&EOs are prepared for every collective task that supports critical operations accomplishment. Each T&EO contains the following items:

- a. Element. This identifies the unit or unit element(s) that performs the task.
- b. Task. This is a description of the action to be performed by the unit and provides the task number.
- c. References. These are in parenthesis following the task number. The reference which contains the most information (primary reference) about the task is listed first and underlined.
- d. Iteration. It is used to identify how many times the task is performed and evaluated during training. The "M" identifies when the task is performed in MOPP4.
- e. Commander/Leader Assessment. This is used by the unit leadership to assess the proficiency of the unit in performing the task to standard. Assessments are subjective in nature and use all available evaluation data and sub-unit leader input to develop an assessment of the organization's overall capability to accomplish the task. Use the following ratings:
 - (1) T - Trained. The unit is trained and has demonstrated its proficiency in accomplishing the task to standards.
 - (2) P - Needs practice. The unit needs to practice the task. Performance has demonstrated that the unit does not achieve the standard without some difficulty or has failed to achieve one or more of the task steps to standard.
 - (3) U - Untrained. The unit can not demonstrate an ability to achieve proficiency.
- f. Condition. A statement of the situation or environment in which the unit is to do the collective task.
- g. Task Standard.
 - (1) The task standard states the performance criteria that a unit must achieve to successfully execute the task. This overall standard should be the focus of training. It should be understood by every soldier.
 - (2) The trainer or evaluator determines the unit's training status using performance observation measurements (where applicable) and his judgment. The unit must be evaluated in the context of the METT-TC conditions. This will establish a common base line for unit performance.

h. Task Steps and Performance Measures. This is a listing of actions that is required to complete the task. These actions are stated in terms of observable performance for evaluating training proficiency. The task steps are arranged sequentially along with supporting individual tasks and their reference. Leader tasks within each T&EO are indicated by an asterisk (*). Under each task step are listed the performance measures that must be accomplished to correctly perform the task step.

i. GO/NO-GO Column. This column is provided for annotating the unit's performance of the task steps. Evaluate each performance measure for a task step and place an "X" in the appropriate column. A major portion of the performance measures must be marked a "GO" for the task step to be successfully performed.

j. Task Performance/Evaluation Summary Block. This block provides the trainer a means of recording the total number of task steps and performance measures evaluated and those evaluated as "GO." It also provides the evaluator a means to rate the unit's demonstrated performance as a "GO" or "NO-GO." It also provides the leader with a historical record for five training iterations.

k. Supporting Individual Tasks. This is a listing of all supporting individual tasks required to correctly perform the task. Listed are the reference, task title, and task number.

l. OPFOR Standards. These standards specify overall OPFOR performance for each collective task. These standards ensure that OPFOR soldiers accomplish meaningful training and force the training unit to perform its task to standard or "lose" to the OPFOR. The OPFOR standards specify what must be accomplished--not how it must be accomplished. The OPFOR must always attain its task standards, using tactics consistent with the type of enemy they are portraying.

5-4. Use. The T&EOs can be used to train or evaluate a single task. Several T&EOs can be used to train or evaluate a group of tasks such as an STX or FTX.

Deploy/Conduct Maneuver

PERFORM DEPLOYMENT ALERT ACTIVITIES (63-2-8001.08-00CT)..... 5-5

PERFORM PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PREDEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES (63-2-8002.08-00CT) 5-8

PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES (63-2-8003.08-00CT)..... 5-11

PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT SUPPLY ACTIVITIES (63-2-8004.08-00CT)..... 5-13

PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES (UNIT WITHOUT MAINTENANCE ELEMENT) (63-2-8005.08-01CT) 5-16

PREPARE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR DEPLOYMENT (63-2-8006.08-00CT) 5-19

PREPARE UNIT FOR NONTACTICAL MOVE (63-2-8007.08-00CT) 5-24

CONDUCT NONTACTICAL ROAD MARCH (63-2-8008.08-00CT)..... 5-27

PERFORM SEA PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT (63-2-8009.08-00CT) 5-30

PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT (63-2-8010.08-00CT) 5-34

PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT (63-2-8011.08-00CT) 5-37

PERFORM SEA PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT (63-2-8012.08-00CT) 5-40

PREPARE EQUIPMENT RECEPTION TEAM FOR TACTICAL ROAD MARCH (SERIAL) (63-2-8013.08-05CT)..... 5-43

CONDUCT INTEGRATION ACTIVITIES (63-2-8025.08-00CT)..... 5-46

CONDUCT STAGING ACTIVITIES (63-2-8026.08-00CT)..... 5-48

PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (63-2-8014.08-00CT) 5-51

PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES (63-2-8015.08-00CT) 5-54

PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT SUPPLY ACTIVITIES (63-2-8016.08-00CT) 5-56

PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES (UNIT WITHOUT MAINTENANCE ELEMENT) (63-2-8017.08-0LCT)	5-58
PREPARE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8018.08-00CT)	5-61
PERFORM SEA PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8019.08-00CT)	5-66
PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8020.08-00CT)	5-70
PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8021.08-00CT)	5-73
PERFORM HOME STATION ACTIVITIES (63-2-8022.08-00CT)	5-76
PERFORM SEA PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8023.08-00CT)	5-79
PERFORM DEMOBILIZATION STATION ACTIVITIES (63-2-8024.08-00CT)	5-82

Protect the Force

PREPARE UNIT TO MOVE (SERIAL) (63-2-1002.08-0SCT)	5-85
CONDUCT TACTICAL ROAD MARCH (SERIAL) (63-2-1003.08-0SCT)	5-89
CROSS A CHEMICALLY CONTAMINATED AREA (SERIAL) (03-3-C226.08-0SCT)	5-93
CROSS A RADIOLOGICALLY CONTAMINATED AREA (SERIAL) (03-3-C208.08-0SCT)	5-97
DEFEND MARCH ELEMENTS (SERIAL) (63-2-1006.08-0SCT)	5-101
PERFORM ADVANCE/QUARTERING PARTY ACTIVITIES (SERIAL) (63-2-1008.08-0SCT)	5-106
OCCUPY NEW OPERATING SITE (SERIAL) (63-2-1009.08-0SCT)	5-109
SET UP UNIT DEFENSE (63-2-1011.08-0MCT)	5-111
ESTABLISH OPERATIONAL AREAS (08-2-0220.08-00CT)	5-114
EMPLOY PHYSICAL SECURITY MEASURES (63-2-R306.08-0MCT)	5-117
PREPARE FOR OPERATIONS UNDER NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL CONDITIONS (03-3-C201.08-0MCT)	5-120
USE PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES (44-3-C220.08-0MCT)	5-123
TAKE ACTIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES AGAINST HOSTILE AIRCRAFT (44-3-C221.08-0MCT)	5-125
EMPLOY OPERATIONS SECURITY MEASURES (63-2-1016.08-0MCT)	5-128
PREPARE FOR A CHEMICAL ATTACK (03-3-C202.08-0MCT)	5-131
RESPOND TO A CHEMICAL ATTACK (03-3-C203.08-0MCT)	5-133
CONDUCT OPERATIONAL DECONTAMINATION (03-3-C224.08-0MCT)	5-137
CONDUCT THOROUGH DECONTAMINATION (03-2-C312.08-00CT)	5-139
PREPARE FOR A FRIENDLY NUCLEAR STRIKE (03-3-C205.08-0MCT)	5-141
RESPOND TO THE INITIAL EFFECTS OF A NUCLEAR ATTACK (03-3-C223.08-0MCT)	5-143
RESPOND TO THE RESIDUAL EFFECTS OF A NUCLEAR ATTACK (03-3-C222.08-0MCT)	5-146
PERFORM RADIOLOGICAL DECONTAMINATION (63-2-R207.08-0MCT)	5-149
DEFEND UNIT AREA (63-2-1024.08-0MCT)	5-151
CONDUCT HASTY DISPLACEMENT (63-2-1023.08-0MCT)	5-155

Perform CSS and Sustainment

PERFORM UNIT-LEVEL MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS (UNIT WITHOUT MAINTENANCE ELEMENT) (43-2-0002.08-0LCT)	5-158
RECEIVE RESUPPLY BY AIRDROP (10-2-C319.08-00CT)	5-161
RECEIVE EXTERNAL SLING LOAD RESUPPLY (10-2-C325.08-00CT)	5-163
PERFORM FIELD SANITATION FUNCTIONS (08-2-R315.08-00CT)	5-166
CONDUCT BATTLEFIELD STRESS REDUCTION AND PREVENTION PROCEDURES (08-2-R303.08-00CT)	5-169
PERFORM RISK MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES (63-2-R326.08-00CT)	5-172
TREAT UNIT CASUALTIES (08-2-0314.08-00CT)	5-174
PROVIDE PREOPERATIVE SERVICES (08-5-5000.08-518L)	5-180
PROVIDE FAR FORWARD SURGERY (08-5-5001.08-518L)	5-182
PROVIDE POSTOPERATIVE SERVICES (08-5-5002.08-518L)	5-186

Exercise Command and Control

PLAN UNIT MOBILIZATION IN A PEACETIME ENVIRONMENT (63-2-8027.08-00CT).....	5-189
PLAN UNIT DEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES UPON RECEIPT OF A WARNING ORDER (63-2-8028.08-00CT)	5-193
PLAN UNIT MOVE (SERIAL) (63-2-1001.08-0SCT).....	5-196
PLAN UNIT REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8029.08-00CT).....	5-198
MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS (63-2-1017.08-00CT).....	5-201

Table 5-1. List of T&EO's

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM DEPLOYMENT ALERT ACTIVITIES (63-2-8001.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (AR 601-142) (FM 4-01.011)
(FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has been at a normal state of deployment readiness and has received a warning order to prepare for overseas deployment. The CQ or 1SG has notified the commander. The unit movement plan, recall plan, security plan, unit and higher HQ access rosters, and current maps are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. Main body personnel, advance party personnel, SPOE team, equipment reception team, packing and crating team, weighing and marking team, rail loading team, and supercargoes have been designated by the commander and trained in their duties. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Alert notification activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit personnel are recalled IAW the recall plan. All personnel are present or accounted for and briefings are conducted for unit personnel and deployment team(s) IAW movement plan. Security is established IAW security plan.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander supervises deployment alert notification activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs the CQ or 1SG to implement the recall plan. b. Coordinates with higher HQ commander for guidance concerning deployment requirements. c. Briefs leaders on deployment and mission requirements. d. Directs UMO to update movement plan, deployment SOP, and MA plans, as required. e. Assigns additional and/or replacement personnel to deployment teams, as required. f. Monitors security of unit area for compliance with security plan. g. Monitors recall of unit personnel (to include PROFIS, if assigned) to ensure recall time standards are met and personnel accountability is accomplished IAW recall plan. h. Submits reports to higher HQ IAW recall plan, security plan, deployment OPORD, and movement plan. i. Briefs higher HQ commander and staff on status of deployment alert activities. <p>2. Unit HQ performs recall personnel accountability functions. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Initiates recall procedures (to include coordination for PROFIS personnel, if assigned) IAW recall plan. b. Sets up central check-in IAW recall plan. c. Checks personnel as they arrive to ensure only personnel listed on current access rosters enter the unit area. d. Annotates recall roster to indicate personnel are present for duty as they arrive. e. Computes percent present-for-duty IAW recall plan. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Briefs commander on present-for-duty status as recall progresses. g. Disestablishes control check-in point when 100 percent of unit are present or accounted for. <p>* 3. UMO assembles deployment teams.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies unit deployment team requirements by reviewing movement plan. b. Confirms personnel are available for designated deployment teams. c. Requests commander assign additional and/or replacement deployment team members, as required. d. Briefs deployment teams on their duties and responsibilities IAW the movement plan. e. Briefs commander on status of deployment teams. <p>* 4. Leaders supervise element alert activities. (301-371-1050)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor arrival of element personnel to ensure all personnel are accounted for. b. Supervise establishment of security of assigned area IAW security plan. c. Brief personnel on deployment. <p>* 5. Element leaders supervise alert activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect personnel as they arrive to ensure all have required clothing and personal gear. b. Inspect alert bags to ensure all personal gear is present and serviceable. c. Assign personnel to security posts IAW security plan. d. Brief superiors on alert status. <p>6. Unit performs recall activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 301-371-1050)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Relays alert notification, as required. b. Reports for duty to unit HQ IAW recall plan. c. Repairs or replace personal gear, as required. d. Performs security functions, as required. e. Provides dependents with information on deployment, as permitted. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PREDEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES
(63-2-8002.08-00CT)

(AR 220-10)	(AR 220-1)	(AR 600-8-101)
(AR 601-142)	(FM 100-17)	(FM 14-100)
(FM 4-01.011)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 55-10)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has activated the recall plan. Unit personnel (including PROFIS personnel, if assigned) are accounted for and are prepared for predeployment processing. The higher HQ PERS element has provided a SRP processing schedule to the commander. The unit has coordinated with the higher HQ PERS element and/or supporting unit for personnel and administrative support and assistance, as needed. Transportation to move the unit to the processing center is available. The deployment SOP, movement plan, family assistance plan, and higher HQ deployment OPORD are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. SRP activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Predeployment personnel and administrative activities are accomplished IAW the movement plan, deployment OPORD, higher HQ PERS element SRP processing schedule, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs personnel and administrative predeployment activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs unit HQ to update the USR using current data IAW AR 220-1. b. Directs the XO/1SG to publish a unit SRP processing schedule based on the higher HQ PERS element SRP processing schedule. c. Forwards list of nondeployable personnel to the higher HQ PERS element. d. Directs personnel to complete SRP processing activities. e. Directs personnel to secure POVs and personal property IAW movement plan. f. Directs XO to prepare briefing for dependents. g. Directs XO to update family assistance plan, as required. h. Requests higher HQ PERS element appoint an ordering officer to purchase goods and services at OCONUS sites, if required. i. Requests higher HQ PERS element appoint paying agents IAW FM 14-100, if required. <p>NOTE: A paying agent cannot simultaneously serve as an ordering officer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> j. Coordinates with higher HQ PERS element to close out unit fund account. k. Coordinates through higher HQ and port commander to identify number of supercargoes authorized and POC for supercargoes. l. Briefs higher HQ commander on status of SRP activities. <p>2. Unit HQ processes SRP records. (805C-PAD-2402)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Delivers unit SRP records to SRP processing site. b. Verifies that 100 percent of deploying personnel have processed. c. Returns SRP records to unit HQ. d. Delivers SRP records to higher HQ rear detachment prior to departure. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Unit HQ performs personnel replacement functions. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-2461)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies nondeployable personnel by reviewing monthly USR, 1SG daily report, and SRP processing results. b. Coordinates with higher HQ PERS element for replacement personnel. c. Recommends assignment of replacement personnel to commander. d. Assigns replacement personnel IAW the commander's instructions. e. Updates the family assistance plan, as required. <p>4. Unit HQ monitors unit SRP activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Publishes unit SRP processing schedule based on movement plan, higher HQ PERS element SRP processing schedule, and commander's guidance. b. Distributes unit SRP processing schedule to unit elements. c. Monitors SRP processing to ensure activities are completed IAW SRP schedule. d. Coordinates with higher HQ PERS element for additional SRP processing, as required. e. Briefs commander on SRP processing status. <p>* 5. Leaders supervise personnel and administrative SRP activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct personnel to complete SRP processing IAW SRP processing schedule. b. Designate personnel to assist contact teams in SRP processing activities, as required. c. Monitor SRP processing to ensure activities are completed IAW the SRP schedule. d. Coordinate with the UMO for additional SRP processing, as required. e. Identify nondeployable personnel. f. Coordinate personnel replacement with unit HQ. g. Monitor securing of POVs and personal property for compliance with movement plan and commander's instructions. h. Brief personnel on family assistance plan. i. Brief commander on results of SRP processing. <p>6. Unit performs SRP activities. (805C-PAD-2461)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs SRP contact team functions, as directed. b. Completes SRP processing activities, as directed. c. Secures POVs and personal property IAW movement plan and commander's instructions. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

** indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2402	Provide Input on Personnel Actions Affecting Subordinates	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES (63-2-8003.08-00CT)
(FM 4-01.011) (AR 220-10) (FM 100-17)
(FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6) (TC 21-305)
(TC 21-305-4) (TC 21-305-7) (TC 21-305-8)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for deployment to an overseas site. Sufficient time exists for the unit to conduct predeployment training. The commander has designated a training officer and NCO. The unit deployment SOP, movement plan, higher HQ deployment OPORD, and training records are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Predeployment training is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Predeployment training is accomplished IAW the training schedule and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * 1. Commander directs predeployment training activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies training requirements through coordination with leaders and review of the movement plan and training records. b. Identifies special training requirements through coordination with higher HQ OPS element and review of the deployment OPORD. c. Directs training officer to develop a training schedule to correct training deficiencies. d. Designates personnel to receive training IAW higher HQ staff element's instructions. e. Briefs higher HQ commander on status of predeployment training. * 2. Training officer/NCO supervise predeployment training activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop training schedule based on movement plan, deployment OPORD, specialized training requirements identified by higher HQ, and commander's guidance. b. Coordinate training support with higher HQ OPS element, as required. c. Provide training schedule to higher HQ OPS element and unit leaders, as appropriate. d. Monitor training to ensure appropriate training is provided to personnel. e. Brief commander on status of predeployment training. * 3. Leaders perform predeployment training activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with UMO for required training support. b. Conduct training IAW training schedule, if required. c. Annotate training results on individual and team training records. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM PREDEPLOYMENT SUPPLY ACTIVITIES (63-2-8004.08-00CT)
(AR 700-84) (AR 220-10) (AR 40-61)
(FM 100-17) (FM 4-01.011) (FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.1) (FM 4-02.6) (FM 8-10-9)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for deployment to an overseas site. The commander has designated unit personnel to perform supply activities when unit and/or medical supply personnel are not assigned. Basic loads of ammunition, rations, equipment identified TAT, and repair parts are available. The unit movement plan, TSOP, and higher HQ deployment OPORD are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Predeployment supply activities (including unit and medical) are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Predeployment supply activities are accomplished IAW the movement plan, TSOP, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs predeployment supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies float and/or replacement equipment and additional supply requirements to the movement plan deployment supply list based on the deployment OPORD, METT-TC, and coordination with higher HQ LOG element. b. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for issue of additional supplies, as required. c. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for issue of float and/or replacement equipment, as necessary. d. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for issue of refrigerated and controlled items (e.g., narcotics, medications, blood products, etc.), as required. e. Coordinates turnover of installation and real property with the appropriate agency, if required. f. Directs leaders to provide supply and equipment requests to supply sergeant and/or medical supply sergeant. g. Directs unit supply sergeant and/or medical supply sergeant to request required supplies and equipment. h. Briefs higher HQ commander and higher HQ LOG element on supply status, as required. <p>2. Elements perform predeployment supply activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify shortages of supplies and equipment by conducting inventories and inspections. b. Inventory soldier's personal belongings that are designated to remain in the unit area. c. Secure personal belongings remaining in the unit area. d. Submit requests for supplies and equipment to supply sergeant and/or medical supply sergeant IAW TSOP, as required. e. Issue individual basic loads, as required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Unit HQ provides supply support. (101-92Y-0001, 101-92Y-0003, 101-92Y-0004, 101-92Y-0005, 101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Submits requests to servicing supply support element to upgrade FAD on all requisitions already in the system. b. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for additional DODAACs to be requested for the rear detachment and deploying detachments, as needed. c. Submits changes of the "ship-to" address for the unit DODAAC to the servicing supply support element, to ensure correct routing of requested supplies to the unit's deployment address. d. Submits requests for issue of personal clothing and equipment to higher HQ LOG element IAW AR 700-84. e. Submits requests for basic loads and required supplies and equipment to higher HQ LOG element IAW movement plan and TSOP. f. Submits request for eyeglasses, inserts, and hearing aids to the higher HQ LOG element, as required. g. Requests supplies to support movement operations (BBPCT, dunnage and pallet covers). h. Draws basic loads IAW higher HQ LOG element's instructions. i. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element to resolve outstanding requisitions. j. Coordinates with commander or higher HQ LOG element for transportation and MHE support to pick up, issue, and/or pack deployment supplies, if necessary. k. Inspects float and/or replacement equipment for serviceability. l. Signs for float and/or replacement equipment. m. Issues supplies and equipment IAW TSOP, as required. n. Secures unissued supplies, outdated medications, and equipment IAW TSOP. o. Turns in equipment, supplies, and hazardous material to appropriate facility, as required. p. Prepares hand receipt annex and/or transfer documentation for unit property being transferred. q. Prepares backup of all automated supply systems prior to deployment. r. Briefs commander on deployment supply status. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0001	Supervise Supply Activities	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0003	Enforce Compliance with Supply Discipline Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0004	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0005	Enforce Compliance with Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>f. Submit request for MSTs to commander, as required.</p> <p>g. Submit request for controlled exchanges to commander for approval.</p> <p>h. Designate operator personnel to assist MSTs IAW maintenance SOP, higher HQ LOG element, and commander's instructions.</p> <p>i. Verify PLL inventory by conducting spot checks.</p> <p>j. Submit request for PLL replenishment to higher HQ LOG element, as required.</p> <p>k. Verify completion of repairs by reviewing maintenance records.</p> <p>l. Coordinate with higher HQ LOG element to identify status of vehicles and equipment in support maintenance.</p> <p>m. Coordinate with higher HQ LOG element to evacuate nondeployable vehicles and equipment to support maintenance.</p> <p>n. Verify unit member's civilian and military driver's licenses and equipment licenses for validation and reissue, as needed.</p> <p>o. Prepare a backup of all automated maintenance systems prior to deployment, if required.</p> <p>p. Brief the commander on maintenance status of vehicles and equipment, as required.</p> <p>q. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>r. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>* 3. Leaders supervise predeployment operator maintenance activities. (091-CLT-3009, 091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <p>a. Monitor performance of PMCS and predeployment maintenance for compliance with maintenance SOP, applicable TM(s), and commander's guidance.</p> <p>b. Inspect vehicles, weapons, and equipment to ensure compliance with maintenance SOP, applicable TM(s), and commander's guidance.</p> <p>c. Provide input for MCSR to motor officer, as required.</p> <p>d. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>e. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit performs predeployment operator maintenance activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>NOTE: Supporting maintenance facilities and MSTs perform unit-level field maintenance activities.</p> <p>a. Performs PMCS IAW applicable TM(s).</p> <p>b. Inspects equipment IAW applicable operator-maintenance TM(s).</p> <p>c. Records all deficiencies on equipment inspection maintenance worksheets.</p> <p>d. Corrects operator-level maintenance deficiencies.</p> <p>e. Coordinates with supporting maintenance facility or MST for inspection of equipment beyond the unit's inspecting capability.</p> <p>f. Identifies vehicles and equipment that require supporting maintenance facility or MST support.</p> <p>g. Coordinates with supporting maintenance facility or MST for repair of equipment.</p> <p>h. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capabilities.</p> <p>i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>5. Motor officer/sergeant conduct transactions with supporting maintenance facility or MSTs. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Prepare required documentation for submission to the supporting maintenance facility or MST.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
b. Coordinate with supporting maintenance facility or MST for delivery of vehicles and equipment to the repair site. c. Coordinate medical maintenance support with higher HQ LOG element, as required. d. Notify owning element to pick up vehicles and equipment from the supporting maintenance facility or MST upon notification that repairs are completed. e. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR DEPLOYMENT (63-2-8006.08-00CT)
 (FM 4-01.011) (AR 200-1) (AR 220-10)
 (AR 385-10) (AR 40-61) (DOD REG 4500.9-R)
 (FM 100-17) (FM 3-100.4) (FM 4-02)
 (FM 4-02.6) (FM 55-10) (TB 55-46-1)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a movement directive to deploy to an overseas site. A rail head is available on the installation. All personnel are present and have been trained on requirements for preparing vehicles and equipment for deployment. Packing and crating, weighing and loading, and rail loading team(s) have been designated and trained. The movement directive, movement plan, deployment SOP, and deployment OPORD are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Equipment preparation is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Vehicles and equipment to be deployed are prepared for deployment and loaded for movement to the APOE or SPOE IAW the deployment SOP, movement plan, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs vehicle and equipment preparation activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies vehicles, equipment, and supplies to be deployed based on movement directive, movement plan, deployment OPORD, higher HQ commander's guidance, and METT-TC. b. Identifies personnel, equipment, and vehicles scheduled to move to the APOE/SPOE by road or rail by reviewing movement plan and higher HQ commander's guidance. c. Designates a UMA and container packing area. d. Designates storage areas for equipment not to be deployed. e. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for disposition of equipment not to be deployed or stored by the unit. f. Provides leaders with disposition instructions for equipment not being deployed. g. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for transportation support to the APOE/SPOE, if necessary. h. Inspects area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in or placed in a designated holding area. i. Notifies higher HQ OPS element when vehicles and containers are loaded and ready to move. j. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. k. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 2. UMO supervises vehicle and equipment preparation activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Updates AUJEL to reflect vehicles, equipment, and supplies to be deployed based on physical inventory and commander's guidance. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>b. Updates AUEL to reflect actual weights based on results of weighing and any dimensions beyond those listed in current technical publications for equipment TOE LIN/INDEX NO.</p> <p>c. Inputs updated AUEL into the ITO or field movement control element TC-ACCIS station.</p> <p>NOTE: When verified by the UMO, the updated AUEL becomes the DEL produced by TC-ACCIS.</p> <p>d. Provides UMC and/or higher HQ LOG element with information on oversize and overweight vehicles, equipment, and cargo requiring special handling, as required.</p> <p>e. Coordinates with UMC for DEL, BBPCT material requirements lists, vehicle/rail loading plans and schedules, special hauling permit requests, military shipping labels, and convoy clearance requests produced by TC-ACCIS.</p> <p>f. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for RF/AIT tags for in-transit visibility of sensitive/classified cargo IAW higher HQ directives.</p> <p>g. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for packing materials, weighing scales, MHE, containers, inserts, pallets, and other equipment preparation and loading materials, as required.</p> <p>h. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for customs inspection per unit TSOP.</p> <p>i. Provides leaders with deployment forms, shipping labels, and documents, as required.</p> <p>j. Coordinates container pickup with higher HQ LOG element.</p> <p>k. Provides special instructions to packing and crating teams, if necessary.</p> <p>l. Provides container packing schedule to leaders.</p> <p>m. Identifies transportation support requirements by reviewing movement plan and current vehicle status reports.</p> <p>n. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for movement of vehicles and equipment to rail loading site.</p> <p>o. Provides rail loading plan to rail loading team chief.</p> <p>p. Provides rail loading team with proper tools to conduct rail loadout.</p> <p>q. Coordinates with UMC for port call message and verification of movement plan APOE and SPOE requirements and procedures.</p> <p>r. Conducts risk assessment considering factors such as time, duration and cargo to ensure the mission is completed safely.</p> <p>s. Briefs commander on status of preparation of vehicles and equipment for deployment.</p> <p>t. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>u. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>* 3. Leaders supervise preparation of elements for deployment. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <p>a. Verify adequate space has been allowed for personnel items and secondary loads by reviewing loading plans.</p> <p>b. Revise loading plans, as required.</p> <p>c. Monitor packing and loading for compliance with deployment SOP, movement plan, and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>d. Inspect area to ensure all equipment to be deployed has been packed and/or loaded.</p> <p>e. Inspect area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in or placed in a designated holding area.</p> <p>f. Inspect internal loads to ensure loads are secure and in compliance with loading plans.</p> <p>g. Notify UMO of any load plan revisions.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>h. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>i. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>* 4. UMO maintains an up-to-date AUEL.</p> <p>a. Conducts physical inventory of vehicles and equipment to be deployed to verify accuracy of AUEL.</p> <p>b. Revises AUEL, as required.</p> <p>c. Submits AUEL changes to UMC, if necessary.</p> <p>5. Packing and crating teams prepare equipment for deployment. (850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Pack containers IAW loading plans, DEL, and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>b. Pack hazardous materials IAW deployment SOP, UMO's instructions, and applicable publications.</p> <p>c. Prepare container packing lists and shipping documents IAW UMO's instructions and applicable publications.</p> <p>d. Distribute container packing lists and shipping documents IAW UMO's instructions and applicable publications.</p> <p>e. Place military shipping labels and designated markings on containers IAW movement plan, deployment SOP, and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>f. Assist container pickup crew in loading operations, as required.</p> <p>g. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>h. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>6. Unit prepares vehicles, equipment, and personal gear for deployment. (850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Places equipment not being deployed in designated storage area IAW movement plan and commander's instructions.</p> <p>b. Turns in excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies to supply sergeant and/or medical supply sergeant IAW deployment SOP and/or commander's instructions.</p> <p>c. Packs personal gear IAW movement plan.</p> <p>d. Marks and/or tags vehicles, equipment, and personal gear IAW deployment SOP, movement plan, and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>e. Attaches RF/AIT tags and applies military shipping labels on vehicles and equipment IAW movement plan and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>f. Moves equipment to be packed in containers to the container packing area IAW UMO's instructions.</p> <p>g. Loads vehicles IAW deployment SOP, movement plan, loading plans, and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>h. Moves vehicles to designated area for marshaling or rail loading site, as directed.</p> <p>i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>7. Weighing and marking teams weigh and mark vehicles for deployment. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Set up weighing and marking area in designated area IAW deployment SOP.</p> <p>b. Guide vehicles onto scales as they arrive.</p> <p>c. Identify vehicle gross weight.</p> <p>d. Identify vehicle axle weights (air movement only).</p> <p>e. Compute vehicle center of gravity based on axle weights (air movement only).</p> <p>f. Mark center of gravity on vehicles IAW deployment SOP, DOD REG 4500.9-R, and UMO'S instructions (air movement only).</p> <p>g. Report gross weights for each deploying vehicle to UMO.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> h. Disestablish weighing and marking area. i. Return vehicle weighing scales IAW UMO or owning facility officials' instructions. j. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. k. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 8. Rail loading team chief supervises rail loading activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts safety briefing for all unit personnel at the rail loading site IAW local procedures. b. Coordinates with UMO for rail loading plans. c. Coordinates with installation UMC to identify special rail loading requirements. d. Verifies the presence of all rail guards by conducting roll call, if required. e. Verifies the presence of manifested vehicles and equipment by conducting physical inventory. f. Inspects vehicles and equipment for military shipping labels and proper markings. g. Provides a cargo manifest to conductor, if required. h. Notifies commander when rail loading is complete. i. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. j. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>9. Rail loading team performs rail loading. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stages vehicles IAW rail loading plan. b. Loads vehicles and equipment on railcars IAW rail loading plan and UMO's instructions. c. Secures vehicles and equipment IAW rail loading plan and UMO's instructions. d. Notifies rail loading team chief when rail loading is complete. e. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE UNIT FOR NONTACTICAL MOVE (63-2-8007.08-00CT)
 (FM 55-30) (AR 200-1) (AR 385-10)
 (DOD REG 4500.9-R) (FM 20-3) (FM 3-100.4)
 (FM 4-01.011) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
 (FM 7-20)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a movement directive to move to the APOE/SPOE for deployment to an OCONUS site or redeployment to CONUS home station. Routes, scheduled halts, and logistics and administrative support are available. The higher HQ has an advance party at the APOE/SPOE or TAA/RAA and the party has conducted a route reconnaissance. The march and serial commanders have been designated, as applicable. Security for the move has been coordinated. The movement directive, movement plan, port call message, load plans, and strip maps are available. Vehicles are loaded and staged for movement in a designated area. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Preparation for movement is performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

NOTE: During deployment, this task is used for the nontactical road march from home station to the APOE/SPOE. During redeployment, it is used for movement from the AO to the TAA/RAA, from the TAA/RAA to APOE/SPOE, and from the APOD/SPOD to home station. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit is ready to cross SP NLT time prescribed in movement directive.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
* 1. UMO supervises preparation for movement to either the APOE/SPOE, TAA/RAA, or home station. (091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88N-0002, 551-88N-0003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element to verify movement plan information for accuracy. b. Computes travel time and distance from proposed SP to RP. c. Compares travel time and start time to verify unit will arrive at the APOE/SPOE IAW port call message. d. Inspects vehicles and equipment for proper markings, and military shipping labels and tags IAW DOD REG 4500.9-R, movement plan, and current instructions. e. Notifies higher HQ OPS element that unit is ready to move. f. Briefs commander on preparations for movement. 2. Unit dismantles current operating site (redeployment). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Strikes tentage and camouflage nets (if available) IAW applicable TM(s) and within time specified in the displacement plan. b. Loads all designated equipment IAW unit load plans and within time specified in the displacement plan. c. Dismantles wire communications, antennas, generators, and power cables within time specified in the displacement plan. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Unit prepares vehicles and equipment for movement to either the APOE/SPOE, TAA/RAA, or home station. (101-92Y-0006, 551-88N-0002, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs before-operations PMCS on all vehicles and equipment. b. Corrects vehicle and equipment maintenance discrepancies within the operator's capabilities IAW applicable TM(s). c. Reports all maintenance deficiencies beyond operator's capability to immediate supervisor. d. Corrects loading deficiencies IAW loading plan, if necessary. e. Recomputes vehicle center of gravity, if necessary (APOE only). f. Remarks center of gravity on vehicle, if necessary (APOE only). g. Marks vehicles for movement to APOE/SPOE IAW DOD REG 4500.9-R, movement order, and UMO's instructions. h. Places military shipping labels and/or tags on vehicles and equipment IAW movement plan and UMO's instructions. i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 4. March or serial commander and leaders organize convoy for movement to either the APOE/SPOE, TAA/RAA, or home station. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88N-0002, 551-88N-0003)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assign vehicle positions with the heavier, slower vehicles placed first. b. Assign control vehicles. <p>NOTE: Unit assigns movement tracking system equipped vehicles as control vehicles, if available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Coordinate with supporting unit for sufficient or additional number of recovery vehicles and mechanics, if required. d. Assign sufficient number of recovery vehicles and mechanics to trail party element, if available. e. Assign recovery vehicle(s) positions where they can move to disabled vehicles without disrupting convoy movement, if available. f. Provide trail maintenance party with minimum quantities of packaged POL supplies and Class IX ASL/PLL parts to support the convoy, if required. g. Provide vehicle position listing with location of all vehicles to the trail party leader. h. Open radio net(s) as specified in the movement plan. <p>* 5. March or serial commander and leaders conduct premovement inspections. (101-92Y-0006)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect personnel and their equipment for compliance with movement directive, movement plan, and commander's instructions. b. Inspect organizational equipment for accountability and serviceability. c. Inspect vehicles, trailers, and loads for serviceability, proper stowing, and security. d. Forward personnel and equipment status to unit HQ and higher HQ OPS element. <p>* 6. March commander conducts briefings for convoy personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provides strip maps to each vehicle driver. b. Briefs convoy chain of command. c. Briefs convoy route. d. Prescribes the rate of march and catch-up speeds. e. Briefs vehicle intervals. f. Identifies scheduled halts. g. Briefs safety, accident, and breakdown procedures. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
h. Identifies location of HSS, if required. i. Identifies location of maintenance support, if required. j. Provides location and identification of destination. k. Briefs arm and hand signals, radio frequencies, and call signs. 7. Unit prepares to cross SP. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001) a. Stages vehicles for convoy IAW march commander's instructions. b. Notifies march commander that vehicles are ready to cross SP for convoy to either the APOE/SPOE, TAA/RAA, or home station.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0002	Prepare for Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CONDUCT NONTACTICAL ROAD MARCH (63-2-8008.08-00CT)
(FM 55-30) (FM 21-60) (FM 3-25.26)
(FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Time specified to cross SP for convoy to either the APOE/SPOE, TAA/RAA, or home station has arrived. All equipment to be moved by convoy is loaded and vehicles are positioned for departure. The route of march is identified and has been traveled by a reconnaissance party. The march and serial commanders have been designated, as applicable. All weight, height, and width restrictions along route of march have been verified. Coordination for rest stops, convoy support facilities, and personnel and maintenance support has been accomplished. A security element has been assigned. RP is within either the APOE/SPOE, TAA/RAA, or home station MA. Convoy operations may be performed during daylight or darkness. Radio and visual signals are used for march column control, as appropriate. The movement plan and deployment OPORD are available. Map and overlays with checkpoints, SP, RP, and critical points are available. Column may conduct halts during movement.

NOTE: During deployment, this task is used for the nontactical road march from home station to the APOE/SPOE. During redeployment, it is used for movement from the AO to the TAA/RAA, from the TAA/RAA to APOE/SPOE, and from the APOD/SPOD to home station. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: SP, checkpoints, and RP are crossed at times specified in the movement plan or times adjusted on the road movement table by the march commander.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * 1. March commander initiates convoy. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs lead vehicle to cross SP at specified time. b. Verifies vehicles have crossed the SP. c. Forwards SP crossing report to higher HQ OPS element when unit elements have crossed the SP. * 2. March commander reports convoy information to higher HQ OPS element. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forwards checkpoint(s) clearance report as checkpoints are crossed. b. Employs current SOI/SSI codes in all transmissions. * 3. March commander enforces march discipline. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Places directional guides at all critical intersections along route, if necessary. b. Assumes position(s) along march route that provides command presence at critical turns or other points of decision. c. Enforces all movement policies defined in the movement plan, with emphasis on formation, distances, speeds, passing procedures, and halts. d. Adjusts formation distances and speed consistent with roads and speed limits. e. Enforces security measures to protect equipment and cargo during halts. f. Communicates to unit leaders and operators, by radio or proper visual signals, any violations of march discipline or changes to current orders. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Unit employs march discipline. (551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintains designated march speed specified in movement plan or as prescribed by the march commander. b. Maintains proper vehicle interval as specified in movement plan or as adjusted by the march or serial commander. c. Obeys vehicle driving regulations and safe driving procedures based on conditions. d. Crosses all check points as scheduled. e. Reacts correctly to march or serial commander's arm and hand signals. <p>5. Unit conducts scheduled halt(s). (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stops column at prescribed time and location. b. Reports scheduled halt to higher HQ OPS element, if appropriate. c. Performs during-operations PMCS on vehicles (operators). d. Inspects vehicle loads for safety and security. e. Begins departure at specified time in the movement plan or march commander's instructions. f. Reports resumption of march to higher HQ OPS element, if appropriate. <p>6. Unit conducts unscheduled halt(s). (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Alerts march column with prescribed arm and hand signals. b. Reports halt and circumstances to higher HQ OPS element, if appropriate. c. Resumes march as soon as reason for halt is rectified. d. Reports resumption of march to higher HQ OPS element, if appropriate. <p>7. Trail party recovers disabled vehicle. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>NOTE: Delete this task step if the unit has no recovery vehicle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspects disabled vehicle for repairability. b. Repairs disabled vehicle, when possible. c. Reports vehicle status to march commander. d. Tows disabled vehicle to applicable maintenance facility or destination based on march commander's instructions. <p>* 8. March commander monitors unit crossing RP. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies that lead vehicle has crossed RP at specified time. b. Verifies the vehicles that have crossed RP. c. Forwards SITREP to higher HQ OPS element. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE**OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE**

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM SEA PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8009.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)
(AR 385-10)
(FM 4-02)

(AR 200-1)
(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 4-02.6)

(AR 220-10)
(FM 4-01.011)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit's wheeled-vehicle convoy crosses the RP and is in the SPOE MA. The commander has designated a unit liaison team, unit SPOE team and SPOE team OIC. The commander or SPOE team OIC has notified higher HQ, supporting installation, and port commander representatives of the unit's arrival. PSA officials have requested unit vehicle operators' assistance in offloading unit vehicles deployed to the SPOE by rail. The rail head is located in the SPOE AO and the unit's equipment has arrived. Transportation, maintenance, equipment, and other logistics support are available. The movement plan, deployment SOP, MA plan, and deployment OPORD are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. SPOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

NOTE: The SPOE team is a group of personnel designated by the unit commander to accompany unit equipment to the port and prepare unit equipment to be turned in to the port support activity. The SPOE team OIC is often the UMO. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: SPOE activities are performed IAW movement plan, higher HQ staff, and PSA officials' instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander or SPOE team OIC directs SPOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs team to perform after-operations PMCS checks of vehicles upon arrival in the SPOE MA. b. Identifies transportation requirements for return to unit area. c. Coordinates with supporting installation officials for transportation, maintenance, and other logistics support, as required. d. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify SPOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. e. Briefs team leaders on SPOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. f. Briefs UMO on POC for maintenance support. g. Directs team to offload and inspect equipment arriving by rail. h. Coordinates with PSA to identify number of supercargoes authorized and POC for supercargoes. i. Inspects supercargoes to ensure they are prepared for sea movement, to include proper orders and equipment. j. Briefs supercargoes on boarding schedule, responsibilities, and POC during sea movement. k. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles, equipment, and cargo with PSA officials. l. Directs team to correct deficiencies noted during PSA acceptance inspection. m. Transfers custody of vehicles, equipment, and cargo to SPOE officials. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>n. Briefs the higher HQ commander or designated representative on status of SPOE activities.</p> <p>2. Supercargoes perform SPOE activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report to port commander's representative IAW UMO's instructions. b. Perform SPOE activities IAW port commander's instructions. c. Coordinate with vessel POC for instructions on responsibilities and accommodations. d. Load baggage IAW instructions from vessel POC. e. Board ship IAW instructions from vessel POC. f. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. g. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 3. UMO coordinates SPOE activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment (ship stow plan). b. Monitors PSA acceptance inspection of vehicles and cargo to determine deficiencies. c. Coordinates with maintenance support POC for disposition of excess fuel, POL products, and maintenance support, as necessary. d. Inspects military shipping labels and markings on vehicles and equipment for compliance with deployment SOP and PSA officials' instructions. e. Coordinates with PSA officials to correct deficiencies in military shipping labels and markings on vehicles and equipment. f. Briefs commander and/or SPOE team OIC on status of SPOE activities. <p>* 4. UMO coordinates rail offloading. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials and intermediate command UMO for rail offloading schedule and requirements. b. Designates personnel to assist in rail offloading activities. c. Briefs personnel designated to perform rail offloading activities on schedule and requirements. d. Supervises rail offloading activities. e. Assumes custody of equipment deployed by rail by signing applicable shipping documents. f. Notifies SPOE team leaders equipment deployed by rail has arrived in the MA. g. Briefs commander/SPOE team OIC on status of SPOE activities. <p>5. SPOE team performs rail offloading operations. (850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports to the rail head IAW UMO's instructions. b. Offloads equipment from railcars IAW PSA officials' instructions. c. Moves equipment to SPOE MA IAW PSA officials' instructions. d. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. e. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>6. SPOE team performs SPOE MA maintenance. (101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs after-operations PMCS IAW deployment SOP and applicable TM(s). b. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability. c. Checks vehicles, cargo, and personal gear for completeness, damage, proper markings, and compliance with loading plans. d. Conducts final preparation of vehicles and equipment IAW deployment SOP. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Adjusts vehicle fuel levels IAW movement plan and PSA officials' instructions. f. Turns in excess fuel and POL products IAW UMO's instructions. g. Verifies placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material IAW deployment SOP, movement plan, and PSA officials' instructions. h. Corrects deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear IAW unit leader's instructions. i. Moves to SPOE SA, as directed. j. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. k. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 7. SPOE team leaders supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for deployment. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect military shipping labels and markings on vehicles, cargo, and equipment for compliance with deployment SOP, port call message, and UMO's instructions. b. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection have been corrected. c. Coordinate maintenance assistance with commander and/or SPOE team OIC. d. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. e. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>8. SPOE team performs final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for deployment. (850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Moves vehicles and equipment to SPOE SA, as directed. b. Stages vehicles for loading IAW UMO's instructions. c. Corrects deficiencies in military shipping labels and markings on vehicles and equipment IAW UMO's instructions. d. Drives vehicles to call forward area, as directed by PSA officials. e. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 9. UMO updates transportation documentation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies DEL by conducting physical inspection of equipment. b. Updates DEL, as required. c. Verifies the presence of supercargoes by conducting roll call. d. Updates supercargo manifest, as required. <p>10. SPOE team returns to unit area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assembles for return to unit area IAW SPOE team OIC's instructions. b. Reports to transportation loading area IAW SPOE team OIC's instructions. c. Loads baggage on vehicles IAW SPOE team OIC's instructions. d. Boards transportation to return to unit IAW SPOE team OIC's instructions. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8010.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)
(AR 385-10)
(FM 4-02)
(TM 38-250)

(AR 200-1)
(DOD REG 4500.9-R)
(FM 4-02.6)

(AR 220-10)
(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 55-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit arrives at the APOE MA for aerial deployment. Equipment and vehicles not deploying by air have been moved to the SPOE. Equipment TAT by air is present. The ITO or TAMCA/MCT has a UMC and advance party at the APOE to assist in APOE activities. Transportation support is available. The deployment SOP, movement plan, port call message, and higher HQ deployment OPORD are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. APOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions unless terminated by the DACG. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: APOE activities are performed IAW deployment SOP, movement plan, DACG officials', and commander's instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs APOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notifies UMC and DACG officials that the unit has arrived at the APOE. b. Coordinates with UMC, DACG and/or supporting installation officials to verify APOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Provides manifest of unit personnel, equipment TAT, and shipper's declaration of dangerous goods to higher HQ for review by DACG or port MCT. d. Briefs unit on duties and responsibilities based on UMC, DACG and/or supporting installation officials' instructions. e. Directs unit to conduct final preparation of vehicles and equipment IAW deployment SOP and DOD REG 4500.9-R. f. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles and equipment with DACG officials at the alert holding area. g. Directs unit to correct deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection. h. Transfers custody of equipment and cargo to DACG officials IAW deployment SOP. i. Briefs the higher HQ commander on status of APOE activities. <p>* 2. UMO supervises APOE activities. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with DACG and/or supporting installation officials for transportation, maintenance, equipment, and other support, as required. b. Coordinates with DACG officials to verify APOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element to ensure adequate shoring, dunnage, and floor protection are on hand and readily available for loading. d. Verifies unit vehicles, equipment, cargo, and secondary loads are properly marked and prepared for airlift IAW TALCE/DACG instructions. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>e. Coordinates with DACG to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment.</p> <p>f. Verifies that deficiencies noted during DACG acceptance inspection have been corrected.</p> <p>g. Verifies the presence of all manifested personnel by conducting roll call.</p> <p>h. Provides verified personnel and cargo manifest to DACG at the alert holding area.</p> <p>i. Provides load teams to load and tie down unit equipment under supervision of the DACG or loadmaster.</p> <p>* 3. Leaders supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for deployment. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <p>a. Inspect vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for completeness, damage and compliance with loading plans IAW MA plan.</p> <p>b. Inspect vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for proper marking and documentation IAW MA plan.</p> <p>c. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection have been corrected.</p> <p>d. Coordinate with the UMO for maintenance assistance, as required.</p> <p>e. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>f. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit performs APOE MA activities. (101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Performs after-operations PMCS IAW deployment SOP and applicable TM(s).</p> <p>b. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability to repair.</p> <p>c. Conducts final preparation of vehicles and equipment IAW DOD REG 4500.9-R and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>d. Adjusts vehicle fuel levels IAW TM 38-250 and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>e. Turns in excess fuel IAW UMO's instructions.</p> <p>f. Corrects deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear IAW leaders' instructions.</p> <p>g. Corrects deficiencies on placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material IAW deployment SOP, movement plan, TM 38-250, and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>h. Moves to APOE alert holding area, as directed.</p> <p>i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>5. Unit performs APOE alert holding area activities.</p> <p>a. Corrects deficiencies in shipping documents, markings, custom labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment IAW deployment SOP and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>b. Drives vehicles to call forward area, as directed.</p> <p>6. Unit performs APOE passenger activities.</p> <p>a. Reports to designated location for DACG safety and anti-terrorism briefing IAW UMO's instructions.</p> <p>b. Provides baggage detail to load unit baggage on aircraft, as directed.</p> <p>c. Completes security screen IAW DACG officials' instructions.</p> <p>d. Boards aircraft IAW loadmaster's instructions.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8011.08-00CT)

(FM 4-01.011)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(DOD REG 4500.9-R)	(FM 100-17)	(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 55-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Aircraft carrying main body lands at the APOD. The higher HQ has advance party personnel at the APOD to assist the unit in APOD activities. Representatives from the party and AACG meet the aircraft. AACG officials have requested that unit personnel assist in offloading vehicles. The AACG has designated holding and MA(s) for the unit to complete APOD activities. Transportation is available to move the unit to the MA, SPOD, and TSB. The commander has designated an equipment reception team (including an OIC/NCOIC) to travel to the SPOD and receive unit vehicles and equipment deployed by ship. The deployment SOP is available. APOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

NOTE: The equipment reception team is an ad hoc group of personnel designated by the unit commander to receive the unit's equipment once it arrives at the port. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: APOD activities are performed IAW deployment SOP, AACG officials', and commander's instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander coordinates arrival of personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ advance party and PMCT officials upon arrival for location of holding and MA(s), maintenance support, movement, security, and other special APOD requirements. b. Assembles unit in holding area. c. Directs leaders to establish security, as required. d. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element or PMCT for transportation support to APOD MA, SPOD holding area, and TSB. e. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for tactical intelligence, security requirements, and movement schedule. f. Briefs leaders on tactical situation, security requirements, movement schedule, and special APOD requirements. g. Directs leaders to establish security IAW higher HQ OPS element's instructions. h. Directs unit leaders to prepare unit for movement to the TSB. <p>* 2. UMO supervises unit movement activities at the APOD. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88N-0003)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with AACG for offloading and movement schedules. b. Briefs leaders on offloading and movement schedules. c. Provides AACG, supporting installation officials, and higher HQ OPS element a copy of DEL. d. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for convoy routes, maps, and timetable for road movements to SPOE and TSB. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>e. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for fuel and supplies for road movements.</p> <p>f. Briefs commander on APOD activities.</p> <p>* 3. Leaders supervise unit activities at the APOD. (101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <p>a. Inspect personnel and weapons for accountability as they exit aircraft.</p> <p>b. Brief personnel on location of holding and MA(s), movement requirements, and special APOD requirements.</p> <p>c. Establish security IAW commander's instructions.</p> <p>d. Designate personnel to assist in offloading aircraft, as required.</p> <p>e. Inspect personnel and personal gear at the holding and MA(s) to ensure all personnel have arrived with required personal gear and baggage.</p> <p>f. Brief commander on unit activities at the APOD.</p> <p>g. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>h. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit HQ prepares soldiers for movement to TSB. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-2461)</p> <p>a. Issues individual supplies (e.g., ammunition, food, water, health and comfort items), as needed.</p> <p>b. Coordinates with the AACG for life support for unit personnel in the transit holding area, as needed.</p> <p>c. Maintains daily personnel accountability.</p> <p>5. Main body performs unit activities at the APOD. (101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Disembarks aircraft IAW loadmaster's instructions.</p> <p>b. Assembles in APOD holding area, as directed.</p> <p>c. Performs offloading activities IAW AACG officials' and loadmaster's instructions.</p> <p>d. Performs security functions, as directed.</p> <p>e. Moves to APOD MA IAW commander's instructions.</p> <p>f. Inspects vehicles and equipment to ensure all equipment is offloaded and serviceable.</p> <p>g. Notifies leaders of vehicle and/or equipment deficiencies that can not be corrected.</p> <p>h. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement, if necessary.</p> <p>i. Fuels vehicles for convoy to TSB, if appropriate.</p> <p>j. Loads baggage on transportation for movement to SPOD holding area (equipment reception team) or TSB (main body), as directed.</p> <p>k. Boards transportation for movement to SPOD holding area or TSB, as directed.</p> <p>l. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>m. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0003	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM SEA PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR DEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8012.08-00CT)

(FM 4-01.011)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(FM 100-17)	(FM 3-100.4)	(FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 55-10)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit equipment and supercargoes have arrived at the SPOD. The commander has designated an OIC/NCOIC to accompany the equipment reception team to the SPOD holding area. The team has been trained and briefed on duties and responsibilities. Higher HQ has deployed and higher HQ commander and representatives from the higher HQ staff are located in the SPOD. The higher HQ LOG element has coordinated with MCT for reception and onward movement requirements. A rail loading team chief and rail loading team have been designated and trained. Transportation support is available. Foreign nation or MP security is provided. The PSA has designated an area for equipment to be inventoried and inspected as it is offloaded. Life support is provided at the PSA. Rail and road MA(s) have been designated for the unit to complete SPOD activities and prepare for movement to the TSB. Sufficient railcars and vehicles are available to move the unit to the TSB. The unit's main body is located in the TSB. The deployment SOP is available. SPOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: SPOD activities are performed IAW deployment SOP, PSA officials', and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. OIC/NCOIC of the equipment reception team directs unit activities at the SPOD. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0002)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ staff elements and/or PSA and PMCT officials upon arrival for location of holding and MA(s), maintenance, logistics, movement support and security, and other special SPOD requirements. b. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element and/or PSA officials for life support for unit personnel while at the SPOD. c. Identifies amount of PREPO materiel required by the unit, as applicable. d. Assembles equipment reception team in holding area. e. Conducts acceptance inspection with PSA officials. f. Notifies higher HQ commander and LOG element of missing or damaged equipment. g. Assumes custody of equipment and cargo IAW higher HQ LOG element and PSA officials' instructions. h. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for transportation support to the TSB, if required. i. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for departure schedules to the TSB. j. Verifies arrival, morale, and welfare of supercargoes. k. Reestablishes accountability and responsibility for supercargoes. l. Directs convoy and rail loading parties to proceed to rail loading or road convoy MA(s) IAW higher HQ OPS element's and MCT's movement instructions. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>m. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy or rail movement to ensure compliance with TSOP.</p> <p>n. Briefs leaders on APOD requirements.</p> <p>o. Briefs unit commander and higher HQ representative on SPOD activities, as required.</p> <p>* 2. UMO supervises unit activities at the SPOD. (091-CLT-4029, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <p>a. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element to identify offloading schedules; location of holding and MA(s), location of PREPO vehicles and materiel; and other SPOD information, as required.</p> <p>b. Briefs personnel on offloading schedules, drawing PREPO vehicles and materiel, special SPOD requirements, and location of MA.</p> <p>c. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element to identify equipment, loading times and sites, and unit loading requirements to prepare designated equipment for rail movement to the TSB.</p> <p>d. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for convoy routes, maps, tactical intelligence, and timetable for road move to the TSB.</p> <p>e. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for fuel, ammunition, and supplies for road move to the TSB.</p> <p>f. Provides rail loading plan to rail loading team chief.</p> <p>g. Monitors rail loading procedures to ensure compliance with MCT's instructions.</p> <p>h. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy to ensure compliance with TSOP.</p> <p>i. Briefs equipment reception party on rail loading and convoy requirements.</p> <p>j. Briefs commander on SPOD activities.</p> <p>k. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>l. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>3. Supercargoes perform SPOD activities.</p> <p>a. Disembark ship IAW vessel POC's instructions.</p> <p>b. Report to equipment reception team OIC/NCOIC for instructions.</p> <p>4. Equipment reception team performs equipment reception activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Offloads vehicles IAW PSA officials' instructions.</p> <p>b. Inspects equipment to ensure all equipment is operational.</p> <p>c. Moves vehicles and materiel from PREPO locations to rail or convoy MA(s).</p> <p>d. Moves unit vehicles and cargo to SPOD rail or convoy MA(s).</p> <p>e. Performs before-operations PMCS on all vehicles and equipment.</p> <p>f. Corrects all vehicle and equipment discrepancies within the operator's capabilities IAW applicable TM(s).</p> <p>g. Reports all deficiencies beyond operator's capability to immediate supervisor.</p> <p>h. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement, if necessary.</p> <p>i. Fuels vehicles for convoy to the TSB, if appropriate.</p> <p>j. Draws weapons, ammunition, and other tactical supplies from higher HQ LOG element, if necessary.</p> <p>k. Notifies UMO that vehicles are offloaded and operational.</p> <p>l. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>m. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>* 5. Rail loading team chief supervises rail loading activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Coordinates with UMO for rail loading plans.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
b. Coordinates with UMO to identify special rail loading requirements. c. Verifies the presence of all rail guards by conducting roll call. d. Verifies the presence of manifested vehicles and equipment by conducting physical inventory. e. Provides a copy of the personnel and cargo manifest to conductor. f. Notifies commander when rail loading is completed. g. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. h. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 6. Rail loading team performs rail loading. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000) a. Stages vehicles IAW rail loading plan. b. Loads vehicles and equipment on railcars IAW rail loading plan and UMO's instructions. c. Secures vehicles and equipment IAW rail loading plan and UMO's instructions. d. Notifies rail loading team chief when rail loading is completed. e. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"**" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0002	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE EQUIPMENT RECEPTION TEAM FOR TACTICAL ROAD MARCH (SERIAL)
(63-2-8013.08-0SCT)

(FM 55-30)
(FM 4-02)
(FM 8-10-6)

(FM 3-4)
(FM 4-02.6)

(FM 3-5)
(FM 7-20)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has received a movement order from the higher HQ OPS element to move from the SPOD MA to the TSB or TAA. The unit's vehicles have been offloaded and are operational. Movement can occur in a field or MOUT environment. The MCT has provided routes of march and a movement schedule. Area reconnaissance and coordination for MEDEVAC support has been accomplished by the higher HQ OPS element. Higher HQ and unit TSOPs are available. The unit's serial commander has been designated. Strip maps are provided by the higher HQ OPS element.

NOTE: Unit movement is dependent upon a supporting unit. The unit's equipment reception team participates as part of their road march. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Equipment reception team is ready to cross SP NLT time prescribed in movement order. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase preparation time.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Equipment reception team serial prepares vehicles and equipment. (052-191-1362)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Removes all unit identification markings on vehicles, if directed. b. Covers all reflective surfaces of all vehicles or cargo with available materials. c. Hardens all vehicles using sandbags and/or other authorized materials. d. Places antennas at lowest height. e. Turns radio volume and squelch to lowest operational setting consistent with operational requirements. f. Sets squelch setting "on" and call-light "off" when operating at night. g. Attaches RF tags to vehicles IAW local directives, as available. <p>* 2. Serial commander and leaders organize serial. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001, 551-88N-0002, 551-88N-0003)</p> <p>NOTE: Performance measures listed in this task step are accomplished IAW march commander's instructions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assign vehicle positions with the heavier, slower vehicles placed first. b. Assign control vehicles without setting a pattern, if required. <p>NOTE: The march commander assigns movement tracking system equipped vehicles as control vehicles, if available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Assign recovery vehicle(s) positions where they can move to disabled vehicles without disrupting convoy movement, if available. d. Assign hardened vehicle(s) at the head of the serial element, if available. e. Assign passenger locations where all unit personnel have a position and individual weapons are alternated throughout the serial to cover front, rear, and flanks. f. Assign soldiers to air guard duties with specific search sectors covering 360 degrees. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>g. Assign recovery vehicle(s) and mechanic(s) to trail party element, if available.</p> <p>h. Coordinate with the march commander for recovery vehicle and mechanic support, if required.</p> <p>i. Provide vehicle position listing with locations of all vehicles to the march commander.</p> <p>j. Open radio net(s) as specified in the movement order.</p> <p>* 3. Serial commander and leaders conduct premovement inspections. (101-92Y-0006)</p> <p>a. Inspect personnel and their equipment for compliance with commander's guidance, movement order, and TSOP.</p> <p>b. Inspect organizational equipment for accountability and serviceability.</p> <p>c. Inspect vehicles, trailers, and loads for serviceability, proper stowing, and security.</p> <p>d. Forward personnel and equipment status to the unit and march commander.</p> <p>* 4. Serial commander conducts briefings for serial personnel. (551-88N-0002)</p> <p>a. Provides strip maps to each vehicle driver, as applicable.</p> <p>b. Briefs convoy chain of command.</p> <p>c. Briefs convoy route.</p> <p>d. Prescribes the rate of march and catch-up speeds.</p> <p>e. Briefs vehicle intervals.</p> <p>f. Identifies scheduled halts, to include convoy support centers.</p> <p>g. Briefs safety, accident, and break-down procedures.</p> <p>h. Briefs immediate action security measures.</p> <p>i. Briefs blackout condition procedures.</p> <p>j. Identifies location of health service support, if required.</p> <p>k. Identifies location of maintenance support, if required.</p> <p>l. Provides location and identification of destination.</p> <p>m. Briefs arm and hand signals.</p> <p>n. Briefs RFs and call signs for control personnel, security force commander, reserve security elements, and MEDEVAC support.</p> <p>5. Equipment reception team serial prepares to cross SP. (071-004-0001, 071-004-0003, 071-311-2025)</p> <p>a. Positions all vehicles IAW serial commander's instructions.</p> <p>b. Loads all individual weapons.</p> <p>c. Posts air guards in positions designated by serial commander.</p> <p>d. Posts security guards to maintain 360 degree surveillance.</p> <p>e. Forwards movement readiness report to march commander, if required.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0001	Maintain an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0003	Load an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2025	Maintain an M16-Series Rifle	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0001	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002	Prepare for Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CONDUCT INTEGRATION ACTIVITIES (63-2-8025.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (FM 4-01.011) (FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is in the process of deploying following receipt of an OPORD. The unit has arrived at the POD, moved through the designated staging area site, and has closed in the TAA. Prior to onward movement from the staging area, the unit has verified that it has met mission readiness criteria. The unit initiates C2 procedures with the gaining command. The TSOP, OPLANs, unit security plan, unit access rosters, and current maps are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Integration activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Personnel and equipment are combat ready and integrated into the operational mission of the gaining tactical force commander.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
* 1. Commander supervises integration activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs communication link-up into gaining command net. b. Directs unit to occupy area designated by gaining command. c. Directs unit HQ to integrate unit security plan into gaining command's operational force protection measures. d. Directs unit HQ to integrate into the gaining command's CSS system. e. Directs unit HQ to submit reports IAW gaining command TSOP/OPLANs. 2. Unit HQ completes integration actions. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0002) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Enters tactical communications net. b. Integrates unit into TAA security plan. c. Clarifies operational mission parameters with higher HQ OPS element. d. Submits required reports to gaining command. e. Conducts training as directed by gaining command. f. Coordinates support requirements with gaining command. g. Establishes direct support relationships with various support elements in the support structure (e.g., supply, services, maintenance, medical, etc.). h. Assumes missions as directed by the gaining command. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0002	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE**OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE**

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CONDUCT STAGING ACTIVITIES (63-2-8026.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (AR 200-1) (AR 385-10)
(FM 3-100.4) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is in the process of deploying following receipt of an OPORD. The unit has arrived in theater at the APOD and has moved to the TSB for reuniting with unit equipment. The unit's equipment reception team has just arrived at the TSB from the SPOD with unit equipment. The TSOP, unit movement plan, security plan, unit access rosters, and current maps are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Staging activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

NOTE: Since staging bases are not always available, units should be prepared to move directly to the TAA or into their AO from the port staging area. When this is necessary, the marshaling/staging functions are performed in a designated staging area in the vicinity of the port. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Personnel and equipment are mission capable, configured for the specific mission, and prepared for onward movement to the TAA.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander supervises staging activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs accountability be established for unit personnel and equipment. b. Marshals unit personnel and equipment in preparation for onward movement. c. Notifies TSB's C2 element of unit arrival. d. Files initial unit status report, as directed. e. Conducts "Road-to-War" brief. f. Conducts threat brief for all soldiers. g. Conducts ROE brief. h. Directs movement planning. i. Prepares unit for mission. j. Receives daily situational briefings from unit leaders. k. Briefs higher HQ on status of unit. l. Notifies TSB when readiness is achieved. m. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. n. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>2. Unit HQ performs staging activities. (101-92Y-0004, 101-92Y-0005, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establishes command post. b. Verifies accountability of personnel and equipment. c. Coordinates for life support with supported element(s), as required. d. Provides information concerning staging area activities based on TSOP to element leaders. e. Conducts risk assessment for onward movement. f. Establishes communications with reception, staging, onward movement, and integration providers and higher-level commands. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>g. Establishes training objectives to be completed in the staging area.</p> <p>h. Verifies routes of march and support arrangements.</p> <p>i. Reports incremental buildup of combat power IAW TSB TSOP.</p> <p>j. Conducts daily meetings with staging base operators.</p> <p>k. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>l. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>3. UMO performs staging activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88N-0002, 551-88N-0003, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Stages equipment in correct configuration for onward movement.</p> <p>b. Plans onward movement to the TAA.</p> <p>c. Coordinates with MCT for onward movement.</p> <p>d. Prepares vehicles and equipment for movement.</p> <p>e. Verifies equipment is properly loaded on vehicles.</p> <p>f. Identifies convoy support centers.</p> <p>g. Prepares movement order.</p> <p>h. Briefs convoy personnel.</p> <p>i. Verifies SP time is established.</p> <p>j. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>k. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit conducts staging activities. (101-92Y-0006, 805C-PAD-2461, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Verifies life support needs are met for unit personnel.</p> <p>b. Performs maintenance activities to ensure all equipment is serviceable and operational (e.g., refueling, PMCS, etc.).</p> <p>c. Uploads equipment and supplies onto vehicles.</p> <p>d. Inventories all property.</p> <p>e. Identifies all shortages.</p> <p>f. Signs hand receipts, as needed.</p> <p>g. Maintains personnel accountability.</p> <p>h. Draws basic loads of Class I, II, III, IV, V, VIII, and IX, as needed.</p> <p>i. Initiates security measures, as directed.</p> <p>j. Performs force protection IAW the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.</p> <p>k. Conducts training, as needed.</p> <p>l. Conducts test driving, bore sighting, range activities, as directed.</p> <p>m. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>n. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0004	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0005	Enforce Compliance with Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0002	Prepare for Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS
(63-2-8014.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)
(FM 4-02)

(AR 600-8-101)
(FM 4-02.6)

(FM 4-01.011)
(FM 55-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a warning order to redeploy to home station. The unit is located in the TAA. Some personnel and administrative actions are initiated in the TAA and completed in the RAA. The commander has coordinated with higher HQ or the supporting unit for personnel and administrative support and assistance beyond unit capabilities. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. The higher HQ PERS element has provided a SRP schedule to the commander. The higher HQ PERS element has coordinated for ASG contact team support. Transportation to move the unit to the processing center is available. The redeployment movement plan is available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. Preparation activities for redeployment are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Redeployment SRP activities are accomplished IAW redeployment movement plan, higher HQ PERS element SRP processing schedule, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs personnel and administrative redeployment activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ PERS element to identify personnel and administrative requirements for redeployment. b. Designates higher HQ advance party representatives and SPOE team. c. Briefs leaders on personnel and administrative requirements for redeployment. d. Provides personnel and administrative processing schedule to unit HQ. e. Directs the unit HQ to develop a unit personnel and administrative processing schedule. f. Forwards list of personnel unable to redeploy with the unit to higher HQ PERS element. g. Forwards list of personnel redeploying as individuals. h. Directs personnel to complete personnel and administrative requirements for redeployment. i. Approves (or disapproves) award and decoration recommendations, as appropriate. j. Coordinates with higher HQ PERS element for personnel and administrative support, as required. k. Briefs higher HQ commander on status of personnel and administrative actions. <p>2. Unit HQ supervises redeployment personnel and administrative actions. (805C-PAD-2461, 805C-PAD-4359)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develops unit personnel and administrative processing schedule based on the redeployment movement plan, higher HQ PERS element SRP processing schedule, and commander's guidance. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Distributes unit personnel and administrative processing schedule to unit elements. c. Monitors personnel and administrative processing to ensure personnel complete actions IAW schedule. d. Verifies redeployment records are updated prior to soldier's departure from theater. <p>3. Unit HQ performs personnel redeployment processing functions. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-2044, 805C-PAD-2402, 805C-PAD-4359)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies COA for soldiers not eligible for redeployment, to include temporary gaining command, transfer procedures, and administrative requirements. b. Provides list of soldiers eligible for redeployment and those scheduled to return as individuals. c. Provides redeploying soldiers medical, dental and personnel records for redeployment processing. d. Provides necessary forms to unit personnel for redeployment processing. e. Dispatches all soldier's updated records back to the unit's home station before the soldier departs. f. Sends records to home station on different conveyance as soldiers. g. Completes personnel and administrative requirements for deployment IAW higher HQ directives. h. Prepares passenger manifest. i. Processes recommendations for decorations and awards IAW commander's instructions. j. Completes evaluation reports for eligible soldiers who are scheduled to redeploy individually. k. Inputs status changes and other actions to pay and personnel systems. l. Coordinates with higher HQ PERS element for personnel and administrative support, as required. m. Briefs commander on personnel and administrative actions, as required. <p>* 4. Leaders supervise personnel and administrative actions. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-2044, 805C-PAD-2402, 805C-PAD-2461, 805C-PAD-4359)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct personnel to complete personnel and administrative actions, as required. b. Monitor personnel and administrative processing to ensure personnel complete actions IAW schedule. c. Submit performance reports, award and decoration recommendations, and other personnel actions to the commander for approval/certification, as required. d. Coordinate with unit HQ for personnel and administrative support, as required. e. Submit records and reports to unit HQ IAW the redeployment movement plan and commander's instructions. f. Brief commander on personnel and administrative actions. g. Brief personnel on personnel and administrative requirements. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2044	Recommend Individual for Award	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2402	Provide Input on Personnel Actions Affecting Subordinates	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4359	Manage Soldier's Deployment Requirements	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT TRAINING ACTIVITIES (63-2-8015.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (AR 220-10) (FM 4-01.011)
(FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for redeployment to home station. Sufficient time exists for the unit to conduct redeployment training. Training support is available to train unit personnel in customs, USDA, USPHS, and other redeployment requirements. Training is conducted in the TAA and/or RAA. The commander has designated a training officer and NCO. The redeployment movement plan, higher HQ redeployment OPORD, and training records are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. Redeployment training activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Redeployment training is accomplished IAW the training schedule and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs redeployment training activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies redeployment training requirements by reviewing the redeployment movement plan and higher HQ redeployment OPORD and in coordination with higher HQ OPS element. b. Directs training officer to develop a unit training schedule to correct training deficiencies. c. Designates personnel to receive redeployment training. d. Briefs higher HQ commander on status of redeployment training. e. Completes verification statement and checklists indicating the status of the unit. <p>* 2. Training officer/NCO supervise redeployment training activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-1245)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop training schedule based on redeployment OPORD, specialized training requirements identified by higher HQ, and commander's guidance. b. Coordinate with higher HQ OPS element for training support, as required. c. Provide training schedule to higher HQ OPS element and unit leaders, as appropriate. d. Provide stress control and family support reorientation briefings IAW higher HQ directives. e. Monitor training to ensure appropriate training is provided to personnel. f. Brief commander on status of redeployment training. <p>* 3. Leaders perform redeployment training activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinate with UMO for required training support. b. Conduct training IAW training schedule, if required. c. Annotate training results on individual and team training records. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-1245	Support Unit And Family Readiness Through The Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT SUPPLY ACTIVITIES (63-2-8016.08-00CT)
(AR 700-84) (AR 220-10) (FM 100-17)
(FM 10-27-4) (FM 4-01.011) (FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.1) (FM 4-02.6) (FM 8-10-9)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for redeployment to home station. The commander has designated unit personnel to perform supply activities when unit and/or medical supply personnel are not assigned. Vehicles, equipment, and supplies are available for reconstitution of units redeploying. Redeployment supply activities are accomplished in the TAA and RAA. The TSOP, redeployment movement plan, and higher HQ redeployment OPOrd are available. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. Redeployment supply activities, to include unit and medical, are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Redeployment supply activities are accomplished IAW the redeployment movement plan, TSOP, higher HQ redeployment OPOrd, and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs redeployment supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies vehicles and equipment to be left in-country. b. Identifies vehicles and equipment required to reconstitute the unit before or after redeployment. c. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for issue of vehicles, equipment, and supplies required to reconstitute the unit. d. Identifies supplies and equipment needed to redeploy to home station by reviewing the redeployment movement plan, redeployment OPOrd, and coordination with higher HQ LOG element. e. Directs leaders to turn in vehicles, ammunition, supplies, and equipment to be left in-country. f. Directs leaders to provide supply and equipment requests to unit and/or medical supply sergeant(s). g. Directs unit and/or medical supply sergeant(s) to turn in excess supplies and equipment IAW TSOP and higher HQ LOG element instructions. h. Inspects area and facilities to ensure excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in. i. Briefs higher HQ commander and higher HQ LOG element on supply status, as required. <p>2. Elements perform redeployment supply activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify shortages of vehicles, supplies, and equipment by conducting inventories and reviewing DEL. b. Identify shortages of clothing and personal equipment by inventorying organization clothing and individual equipment. c. Submit requests for vehicles, supplies, and equipment to unit and/or medical supply sergeant(s) IAW TSOP and commander's instructions. <p>3. Unit HQ provides supply support. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provides a copy of the AUEL to unit elements, as required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
b. Submits request for supplies and equipment to higher HQ LOG element IAW TSOP. c. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element to resolve, cancel, or validate outstanding requisitions. d. Submits changes of the "ship to" address to reflect home station address for all outstanding requisitions. e. Coordinates with unit commander or higher HQ LOG element for transportation and MHE support to turn in, pick up, issue, and/or pack ammunition, equipment, and supplies, if necessary. f. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for customs, USDA, and USPHS inspection schedule and procedures. g. Inspects issued vehicles and equipment for serviceability and completeness. h. Issues vehicles, equipment, and supplies to appropriate unit elements IAW TSOP and commander's instructions. i. Secures unissued supplies and equipment IAW TSOP. j. Turns in equipment, supplies, and hazardous material to designated facility, as appropriate. k. Briefs commander on supply status.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM REDEPLOYMENT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES (UNIT WITHOUT MAINTENANCE ELEMENT) (63-2-8017.08-0LCT)

(DA PAM 738-750)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 220-1)
(AR 385-10)	(AR 700-138)	(AR 750-1)
(DA PAM 750-35)	(FM 100-17)	(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 4-01.011)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.1)
(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 4-30.3)	(FM 55-10)
(FM 8-10-9)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is preparing for redeployment to home station. The unit is not authorized a maintenance section. It is dependent upon a supporting maintenance facility or MST for unit-level maintenance. A motor officer/sergeant have been designated by the commander. Required tools, equipment, and personnel are available. MSTs are available in the TAA and RAA. The maintenance SOP is available. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. Redeployment maintenance is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Redeployment maintenance is accomplished IAW the maintenance SOP and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs redeployment maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies redeployment maintenance requirements IAW TA guidance. b. Monitors maintenance activities for compliance with the maintenance SOP and commander's guidance. c. Approves the use of controlled exchange when required repair parts are not available. d. Checks MCSR for accuracy and completeness. e. Forwards MCSR to higher HQ LOG element. f. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for maintenance support, as required. g. Prioritizes repair of vehicles and equipment. h. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. i. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 2. Motor officer and/or sergeant supervise redeployment maintenance activities. (091-CLT-3009, 091-CLT-4029, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify unit operational readiness levels by reviewing vehicle and equipment status reports, PMCS, and redeployment maintenance checks. b. Prepare MCSR IAW AR 220-1 and AR 700-138. c. Submit current MCSR to commander. d. Submit request for MSTs to commander, as required. e. Submit request for controlled exchanges to commander for approval. f. Designate operator personnel to assist MSTs IAW maintenance SOP, higher HQ LOG element, and commander's instructions. g. Verify PLL inventory by conducting spot checks. h. Verify completion of repairs by reviewing maintenance records. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Coordinate with higher HQ LOG element to identify status of vehicles and equipment in support maintenance. j. Coordinate with higher HQ LOG element for disposition instructions on nonrepairable vehicles. k. Brief the commander on maintenance status of vehicles and equipment, as required. l. Issue and/or reissue military drivers and equipment licenses to unit personnel, as needed. m. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. n. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 3. Leaders supervise redeployment operator maintenance activities. (091-CLT-3009, 091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor performance of PMCS and redeployment maintenance for compliance with the redeployment movement plan, maintenance SOP, applicable TM(s), and commander's guidance. b. Inspect vehicles, weapons, and equipment to ensure compliance with maintenance SOP, applicable TM(s), and commander's guidance. c. Provide input for MCSR to motor officer, as required. d. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. e. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>4. Unit performs redeployment operator maintenance activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>NOTE: Supporting maintenance facility and MSTs perform unit-level maintenance activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs PMCS IAW applicable TM(s). b. Inspects equipment IAW applicable operator-level maintenance TM(s). c. Records all deficiencies on equipment inspection maintenance worksheets. d. Corrects operator-level maintenance deficiencies. e. Coordinates with supporting maintenance facility or MST for inspection of equipment beyond the unit's inspecting capability. f. Identifies vehicles and equipment that require supporting maintenance facility or MST support. g. Coordinates with supporting maintenance facility or MST for repair of equipment. h. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capabilities. i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>5. Motor officer and/or sergeant conduct transactions with supporting maintenance facility or MSTs. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare required documentation for submission to the supporting maintenance facility or MST. b. Coordinate with supporting maintenance facility or MST for delivery of vehicles and equipment to the repair site. c. Coordinate for medical maintenance support with higher HQ LOG element, if required. d. Notify owning element to pick up vehicles and equipment from the supporting maintenance facility or MST upon notification that repairs are completed. e. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8018.08-00CT)
 (FM 4-01.011) (AR 200-1) (AR 220-10)
 (AR 385-10) (DOD REG 4500.9-R) (FM 100-17)
 (FM 3-100.4) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
 (FM 55-10) (FM 55-30)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a movement directive to redeploy to home station. Preparation of vehicles and equipment for redeployment is performed in the TAA/RAA and APOE/SPOE UMA. A rail head is available. All personnel are present and have been trained on requirements for preparing vehicles and equipment for redeployment. Packing and crating, weighing and loading, vehicle and equipment cleaning, and rail loading teams have been designated and trained. Transportation support, railcars, weighing scales, packing materials, MHE, shipping containers, inserts, pallets, and other equipment preparation and loading materials are available. The movement directive, redeployment movement plan and higher HQ redeployment OPORD are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. Equipment preparation is performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Vehicles and equipment are prepared for redeployment and loaded for movement to APOE/SPOE IAW the redeployment movement plan and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs vehicle and equipment preparation activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies equipment and supplies to be redeployed based on movement directive, DEL, movement plan, redeployment OPORD, and commander's guidance. b. Identifies personnel, equipment, and vehicles scheduled to move to the APOE/SPOE by road or rail by reviewing the movement plan and higher HQ commander or higher HQ OPS element's guidance. c. Designates a unit MA and container packing area. d. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for USDA, USPHS, and customs contact team support. e. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for transportation support to APOE/SPOE, if necessary. f. Inspects area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in. g. Notifies higher HQ OPS element when vehicles and containers are loaded and ready to move. h. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. i. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 2. UMO supervises vehicle and equipment preparation activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with MCA/MCT TC-ACCIS site for DEL, military shipping labels, and documents. <p>NOTE: If the unit did not deploy with a DEL produced by TC-ACCIS, a DEL will be generated based on the unit property book and vehicle and secondary load lists.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Updates AUJEL to reflect vehicles, equipment, and supplies to be redeployed based on physical inventory, operational status, and commander's guidance. c. Updates AUJEL to reflect actual weights based on results of weighing. d. Inputs updated AUJEL into the MCA/MCT TC-ACCIS station. e. Provides MCA/MCT and/or higher HQ LOG element with information on oversize and overweight vehicles, equipment, and cargo requiring special handling, as required. f. Coordinates with TC-ACCIS site for DEL, BBPCT material requirements lists, vehicle/rail loading plans and schedules, special hauling permit requests, military shipping labels, and convoy clearance requests produced by TC-ACCIS. g. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for packing materials, weighing scales, MHE, containers, inserts, pallets, and other equipment preparation and loading materials, as required. h. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for RF tags for sensitive/classified cargo, as required. i. Coordinates with USDA, USPHS, and customs contact team leaders for vehicle and equipment packing, loading, and cleaning instructions early in the preparation process. j. Provides leaders with a vehicle and equipment cleaning schedule. k. Provides leaders with redeployment forms, shipping labels, and documents, as required. l. Coordinates container pickup with higher HQ LOG element. m. Provides special instructions to packing and crating teams, if necessary. n. Provides container packing schedule to leaders and customs contact team. o. Identifies transportation support requirements by reviewing redeployment movement plan and current vehicle status reports. p. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for movement of vehicles and equipment to rail loading site. q. Provides rail loading plan to rail loading team OIC/NCOIC. r. Provides rail loading team proper tools to conduct rail loadout. s. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element or MCA/MCT officials for port call message and verification of redeployment movement plan APOE/SPOE requirements and procedures. t. Briefs commander on status of preparation of vehicles and equipment for deployment. <p>* 3. Leaders supervise preparation of elements for deployment. (101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify adequate space has been allowed for personnel items and secondary loads by reviewing loading plans. b. Revise loading plans, as required. c. Monitor packing and loading for compliance with the redeployment movement plan and UMO and customs officials' instructions. d. Direct personnel to deliver vehicles and equipment to the vehicle and equipment cleaning site IAW UMO's instructions. e. Monitor vehicle and equipment cleaning operations to ensure vehicles and equipment are cleaned IAW the redeployment movement plan, USDA, and USPHS officials' instructions. f. Inspect area to ensure all equipment to be redeployed has been packed and/or loaded. g. Inspect area to ensure all excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies have been turned in. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>h. Inspect internal loads to ensure loads are secure and in compliance with loading plans.</p> <p>i. Notify UMO of any load plan revisions.</p> <p>j. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>k. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>* 4. UMO maintains an up-to-date AUDEL.</p> <p>a. Conducts physical inventory of vehicles and equipment to be redeployed to verify accuracy of AUDEL.</p> <p>b. Revises AUDEL, as required.</p> <p>c. Submits AUDEL changes to MCA/MCT TC-ACCIS site, if necessary.</p> <p>5. Packing and crating teams prepare equipment for redeployment. (850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Pack containers IAW loading plans and DEL, and UMO, USDA, USPHS, and customs officials' instructions.</p> <p>b. Pack hazardous materials IAW the redeployment movement plan and UMO, USDA, USPHS, and customs officials' instructions.</p> <p>c. Prepare container packing lists and shipping documents IAW UMO's instructions.</p> <p>d. Distribute container packing lists and shipping documents IAW UMO, USDA, USPHS, and customs officials' instructions.</p> <p>e. Mark containers IAW the redeployment movement plan, UMO, USDA, USPHS, and customs officials' instructions.</p> <p>f. Assist container pickup crew in loading operations, as required.</p> <p>g. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>h. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>6. Vehicle and equipment cleaning team cleans vehicles and equipment for redeployment. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <p>a. Guides vehicles into cleaning site, as directed by cleaning site officials.</p> <p>b. Cleans vehicles and equipment IAW USDA, USPHS, and officials' instructions.</p> <p>c. Reports completion of vehicle and equipment cleaning operations to UMO.</p> <p>7. Unit prepares vehicles, equipment, and personal gear for redeployment. (850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Turns in excess vehicles, equipment, and supplies to unit and/or medical supply sergeant(s).</p> <p>b. Packs personal gear IAW movement plan and customs officials' instructions.</p> <p>c. Marks and/or tags personal gear and equipment IAW the redeployment movement plan and UMO's and customs officials' instructions.</p> <p>d. Moves equipment to be packed in containers to the container packing area IAW UMO's instructions.</p> <p>e. Loads vehicles IAW the redeployment movement plan, loading plans, UMO, and customs officials' instructions.</p> <p>f. Places RF tags on sensitive/classified cargo and/or vehicles as directed by higher HQ.</p> <p>g. Delivers vehicles and equipment to the vehicle and equipment cleaning site, as directed.</p> <p>h. Moves vehicles to unit MA, as directed.</p> <p>i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>8. Weighing and marking team weighs and marks vehicles for deployment. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Sets up weighing and marking area in designated area IAW commander's instructions. b. Guides vehicles onto scales as they arrive. c. Identifies vehicle gross weight. d. Identifies vehicle axle weights (air movement only). e. Computes vehicle center of gravity based on axle weights (air movement only). f. Marks center of gravity on vehicles IAW DOD REG 4500.9-R, and UMO's instructions (air movement only). g. Reports gross weights for each deploying vehicle to UMO. h. Disestablishes weighing and marking area. i. Returns vehicle weighing scales IAW owning facility or UMO's instructions. j. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. k. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>9. Unit prepares vehicles and equipment for movement to APOE/SPOE. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stages vehicles for convoy to APOE/SPOE or rail loading site IAW UMO's instructions. b. Corrects loading deficiencies IAW loading plan, if necessary. c. Recomputes center of balance, if necessary (air movement only). d. Remarks center of balance on vehicles, if necessary (air movement only). e. Marks vehicles for movement to APOE/SPOE IAW FM 55-30 and UMO, USDA, USPHS, and customs officials' instructions. f. Places military shipping labels on vehicles and equipment IAW UMO's instructions. g. Moves designated vehicles and equipment to the rail loading site IAW movement plan and UMO's instructions. h. Prepares convoy for movement to APOE/SPOE. <p>NOTE: Depending on tactical situation, see task steps 3 through 6 of task 63-2-8007 (nontactical move) or task 63-2-1002 (tactical move) for detailed convoy preparation procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Notifies UMO that vehicles are ready to cross SP for convoy to APOE/SPOE. j. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. k. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>*10. Rail loading team OIC/NCOIC supervises rail loading activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts safety briefing for unit personnel at the rail loading site IAW governing regulations and local procedures. b. Coordinates with UMO for rail loading plans. c. Coordinates with UMO to identify special rail loading requirements. d. Verifies the presence of rail guards by conducting roll call, if required. e. Verifies the presence of manifested vehicles and equipment by conducting physical inventory. f. Provides cargo manifest to conductor. g. Inspects vehicles and equipment for military shipping labels and proper markings. h. Notifies commander when rail loading is complete, if required. i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
11. Rail loading team performs rail loading. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000) a. Stages vehicles IAW rail loading plan. b. Loads vehicles and equipment on railcars IAW rail loading plan and UMO's instructions. c. Secures vehicles and equipment IAW rail loading plan and UMO's instructions. d. Notifies rail loading team OIC/NCOIC when rail loading is complete. e. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM SEA PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8019.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 220-10)
(AR 385-10)	(DOD REG 4500.9-R)	(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 4-01.011)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(TM 38-250)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit's wheeled-vehicle convoy crosses the RP in the SPOE MA. The commander has designated a unit SPOE team and SPOE team OIC. Higher HQ has an advance party at the SPOE to assist in coordinating SPOE activities. Commercial support is not available. The commander or SPOE team OIC has notified higher HQ and PSA officials of the unit's arrival. PSA officials have requested unit vehicle operators assistance in offloading vehicles deployed to the SPOE by rail. The rail head is located in the SPOE AO. Transportation, maintenance, logistics, and equipment cleaning support is available. A SPOE sterile area has been designated. The redeployment movement plan and OPORD are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. A TSC is in place and has assumed overall responsibility for all logistics in the theater, to include port operations. SPOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: SPOE activities are performed IAW the redeployment movement plan and higher HQ staff and PSA officials' instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander or SPOE team OIC/NCOIC directs SPOE activities. (091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0003, 101-92Y-0004, 101-92Y-0005, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs team to perform after-operations PMCS of vehicles. b. Identifies transportation requirements for return to unit area. c. Coordinates with supporting TSC unit for transportation, maintenance, and logistics support, as required. d. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify SPOE movement schedules, procedures, safety guidelines, and requirements. e. Briefs team leaders on SPOE movement schedules, procedures, safety guidelines, and requirements. f. Directs team to offload and inspect equipment arriving by rail. g. Coordinates with PSA to identify number of supercargoes authorized and POC for supercargoes. h. Inspects supercargoes to ensure they are prepared for redeployment by sea movement, to include proper orders and equipment. i. Briefs supercargoes on boarding schedule, responsibilities, and POC during sea movement. j. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles, equipment, and cargo with PSA officials. k. Directs team to correct deficiencies noted during PSA acceptance inspection. l. Transfers custody of vehicles, equipment, and cargo to SPOE officials. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>m. Briefs the higher HQ commander or designated representative on status of SPOE activities.</p> <p>2. Supercargoes perform SPOE activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Report to port commander's representative IAW the UMO's instructions. b. Perform SPOE activities IAW port commander's instructions. c. Coordinate with vessel POC for instructions on responsibilities and accommodations. d. Report to the customs inspection site IAW port commander's instructions. e. Load baggage IAW instructions from vessel POC. f. Board ship IAW instructions from vessel POC. <p>* 3. UMO coordinates SPOE activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment (ship stow plan). b. Monitors PSA acceptance inspection of vehicles and cargo to identify deficiencies. c. Coordinates with maintenance support POC for disposition of excess fuel and POL products and maintenance support, as necessary. d. Coordinates with PSA officials for vehicle cleaning support and location of SPOE sterile area. e. Inspects shipping documents and labels, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment for compliance with TM 38-250, MCA/MCT, customs, USDA, and USPHS officials' instructions. f. Coordinates with MCA/MCT, customs, USDA, and USPHS officials to correct deficiencies in shipping documents and labels, customs labels, and decontamination tags. g. Briefs commander and/or SPOE team OIC on status of SPOE activities. <p>* 4. UMO coordinates rail offloading. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with PSA officials for rail offloading schedule and requirements. b. Designates personnel to assist in rail offloading activities. c. Briefs personnel designated to assist in rail offloading activities on schedule and requirements. d. Supervises rail offloading activities. e. Assumes custody of equipment deployed by rail by signing appropriate shipping documents. f. Notifies SPOE team leaders that equipment deployed by rail has arrived in the MA. g. Briefs commander and/or SPOE team OIC on status of rail offloading activities. <p>5. SPOE team performs rail offloading operations. (850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports to the rail head IAW UMO's instructions. b. Offloads equipment from railcars IAW PSA officials' instructions. c. Moves equipment to SPOE MA IAW PSA officials' instructions. d. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. e. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>6. SPOE team performs SPOE MA maintenance. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs after-operations PMCS IAW the redeployment movement plan and applicable TM(s). 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability. c. Checks vehicles, cargo and, personal gear for completeness, damage, proper markings, and compliance with loading plans. d. Conducts final preparation of vehicles and equipment IAW the redeployment movement plan. e. Adjusts vehicle fuel levels IAW port call message and PSA officials' and UMO's instructions. f. Turns in excess fuel and POL products IAW UMO's instructions. g. Verifies placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material IAW PSA officials' and UMO's instructions. h. Corrects deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear IAW SPOE team leaders' instructions. i. Moves to SPOE vehicle and equipment cleaning site, as directed. j. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. k. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>7. SPOE team performs USDA and USPHS cleaning activities. (850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs vehicle cleaning IAW instructions from cleaning site personnel. b. Corrects USDA and USPHS inspection deficiencies IAW USDA and USPHS officials' instructions. c. Moves vehicles and equipment to designated sterile area IAW leaders' instructions. d. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. e. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 8. SPOE team leaders supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for redeployment by sealift. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect military shipping labels, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment for compliance with redeployment SOP, port call message, and UMO's instructions. b. Monitor customs inspection to ensure deficiencies are corrected. c. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection have been corrected. d. Coordinate maintenance assistance with commander and/or SPOE team OIC. e. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>9. SPOE team performs final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for redeployment. (850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Moves vehicles and equipment to SPOE SA, as directed. b. Stages vehicles for loading IAW UMO and PSA officials' instructions. c. Corrects deficiencies in shipping documents, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles and equipment IAW UMO and PSA officials' instructions. d. Corrects deficiencies noted during customs inspection. e. Drives vehicles to call forward area, as directed by PSA officials. f. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. g. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>*10. UMO updates transportation documentation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies DEL by conducting physical inspection of equipment. b. Updates DEL, as required. c. Verifies the presence of supercargoes by conducting roll call. d. Updates supercargo manifest, as required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
e. Provides changes to DEL and supercargo manifest to PSA officials, as required. 11. SPOE team returns to unit area. a. Assembles personnel for return to unit area IAW commander or SPOE team OIC's instructions. b. Reports to transportation loading area IAW SPOE team OIC's instructions. c. Loads baggage on vehicles IAW SPOE team OIC's instructions. d. Boards transportation to return to unit IAW SPOE team OIC's instructions.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0003	Enforce Compliance with Supply Discipline Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0004	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0005	Enforce Compliance with Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF EMBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8020.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 220-10)
(AR 385-10)	(DOD REG 4500.9-R)	(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 4-01.011)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 55-10)	(TM 38-250)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit arrives at the APOE MA for aerial redeployment. The higher HQ has an advance party at the APOE to assist in coordinating APOE activities. Transportation support is available. The redeployment movement plan and port call message are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is re deploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. A TSC is in place and has assumed overall responsibility for all logistics operations in the theater, to include port operations. APOE activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions unless terminated by the DACG. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: APOE activities are performed IAW the redeployment movement plan and DACG officials' instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs APOE activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notifies higher HQ advance party OIC and/or DACG representative that the unit has arrived at the APOE. b. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element, PMCT, DACG and/or TSC officials to verify APOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Provides manifest of unit personnel and shipper's declaration of dangerous goods to higher HQ for review by DACG or PMCT. d. Briefs unit on APOE duties and responsibilities, to include reverse manifesting schedule, customs requirements, and transportation of personnel and baggage. e. Directs unit to conduct final preparation of vehicles and equipment IAW the redeployment movement plan and DOD REG 4500.9-R. f. Conducts acceptance inspection of vehicles and equipment with DACG officials at the alert holding area. g. Directs unit to correct deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection. h. Transfers custody of equipment and cargo to DACG officials IAW DOD REG 4500.9-R. i. Briefs the higher HQ commander or designated representative on status of APOE activities. <p>* 2. UMO supervises APOE activities. (091-CLT-4029, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element and/or DACG officials for transportation, maintenance, logistics, and other support, as required. b. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element, PMCT, or DACG to verify APOE movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. c. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element to ensure adequate shoring, dunnage, and floor protection is on hand and readily available for loading. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Verifies unit vehicles, equipment, cargo, and secondary loads are properly marked and prepared for redeployment by air IAW TALCE/DACG.</p> <p>e. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element, site coordinator, and/or DACG representative for equipment cleaning support, if necessary.</p> <p>f. Coordinates with DACG to verify loading sequence of vehicles and equipment.</p> <p>g. Designates personnel to verify weight and center of balance marks, if required.</p> <p>h. Briefs designated personnel on weight and center of balance marks verification requirements.</p> <p>i. Verifies that deficiencies noted during DACG acceptance inspection have been corrected.</p> <p>j. Verifies the presence of all manifested personnel by conducting roll call.</p> <p>k. Provides verified personnel and cargo manifest to DACG at the alert holding area.</p> <p>l. Provides load teams to load and tie down unit equipment under supervision of the DACG or loadmaster.</p> <p>3. Unit performs APOE MA activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Performs after-operations PMCS IAW applicable TM(s).</p> <p>b. Notifies supervisor of maintenance problems beyond operator's capability to repair.</p> <p>c. Conducts final preparation of vehicles and equipment IAW DOD REG 4500.9-R and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>d. Adjusts vehicle fuel levels IAW TM 38-250 and DACG officials' instructions.</p> <p>e. Turns in excess fuel and POL products IAW UMO's instructions.</p> <p>f. Corrects deficiencies on vehicles, cargo, and personal gear IAW leaders' instructions.</p> <p>g. Corrects deficiencies on placement of placards, labels, and certification documents on hazardous material IAW UMO, leaders, customs, USDA, and USPHS officials' instructions, if necessary.</p> <p>h. Moves vehicles and equipment to APOE cleaning site or alert holding area, as directed.</p> <p>i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit processes vehicles and equipment through the APOE cleaning site. (101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Delivers vehicles to APOE cleaning site IAW UMO's instructions.</p> <p>b. Performs vehicle cleaning IAW DACG, USDA, and USPHS officials' instructions.</p> <p>c. Returns vehicle and equipment to unit area IAW leaders' instructions.</p> <p>d. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>e. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>* 5. Leaders supervise final preparation of vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for redeployment. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <p>a. Inspect shipping documents, markings, customs labels, and decontamination tags on vehicles, equipment, cargo, and personal gear for compliance with the redeployment movement plan and UMO's instructions.</p> <p>b. Monitor customs inspection to ensure deficiencies are corrected.</p> <p>c. Inspect vehicles and cargo to ensure deficiencies noted during acceptance inspection have been corrected.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
d. Coordinate with the UMO for assistance in correcting shipping documentation and maintenance deficiencies, as required. e. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 6. Unit performs APOE alert holding area activities. (850-001-2000) a. Drives vehicles to call forward area, as directed. b. Boards transportation to terminal, as directed. c. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. d. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 7. Unit performs APOE passenger activities. a. Reports to designated location for safety and anti-terrorism briefing, security screen, and customs inspection IAW UMO's instructions. b. Remains in quarantined area IAW DACG officials' instructions. c. Provides baggage detail to load unit baggage on aircraft, as directed. d. Boards aircraft IAW loadmaster's instructions.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM AERIAL PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8021.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(DOD REG 4500.9-R)	(FM 3-100.4)	(FM 4-01.011)
(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 55-10)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Aircraft carrying main body lands at the APOD. The higher HQ has an advance party at the APOD to assist in coordinating APOD activities. Representatives from the higher HQ advance party, supporting installation, and AACG meet the aircraft. AACG officials request that unit personnel assist in offloading the aircraft. The AACG has designated holding and MA(s) for the unit to complete APOD activities. Transportation is available to move the unit to the MA and home station. The redeployment movement plan is available. APOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: APOD activities are performed IAW the redeployment movement plan and AACG officials' and the commander's instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>NOTE: RC-specific tasks and performance measures are annotated "RC."</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * 1. Commander coordinates arrival of personnel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ advance party and AACG officials upon arrival for USDA, USPHS, and customs inspections, location of holding and MA(s), maintenance support, movement support, security, and other special APOD requirements. b. Assembles unit in holding area. c. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element to verify arrangements for movement to home station (or demobilization station [RC]). d. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element to verify demobilization station reporting procedures and POC (RC). e. Briefs leaders on APOD requirements and movement arrangements. f. Briefs higher HQ advance party OIC on APOD activities, as required. * 2. UMO coordinates APOD activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with AACG for offloading and movement schedules. b. Briefs leaders on offloading and movement schedules. c. Provides AACG, supporting installation officials, and higher HQ OPS element a copy of the DEL. d. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for convoy routes, maps, and timetable for road move to home station (or designated demobilization station [RC]). e. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element representatives for fuel and supplies for road move to home station (or designated demobilization station [RC]). f. Briefs commander on APOD activities. * 3. Leaders supervise APOD activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001) 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>a. Inspect personnel and weapons for accountability as they exit aircraft. b. Brief personnel on APOD requirements based on the commander's instructions. c. Monitor USDA, USPHS, and customs inspections to ensure personnel comply with USDA, USPHS, and customs officials' instructions. d. Designate personnel to assist in offloading aircraft, as required. e. Inspect personnel and personal gear at the holding area and MA(s) to ensure all personnel have arrived with required personal gear. f. Brief commander on APOD activities. g. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. h. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit performs APOD activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Disembarks aircraft IAW loadmaster's instructions. b. Assembles in APOD holding area, as directed. c. Performs offloading activities IAW AACG officials' and loadmaster's instructions. d. Moves to APOD MA IAW the commander's instructions. e. Inspects vehicles and equipment to ensure all equipment is offloaded and serviceable. f. Notifies leaders of vehicle and/or equipment deficiencies that can not be corrected. g. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement, if necessary. h. Prepares convoy for movement to home station (or designated demobilization station [RC]), if necessary.</p> <p>NOTE: See task steps 3 through 6 of task 63-2-8007 (nontactical move) for detailed convoy preparation procedures.</p> <p>i. Loads baggage on transportation for movement to home station (or designated demobilization station [RC]), as directed. j. Boards transportation for movement to home station or designated demobilization station [RC]), as directed. k. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. l. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM HOME STATION ACTIVITIES (63-2-8022.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (FM 4-01.011) (FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit main body arrives at home station. The higher HQ main body has arrived and their HQ is operational. The unit main body arrives at home station prior to equipment arrival at SPOD. The unit receives notification of ship arrival schedule from the ITO. The redeployment movement plan and maintenance SOP are available. The unit's welcome home reception activities have been coordinated with higher HQ support installations and rear detachment OIC prior to the unit's arrival. RC units have processed through a designated demobilization station prior to arrival at home station. Home station activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Home station activities are accomplished IAW the redeployment movement plan and the commander's instructions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>NOTE: RC-specific tasks and performance measures are annotated "RC."</p> <p>* 1. Commander directs home station activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ commander and staff to identify requirements prior to arrival of equipment. b. Directs personnel to complete redeployment requirements based on the redeployment movement plan and higher HQ commander's instructions. c. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element or ITO to identify unit's SPOD requirements for returning equipment. d. Designates an equipment reception team to receive vehicles and equipment at SPOD. e. Directs personnel to inventory, clean, and inspect vehicles, equipment, weapons, and personal gear as it is redeployed to home station. f. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for procedures to turn in float and replacement equipment. g. Coordinates with higher HQ commander and staff for guidance on reception activities. h. Approves AARs. i. Briefs unit on reception activities. <p>2. UMO performs home station activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with ITO for transportation support. b. Briefs equipment reception team leader on SPOD requirements. c. Verifies that all DEL listed vehicles and equipment have been redeployed by conducting physical inventory. d. Notifies commander of discrepancies in DEL, if necessary. e. Updates AUJEL, as required. <p>3. Unit HQ performs home station personnel and administrative actions. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-2402)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Debriefs personnel IAW commander's instructions. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Coordinates reception activities IAW commander's guidance. c. Consolidates AARs. d. Prepares AARs IAW the redeployment movement plan and the commander's instructions. e. Submits AARs to commander for approval. f. Distributes AARs IAW the redeployment movement plan and the commander's instructions. g. Maintains AARs and records IAW the redeployment movement plan and the commander's instructions. h. Briefs redeploying personnel on all entitlements resulting from AD tour (RC). i. Identifies pending personnel actions of redeploying soldiers to determine unit and/or soldier actions needed, if any (e.g., ratings, awards, financial actions, UCMJ actions, LOD investigations, physicals, etc.). <p>4. Unit supply performs home station supply activities. (101-92Y-0006)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Turns in float and replacement equipment IAW commander's instructions. b. Inspects weapons, basic loads, and CTA items for accountability and serviceability. <p>* 5. Leaders supervise home station activities. (091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0006, 805C-PAD-4359)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect vehicles, equipment, weapons, and personal gear for accountability compliance with the redeployment movement plan, maintenance SOP, and commander's instructions. b. Direct personnel to correct deficiencies in vehicles, equipment, weapons, and personal gear, as required. c. Submit AARs to unit HQ IAW commander's instructions. <p>6. Equipment reception team leader performs home station equipment reception activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with UMO or ITO for transportation support to SPOD. b. Briefs equipment reception team on equipment reception schedule and requirements. c. Supervises movement to SPOD IAW UMO's instructions. <p>7. Unit performs home station activities. (101-92Y-0006)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Completes redeployment personnel and administrative requirements based on the redeployment movement plan and the commander's instructions. b. Inventories vehicles, equipment, weapons, and personal gear IAW the redeployment movement plan, maintenance SOP, and commander's instructions. c. Cleans vehicles, equipment, weapons, and personal gear IAW the redeployment movement plan, maintenance SOP, and commander's instructions. d. Inspects vehicles, equipment, weapons, and personal gear IAW the redeployment movement plan, maintenance SOP and commander's instructions. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2402	Provide Input on Personnel Actions Affecting Subordinates	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-4359	Manage Soldier's Deployment Requirements	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM SEA PORT OF DEBARKATION ACTIVITIES FOR REDEPLOYMENT
(63-2-8023.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)
(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 4-02.6)

(AR 200-1)
(FM 4-01.011)
(FM 55-10)

(AR 385-10)
(FM 4-02)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit equipment and supercargoes have arrived at the SPOD. The commander has designated an OIC/NCOIC to accompany the equipment reception team to the SPOD holding area. The equipment reception team has been trained and briefed on duties and responsibilities. The redeployment movement plan is available. Higher HQ staff element is located in the SPOD to assist in coordinating SPOD activities. Transportation support is available. The PSA has coordinated for ship offloading and designated an area for equipment to be inventoried and inspected as it is offloaded. Rail and road MA(s) have been designated to prepare vehicles and equipment for movement. Sufficient railcars and vehicles are available to move the unit equipment and designated personnel to home station. SPOD activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

NOTE: If SPOD is a military seaport, the commander may designate a rail loading team chief and rail loading team to perform rail loading activities. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: SPOD activities are performed IAW the redeployment movement plan and PSA officials' and commander's guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Equipment reception team OIC/NCOIC directs SPOD activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88N-0003, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates with higher HQ staff element and PSA officials upon arrival for USDA, USPHS, and customs inspections, location of holding and MA(s), maintenance support, movement, security, and other special SPOD requirements. b. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element and/or PSA officials for life support for unit personnel while at the SPOD. c. Assembles equipment reception team in holding area. d. Conducts acceptance inspection with PSA officials. e. Notifies higher HQ staff element OIC and higher HQ LOG element of missing or damaged equipment. f. Assumes custody of equipment and cargo IAW higher HQ LOG element and PSA officials' instructions. g. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element to verify movement to home station. h. Verifies arrival, morale, and welfare of supercargoes. i. Reestablishes accountability and responsibility for supercargoes. j. Directs equipment reception team to proceed to convoy MA IAW higher HQ OPS element's instructions. k. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy or rail movement to ensure compliance with TSOP. l. Briefs equipment reception team leaders on SPOD requirements. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>m. Briefs unit commander and higher HQ staff element OIC on SPOD activities, as required.</p> <p>n. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>o. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>* 2. UMO supervises unit activities at the SPOD. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88N-0003)</p> <p>a. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element to identify offloading schedules, location of holding and MA(s), and other SPOD information, as required.</p> <p>b. Briefs personnel on offloading schedules, location of MA(s), USDA, USPHS, customs, and other special SPOD requirements.</p> <p>c. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element and/or PSA officials to identify loading plans, schedules, and sites for rail movement, if required.</p> <p>d. Provides rail loading plans to rail loading team chief, if required.</p> <p>e. Monitors rail loading procedures to ensure compliance with PSA officials' instructions, if required.</p> <p>f. Monitors preparation of equipment for road convoy to ensure compliance with movement plan.</p> <p>g. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for convoy routes, maps, and timetable for road move to home station.</p> <p>h. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element for fuel and supplies for road move to home station.</p> <p>i. Briefs equipment reception team on convoy requirements.</p> <p>j. Briefs commander on SPOD activities.</p> <p>3. Supercargoes perform SPOD activities.</p> <p>a. Disembark ship IAW vessel POC's instructions.</p> <p>b. Report to customs, USDA, and/or USPHS inspection site(s) IAW vessel POC's instructions.</p> <p>c. Report to equipment reception team OIC upon completion of customs, USDA, and/or USPHS inspection(s).</p> <p>4. Equipment reception team performs equipment reception activities. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Offloads vehicles and equipment IAW PSA officials' instructions.</p> <p>b. Inspects equipment to ensure all equipment is offloaded and operational.</p> <p>c. Notifies UMO of deficiencies that can not be corrected.</p> <p>d. Moves vehicles to USDA, USPHS, and customs inspection site(s) IAW UMO's instruction.</p> <p>e. Moves vehicles to rail loading site, if required.</p> <p>f. Performs rail loading activities, if required.</p> <p>NOTE: See task steps 10 and 11 of task 63-2-8018 for detailed rail loading procedures.</p> <p>g. Moves vehicles and cargo to SPOD rail or convoy MA.</p> <p>h. Reconfigures vehicles and cargo for road movement, as appropriate.</p> <p>i. Fuels vehicles for convoy to home station, if appropriate.</p> <p>j. Prepares convoy for movement to home station, if necessary.</p> <p>NOTE: See task steps 3 through 6 of task 63-2-8007 (nontactical move) for detailed convoy preparation procedures.</p> <p>k. Notifies commander when equipment reception team is prepared to move.</p> <p>l. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>m. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0003	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM DEMOBILIZATION STATION ACTIVITIES (63-2-8024.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (AR 200-1) (AR 220-10)
(AR 385-10) (FM 3-100.4) (FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit has redeployed to CONUS via airlift and arrived at the designated demobilization station via prearranged transportation. APOD activities (task 63-2-8021) have been completed. The higher HQ has an advance party at the demobilization station to assist in coordinating demobilization activities. Transportation support is available. The TSOP, redeployment movement plan, and port call message are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. Demobilization station activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions.

NOTE: This task applies to RC units. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Demobilization station activities are performed IAW the redeployment movement plan and higher HQ guidance.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs demobilization station activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies accountability of personnel, weapons, and equipment. b. Notifies higher HQ advance party representative that the unit has arrived at the demobilization station. c. Directs unit HQ to coordinate with demobilization station operations section to verify life support for unit personnel, processing schedules, procedures, and requirements. d. Briefs unit on demobilization station duties and responsibilities. e. Directs convoy preparation activities. f. Verifies unit personnel have been fully briefed on entitlements. g. Verifies unit has completed reverse SRP or verified arrangements for holdover personnel. h. Coordinates with higher HQ staff elements and rear detachment, if applicable, on status of welcome home activities at home station. i. Verifies unit convoy is prepared to cross SP, if applicable. j. Briefs the higher HQ commander or designated representative on status of demobilization station activities. k. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. l. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 2. UMO supervises demobilization station movement activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88N-0002, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepares movement plans for all modes of transportation, if required. b. Updates movement plans for all modes of transportation, if required. c. Coordinates with higher HQ LOG element and/or AACG officials for transportation, maintenance, logistics, and other support, as required. d. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element, PMCT, or AACG to verify movement schedules, procedures, and requirements. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>e. Supervises off-loading and staging of unit vehicles IAW AACG guidance, if applicable.</p> <p>f. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element for convoy clearance.</p> <p>g. Supervises preparation of convey for movement to home station, if necessary.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 63-2-8007 for detailed convoy preparation procedures.</p> <p>h. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>i. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>3. Unit HQ supervises demobilization station activities. (101-92Y-0004, 101-92Y-0005)</p> <p>a. Establishes accountability of personnel, weapons, and equipment.</p> <p>b. Verifies life support and logistical support for unit personnel with demobilization station staff elements.</p> <p>c. Directs unit to secure weapons in designated arms room.</p> <p>d. Directs unit to report to designated location for reverse SRP briefing.</p> <p>e. Monitors reverse SRP for unit personnel to resolve problems if they occur.</p> <p>f. Verifies unit personnel have completed all reverse SRP activities, as necessary.</p> <p>g. Verifies transportation arrangements for all unit personnel.</p> <p>4. Unit performs demobilization station activities. (850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Assembles in designated location for reverse SRP briefings.</p> <p>b. Performs reverse SRP activities, as directed.</p> <p>c. Prepares for departure via convoy and/or government transportation to home station.</p> <p>d. Prepares convoy for movement to home station, if necessary.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 63-2-8007 for detailed convoy preparation.</p> <p>e. Loads baggage on transportation for movement to home station, as directed.</p> <p>f. Boards transportation for movement to home station, as directed.</p> <p>g. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>h. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0004	Enforce Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0005	Enforce Compliance with Property Accountability Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0002	Prepare for Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE UNIT TO MOVE (SERIAL) (63-2-1002.08-0SCT)

(FM 55-30)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(FM 21-10)	(FM 21-60)	(FM 24-1)
(FM 24-19)	(FM 24-33)	(FM 24-35)
(FM 24-35-1)	(FM 3-100.4)	(FM 3-25.26)
(FM 3-3)	(FM 3-4)	(FM 3-5)
(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 7-20)
(FM 8-55)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The displacement plan is completed and element leaders brief soldiers on the plan. Movement can occur in a field or MOUT environment. The higher HQ OPS element has selected tentative routes of march and has tasked the unit's supporting unit for a reconnaissance party to reconnoiter a tentative route. Area reconnaissance has been accomplished by higher HQ staff personnel. The higher HQ OPS element designates the route for the unit move. Higher HQ and unit TSOPs are available. The OPORD with movement order is available. Unit personnel assigned to the reconnaissance party are briefed by higher HQ OPS element and the unit commander. The unit's serial commander has been designated. The unit displacement plan has been disseminated. Strip maps are provided by higher HQ OPS element. Load plans are available. Unit personnel assigned to the supporting unit's advance/quartering party are dispatched prior to completion of this task. Patient evacuation has been coordinated, as required. SOI/SSI is available.

NOTE: Unit movement is dependent upon a supporting unit. The unit participates as part of their road march. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit is ready to cross SP NLT time prescribed in the movement order. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase preparation time.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Unit prepares vehicles and equipment. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performs before-operations PMCS on all vehicles and equipment. b. Corrects all vehicle and equipment discrepancies within the operator's capabilities IAW applicable TM(s). c. Reports all deficiencies beyond operator's capability to immediate supervisor. d. Covers all unit identification markings on vehicles. e. Covers all reflective surfaces of vehicles or cargo with available materials. f. Hardens all vehicles using sandbags and/or other authorized material, as required. g. Places antennas at lowest height. h. Turns radio volume and squelch to lowest operational setting consistent with operational requirements. i. Sets squelch setting "on" and call light "off" when operating at night. j. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. k. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 		
2. Unit dismantles current operating site. (052-191-1362, 850-001-2000)		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Strikes tentage and camouflage nets (if available) IAW TSOP and applicable TM(s) within time specified in the displacement plan. b. Collapses shelters (if available) IAW TSOP and applicable TM(s) within time specified in the displacement plan. c. Loads all designated equipment IAW unit load plans within time specified in displacement plan. d. Disguises all critical equipment and supplies with tarpaulins or any other authorized covering, if directed. e. Dismantles wire communications, antennas, generators, and power cables within time specified in displacement plan. f. Removes all signs of area occupation. g. Positions all stay-behind or rear security party vehicles and equipment in areas that provide cover and do not impede departure of main body vehicles. h. Dispatches unit's designated advance/quartermen party personnel NLT time specified in movement order. i. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. j. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>* 3. Serial commander and leaders organize serial. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001, 551-88N-0002)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assigns vehicle positions with the heavier, slower vehicles placed first. b. Assigns control vehicles without setting a pattern. c. Assigns recovery vehicle(s) positions where they can move to disabled vehicles without disrupting convoy movement, if available. d. Assigns hardened vehicle(s) at the head of the serial, if available. e. Assigns passenger locations where all unit personnel have a position and individual weapons are alternated throughout the serial to cover front, rear, and flanks. f. Assigns soldiers to air guard duties with specific search sectors covering 360 degrees, when directed. g. Assigns recovery vehicle(s) and mechanic(s) to trail party element IAW march commander instructions, if available. h. Coordinates with march commander for recovery vehicle and mechanic support, if required. i. Provides vehicle position listing with location of all vehicles to the march commander. j. Opens radio net(s) as specified in the movement order. <p>* 4. Serial commander and element leaders conduct premovement inspections. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspects personnel and their equipment for compliance with commander's guidance and TSOP or movement order. b. Inspects organizational equipment for accountability and serviceability. c. Inspects vehicles, trailers, and loads for serviceability, proper stowing, and security. d. Forwards personnel and equipment status to unit HQ and march commander. <p>* 5. Serial commander conducts briefings for serial personnel. (551-88M-0001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provides strip maps to each vehicle driver. b. Briefs convoy chain of command. c. Briefs convoy route. d. Prescribes the rate of march and catch-up speeds. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
e. Briefs vehicle intervals. f. Identifies scheduled halts. g. Briefs safety, accident, and breakdown procedures. h. Briefs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. i. Briefs immediate action security measures. j. Briefs blackout condition procedures. k. Identifies location of HSS, if required. l. Identifies location of maintenance support, if required. m. Provides location and identification of destination. n. Briefs arm and hand signals. o. Briefs RFs and call signs for control personnel, security force commander, reserve security elements, and MEDEVAC support. 6. Serial prepares to cross SP. a. Positions all vehicles under overhead cover, if possible. b. Loads all individual weapons. c. Posts air guards in positions designated by serial and/or march commander. d. Posts security guards to maintain 360 degree surveillance. e. Forwards movement readiness report to the march commander, as required.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0001	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002	Prepare for Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

ARTEP 8-518-10-MTP

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CONDUCT TACTICAL ROAD MARCH (SERIAL) (63-2-1003.08-0SCT)
 (FM 55-30) (AR 200-1) (AR 385-10)
 (FM 21-60) (FM 24-1) (FM 24-18)
 (FM 24-19) (FM 24-33) (FM 24-35)
 (FM 24-35-1) (FM 3-25.26) (FM 3-3)
 (FM 3-4) (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02)
 (FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Time specified in movement order to cross SP has arrived. All equipment is uploaded and vehicles are positioned for departure (relocate). All equipment is uploaded and vehicles are positioned in the APOD/SPOD MA for departure to the TSB or TAA (deployment). Weapons, ammunition, and tactical equipment have been issued based on the tactical situation. Higher HQ is established and has communications with the march commander. SOI/SSI is available. The route of march is identified. Convoy operations may be performed during daylight or darkness, including blackout conditions. The convoy may go through an urban area. Radio and visual signals are used for march column control. The higher HQ TSOP and OPORD with movement order are available. Map and overlays with checkpoints, RP, and critical points are available. Column may conduct halts during movement.

NOTE: Unit movement is dependent upon a supporting unit. The unit and/or equipment reception team participates as part of their road march. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: SP, checkpoints, and RP are crossed at times specified in the movement order or times adjusted on the road movement table by higher HQ OPS element or the march commander.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * 1. Serial commander initiates serial movement. (071-326-3013, 551-88M-0001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs serial vehicles to cross SP IAW march commander's instructions. b. Verifies serial vehicles have crossed the SP. c. Forwards SP crossing report to the march commander when unit elements have crossed the SP, if required. * 2. Serial commander reports serial information to the march commander. (071-730-0014, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forwards checkpoint(s) clearance report as checkpoints are crossed. b. Reports all ground sightings that conflict with maps and map overlays. c. Forwards en route NBC information. d. Reports all threat sightings using SALUTE format. e. Employs correct SOI/SSI codes in all transmissions. * 3. Serial commander enforces march discipline. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0005, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assumes position(s) along march route that provides command presence at points of decision for reaction to changing tactical situation. b. Enforces all movement policies defined in the TSOP and movement order. c. Adjusts formation distances and speed consistent with NBC conditions. d. Enforces security measures, with emphasis on air guards surveillance, positioning of individual weapons, and concealment of critical cargo. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>e. Communicates to unit leaders and operators, by radio or proper visual signals, any violations of march discipline, security procedures, or changes to current orders.</p> <p>f. Enforces COMSEC measures, including radio silence periods IAW the movement order and SOI/SSI.</p> <p>g. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>h. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial employs march discipline. (071-331-0804, 551-88M-0005, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Maintains designated march speed specified in movement order or as prescribed by the march or serial commander.</p> <p>b. Maintains proper vehicle interval as specified in movement order or as adjusted by the march or serial commander.</p> <p>c. Adjusts formation distances and speed consistent with NBC conditions.</p> <p>d. Dons eye protection goggles if driver or passenger is in a vehicle without cover or when windshield is lowered.</p> <p>e. Crosses all check points as scheduled.</p> <p>f. Reacts correctly to march or serial commander's arm and hand signals.</p> <p>g. Maintains ground and air surveillance that covers 360 degrees until movement is completed.</p> <p>h. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>i. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>5. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial conducts scheduled halt(s). (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Stops column at prescribed time and location.</p> <p>b. Moves vehicles off road to positions that provide overhead cover while maintaining the prescribed interval between vehicles.</p> <p>c. Occupies hasty defensive positions with 360 degree protective coverage facing away from the road (passengers).</p> <p>d. Reports scheduled halt to march commander, if required.</p> <p>e. Performs during-operations PMCS on vehicles (operators).</p> <p>f. Inspects vehicle loads for safety and security.</p> <p>g. Begins departure at specified time in the movement order or IAW march commander's instructions.</p> <p>h. Reports resumption of march to the march commander.</p> <p>6. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial conducts unscheduled halt(s). (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Alerts serial column with prescribed arm and hand signals.</p> <p>b. Reports halt and circumstances immediately to the march commander.</p> <p>c. Moves vehicles off the road while maintaining the prescribed interval between vehicles.</p> <p>d. Occupies hasty defensive positions with 360 degree protective coverage, with personnel prepared to react to sudden attack.</p> <p>e. Resumes march as soon as reason for halt is rectified.</p> <p>f. Reports resumption of march to the march commander.</p> <p>7. Trail party personnel recovers disabled vehicle. (071-331-1004, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>NOTE: Delete this task step if the serial does not participate in the supporting unit's trail party.</p> <p>a. Posts guard to maintain surveillance until recovery operation is completed IAW trail party leader's instructions.</p> <p>b. Inspects disabled vehicle for repairability.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Repairs disabled vehicle, when possible. d. Tows disabled vehicle to applicable maintenance facility. e. Reports vehicle status to march commander. f. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. g. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>8. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial conducts a night convoy. (551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Briefs drivers on night conditions. b. Provides visual adjustment period if march began during daylight. c. Prepares vehicles for blackout conditions IAW the TSOP. d. Maintains prescribed interval between vehicles. e. Wears night vision goggles (selected personnel), if available. f. Wears regular eye protection goggles (all other personnel). g. Employs ground guides during poor visibility periods. h. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. i. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>9. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial conducts convoy through an urban area. (551-88M-0005, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies all weight, height, and width restrictions along route of march. b. Employs close column formation. c. Obeys traffic control directions unless escorted by military or HN police. d. Employs directional guides at all critical intersections. e. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>*10. Serial commander monitors unit serial/equipment reception team serial crossing RP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verifies that lead serial vehicle has crossed RP at specified time. b. Verifies all serial vehicles have crossed RP. c. Forwards SITREP to march commander, if required. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-3013	Conduct a Tactical Road March	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0804	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-1004	Perform Duty as a Guard	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-730-0014	Identify Combat Vehicles	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0001	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CROSS A CHEMICALLY CONTAMINATED AREA (SERIAL) (03-3-C226.08-0SCT)
 (FM 3-3) (AR 200-1) (AR 385-10)
 (FM 20-3) (FM 3-0) (FM 3-07)
 (FM 3-100) (FM 3-100.4) (FM 3-11.21)
 (FM 3-4) (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02)
 (FM 4-02.6) (FM 4-02.7) (FM 8-10-8)
 (FM 8-9) (TG 244) (TM 3-6665-311-10)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Orders are received from higher HQ OPS element (through the march commander) to cross a chemically contaminated area. The unit is conducting a tactical road march as a serial in their supporting unit's convoy and is currently at MOPP2. NBC reconnaissance, survey, and control teams have been designated. The location of the contaminated area and the type of contamination have been identified. Higher HQ TSOP, necessary maps, and overlays are available. The area cannot be bypassed without unacceptable delay to the move. Higher HQ OPS element coordinates for additional chemical decontamination support. Assembly areas may be in concealed locations or alongside roads, as the tactical situation dictates. Unit may be required to camouflage when directed by a commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. This task is always performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit crosses the contaminated area by the shortest route possible.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Serial commander relays NBC information to serial element. (031-506-1053, 071-329-1019, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Notifies serial element of exact location and type of chemical contamination. b. Plots contaminated area on map overlays. c. Provides required protective measures and MOPP level designation to serial element. d. Designates assembly area for preparation of crossing the contaminated area. e. Directs required protective measures and MOPP level for assembly area. f. Forwards NBC 4 chemical report to the march commander, if required. <p>2. Serial occupies assembly area. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 101-92Y-0006, 551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Moves into assembly area without stopping on the route of march. b. Establishes perimeter security with 360 degree surveillance. c. Employs camouflage (if directed) and concealment techniques, with emphasis on positioning mirrors toward the ground, and parking vehicles in an area with overhead cover, if available. d. Performs during-operations PMCS IAW TSOP and applicable TM(s). <p>* 3. Serial commander supervises crossing preparation activities. (031-503-3004, 551-88M-0001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs precautionary measures and MOPP level required for crossing. b. Coordinates with the march commander for crossing time for the serial element. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Briefs crossing time for serial element.</p> <p>d. Coordinates with the march commander for assembly area location on the other side of the contaminated area for operational decontamination.</p> <p>4. Serial prepares to cross contaminated area. (031-503-1015, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1035, 031-503-1037, 031-503-2001, 031-503-3008)</p> <p>a. Places all externally stored equipment inside vehicles.</p> <p>b. Covers equipment with available material.</p> <p>c. Closes all vehicle doors, air vents, and windows, if possible.</p> <p>d. Positions chemical detector paper as prescribed in FM 3-4.</p> <p>e. Employs MOPP4.</p> <p>5. Serial crosses contaminated area. (551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Follows route as marked by the reconnaissance party.</p> <p>b. Avoids low ground, overhead branches, and heavy brush.</p> <p>c. Moves as quickly as possible across contaminated area without unnecessary halts and delays.</p> <p>d. Verifies that all vehicles have crossed the contaminated area before stopping.</p> <p>e. Forwards crossing report to the march commander when the serial has crossed the contaminated area, if required.</p> <p>* 6. Serial commander supervises decontamination measures. (850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <p>a. Identifies level of decontamination required in coordination with the march commander.</p> <p>b. Directs implementation of immediate and/or operational decontamination based on type of contamination, weather, and tactical situation.</p> <p>c. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>d. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>7. Serial performs immediate decontamination. (031-503-1013, 031-503-1015, 031-503-1019, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1035, 031-503-3008, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Initiates skin decontamination techniques within one minute of exposure to liquid contamination, if MOPP4 is breached.</p> <p>b. Completes personal wipedown within 15 minutes of exit from contaminated area.</p> <p>c. Completes operator's spraydown within 15 minutes of personal wipedown.</p> <p>d. Employs safety measures to ensure DS2 does not touch personal or protective clothing.</p> <p>e. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>f. Decontaminates only those areas that would cause further contamination of personnel or equipment.</p> <p>g. Conducts MOPP gear exchange, if required.</p> <p>h. Forwards decontamination status report to the march commander, if required.</p> <p>* 8. Serial commander coordinates resumption of road march. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <p>a. Designates SP for serial element to resume march.</p> <p>b. Reschedules check point and RP crossing times in coordination with the march commander.</p> <p>c. Provides new march instructions to serial element.</p> <p>d. Directs covering and marking of contaminated runoff areas.</p> <p>e. Affixes locations of contaminated runoff areas on map overlays.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
f. Coordinates for thorough decontamination with march commander, if required. g. Forwards march resumption report to march commander, if required. 9. Serial performs march resumption activities. (551-88M-0005) a. Covers area(s) used for decontamination. b. Marks contaminated runoff areas. c. Decontaminates the decontamination personnel. d. Crosses new SP at time prescribed by the serial commander.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019	React to Chemical or Biological (CB) Hazard/Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical-Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3004	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0001	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: DISRUPT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OPERATIONS USING PERSISTENT AND NON-PERSISTENT CHEMICAL WEAPONS (08-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: OPFOR units deliver chemical agents by means of conventional artillery weapons or aircraft along selected routes and key bases in the rear area.

STANDARD: Deliver chemical agents in low and/or densely wooded areas. Delay movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas by disrupting C2 system. Restrict enemy units movement in rear area. Channel movement into predesignated ambush areas. Contaminate enemy supplies and equipment. Inflict a high rate of casualties on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CROSS A RADIOLOGICALLY CONTAMINATED AREA (SERIAL) (03-3-C208.08-0SCT)
 (FM 3-3) (FM 3-0) (FM 3-07)
 (FM 3-100) (FM 3-11.21) (FM 3-4)
 (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
 (FM 4-02.7) (FM 8-10-8) (FM 8-9)
 (TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Orders are received from higher HQ OPS element (through the march commander) to cross a radiologically contaminated area. The unit is conducting a tactical road march as a serial in their supporting unit's convoy. NBC reconnaissance, survey, and control teams have been designated. The location of the contaminated area has been identified. The area cannot be bypassed without unacceptable delay to the move. In addition to radiological contamination, the unit is prepared to react to chemical hazards that may occur after an area is radiologically contaminated. The higher HQ TSOP, necessary maps, and overlays are available. Higher HQ OPS element coordinates for additional NBC decontamination support. Assembly areas may be in concealed locations or alongside roads as the tactical situation dictates. MOPP2 has been designated. Unit may be required to camouflage when directed by a commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit crosses the contaminated area by the shortest route possible.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Serial commander relays NBC information to serial element. (031-503-3004, 031-506-1053, 071-329-1019, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Plots contamination area on map overlay(s). b. Notifies serial element of reported location and type of contamination. c. Designates assembly area for serial element to complete preparations to cross area. d. Directs required protective measures and MOPP level for assembly area. e. Forwards NBC 4 nuclear report to the march commander, as required. f. Directs recording of dose rates IAW time intervals established in the TSOP. <p>2. Serial occupies assembly area. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 101-92Y-0006, 551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Moves into assembly area without stopping on the route of march. b. Establishes perimeter security with 360 degree surveillance and individual weapons positioned along likely avenues of approach. c. Employs camouflage (if directed) and concealment techniques, with emphasis on positioning mirrors toward the ground, and parking vehicles in an area with overhead cover, if available. d. Performs during-operations PMCS IAW TSOP and applicable TM(s). <p>3. Designated personnel perform monitoring activities. (031-503-1018)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Record dose rates IAW time intervals specified in the TSOP. <p>NOTE: During actual fallout, dose rates must be recorded at a minimum of every 15 minutes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Establish correlation factor. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>c. Record correlation factor.</p> <p>d. Report correlation factor figures to the unit defense team.</p> <p>e. Record dose rate at 30-minute intervals after peak dose rate has been reported.</p> <p>* 4. Serial commander supervises crossing preparation activities. (031-503-3004, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <p>a. Coordinates with the march commander for crossing time for the serial element.</p> <p>b. Coordinates with the march commander for assembly area location for the serial element on the other side of the contaminated area for operational decontamination.</p> <p>c. Directs placement of extra shielding consistent with available materials.</p> <p>d. Directs precautionary measures and MOPP level required for crossing.</p> <p>e. Coordinates with march commander for operational and thorough decontamination support.</p> <p>5. Serial prepares to cross contaminated area. (031-503-1015)</p> <p>a. Employs MOPP4.</p> <p>b. Employs equipment and cargo protection measures.</p> <p>c. Closes all doors, air vents, and windows on vehicles, if possible.</p> <p>d. Employs extra shielding for non-armored vehicles, if available.</p> <p>6. Serial crosses contaminated area. (031-503-1015, 031-503-1018, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Follows route as marked by reconnaissance team or by overlay.</p> <p>b. Employs precautions that minimize dust.</p> <p>c. Avoids low ground, overhead branches, and heavy brush.</p> <p>d. Moves as quickly as possible across contaminated area without unnecessary halts and delays.</p> <p>e. Verifies that all vehicles have crossed the contaminated area and are out of the affected area before stopping.</p> <p>f. Forwards crossing report to the serial commander, if required.</p> <p>* 7. Serial commander supervises crossing of contaminated area. (031-503-3004, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <p>a. Establishes extended interval or staggered parallel routes to minimize radioactive dust pickup.</p> <p>b. Monitors serial element crossing to ensure compliance with TSOP and march commander's guidance.</p> <p>c. Maintains communications with march commander and serial personnel during crossing.</p> <p>d. Directs dropping of all expendable covering materials at the edge of the contaminated area.</p> <p>e. Forwards crossing report to march commander when the serial has crossed the contaminated area, if required.</p> <p>* 8. Serial commander supervises decontamination measures. (031-503-3004, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <p>a. Identifies level of decontamination required in coordination with the march commander.</p> <p>b. Directs implementation of immediate decontamination based on level of contamination, weather, tactical situation, and march commander's guidance.</p> <p>c. Directs implementation of operational decontamination based on level of contamination, weather, and tactical situation.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Enforces OPSEC measures during decontamination operations.</p> <p>e. Records radiation level readings from directed personnel wearing dosimeters.</p> <p>f. Forwards radiation exposure status to the march commander, if required.</p> <p>g. Coordinates thorough decontamination support with the march commander.</p> <p>9. Serial performs radiological decontamination. (031-503-1013, 031-503-1018, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1036, 101-92Y-0006)</p> <p>a. Locates radiological contamination using radiacmeter.</p> <p>b. Performs personal wipedown technique on individual equipment within 15 minutes of contamination by brushing, scraping, or shaking dry contaminant from equipment, if possible.</p> <p>c. Washes exposed area of skin with soap and water.</p> <p>d. Wipes off mask, hood, helmet, gloves, footwear covers, and other personal equipment with soapy water.</p> <p>e. Disposes of contaminated dust and articles IAW prescribed techniques in OPOD and TSOP.</p> <p>f. Measures level of residual radiation using radiacmeters to determine if contamination is negligible.</p> <p>g. Assists in operational decontamination of equipment (vehicle washdown).</p> <p>h. Conducts thorough decontamination.</p> <p>i. Constructs sumps and runoff ditches to control contaminated drainage.</p> <p>*10. Serial commander coordinates resumption of road march. (031-503-3010, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <p>a. Coordinates SP location and time for serial element with march commander.</p> <p>b. Coordinates checkpoint and RP crossing time with march commander.</p> <p>c. Provides new march instructions to serial element.</p> <p>d. Directs covering and marking of contaminated runoff areas.</p> <p>e. Affixes locations of contaminated runoff areas on map overlay(s).</p> <p>f. Forwards march resumption report to march commander, if required.</p> <p>11. Serial performs march resumption activities. (551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Covers areas used for decontamination.</p> <p>b. Marks entrance and exit to contaminated area.</p> <p>c. Records radiation dose readings of areas used for decontamination operations.</p> <p>d. Crosses new SP at time prescribed by the serial commander.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018	React to Nuclear Hazard/Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1036	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-3004	Supervise the Crossing of a Contaminated Area	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3010	Supervise the Employment of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Markers	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0001	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE**OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS**

TASK: DISRUPT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OPERATIONS USING TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS (08-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Tactical nuclear weapons are employed against key locations in the rear area.

STANDARD: Disrupt or delay movement of equipment and supplies to forward areas. Destroy enemy equipment and supplies (less medical). Inflict a high rate of nuclear casualties among enemy troops. Deny enemy use of specified areas. Contaminate enemy equipment and supplies.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: DEFEND MARCH ELEMENTS (SERIAL) (63-2-1006.08-0SCT)
 (FM 55-30) (AR 600-8-1) (FM 3-22.9)
 (FM 3-3) (FM 3-4) (FM 3-5)
 (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6) (FM 4-25.11)
 (FM 44-8) (FM 8-10-26) (FM 8-10-6)
 (FM 8-42)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Threat forces attack the march column. The unit (relocate) or equipment reception team (deployment) is conducting a tactical road march as a serial in their supporting unit's convoy. Weapons, ammunition, and tactical equipment have been issued based on the tactical situation. The higher HQ is established and has communications with the march commander. The unit serial/equipment reception team serial has radio communications with the march commander. The threat is capable of launching ground, air, and indirect fire attacks. The march column has radio communications with the higher HQ OPS element. Higher HQ movement order and TSOP are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Attacks are repelled by proper immediate action techniques and march is resumed IAW movement order and TSOP.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Serial commander supervises reaction to sniper fire. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Locates approximate location of sniper incident on map from march and serial element reports. b. Identifies whether area is a free fire zone or restricted fire zone. c. Authorizes return suppressive fire only if sniper(s) are located. d. Directs serial elements to increase march speed and interval between vehicles until they have cleared the area, if required. e. Forwards incident report to the march commander, if required. <p>2. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial takes action against sniper fire. (071-004-0001, 071-004-0003, 071-004-0004, 071-004-0006, 071-311-2025, 071-326-0502, 071-326-0510, 181-105-1001, 301-371-1000, 551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reports sniper fire to march or serial commander immediately upon contact. b. Returns fire immediately that suppresses sniper's fire (designated personnel only). c. Increases column rate of march and vehicle interval. <p>* 3. Serial commander supervises defense against ambush, road blocked or road not blocked. (071-329-1019, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies location of ambush site on map with map overlay. b. Reports ambush to march commander immediately upon contact. c. Directs serial elements under attack to employ correct protective actions as prescribed in the TSOP and movement order. d. Provides instructions on halt points and security requirements to serial element. e. Forwards initial incident report to the march commander, if required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>f. Maintains constant communications with serial element engaging threat to immediately make adjustments to tactical situation.</p> <p>g. Forwards subsequent SITREPs to march commander as situation changes, if required.</p> <p>h. Requests immediate support from march commander, if required.</p> <p>i. Coordinates with march commander for contingency plans to displace elements not under attack and withdraw elements under attack.</p> <p>4. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial defends against ground ambush (road not blocked). (071-004-0001, 071-004-0003, 071-004-0004, 071-004-0006, 071-311-2025, 071-326-0502, 071-326-0510, 071-730-0014, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 181-105-1001, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Reports ambush to serial commander immediately upon contact.</p> <p>b. Identifies threat location(s).</p> <p>c. Returns fire immediately that suppresses their fire (non-driving personnel).</p> <p>d. Stops vehicles (not in kill zone).</p> <p>e. Increases rate of march until out of kill zone (vehicles in kill zone).</p> <p>f. Keeps roadway clear by pushing disabled vehicles aside.</p> <p>g. Organizes security element(s) of soldiers not in kill zone (senior member present).</p> <p>h. Directs suppressive fire of security elements to allow remaining vehicles to pass through kill zone (senior member present).</p> <p>i. Forwards SITREP to serial commander, if required.</p> <p>5. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial defends against ground attack (road blocked). (071-004-0001, 071-004-0003, 071-004-0004, 071-004-0006, 071-311-2025, 071-326-0502, 071-326-0510, 071-326-0513, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 181-105-1001, 301-371-1000, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Reports ambush to serial commander immediately upon contact.</p> <p>b. Dismounts vehicles on opposite side of direction of ambush.</p> <p>c. Returns fire immediately that suppresses their fire (soldiers in kill zone).</p> <p>d. Takes up firing positions while awaiting orders (soldiers not in kill zone).</p> <p>e. Organizes security element(s) of soldiers not in kill zone (senior member present).</p> <p>f. Directs suppressive fire of security elements to allow removal of road block (senior member present).</p> <p>g. Forwards SITREP to serial commander, if required.</p> <p>6. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial employs passive defense measures against air attack. (071-004-0001, 071-004-0003, 071-004-0004, 071-004-0006, 071-311-2025, 071-326-0513, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 181-105-1001, 301-371-1000, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Provides the prescribed signal to alert column.</p> <p>b. Staggers vehicles to avoid linear patterns.</p> <p>c. Drives vehicle in shadows or woodline.</p> <p>d. Assumes firing positions.</p> <p>e. Fires only if fired upon and/or on command.</p> <p>f. Reports all aircraft actions to the march and/or serial commander.</p> <p>7. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial employs active defense measures against air attack. (071-004-0001, 071-004-0003, 071-004-0004, 071-004-0006, 071-311-2025, 071-326-0513, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 181-105-1001, 301-371-1000, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Employs the prescribed signal to alert other march elements.</p> <p>b. Identifies threat aircraft visually.</p> <p>c. Disperses vehicles to concealed locations.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>d. Assumes firing positions. e. Fires weapons at attacking aircraft only if fired upon and/or on command.</p> <p>* 8. Serial commander supervises reorganization after attack. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 551-88M-0001)</p> <p>a. Identifies status of all personnel, equipment, and cargo through serial element reports. b. Coordinates requirements within the serial element for load transfer, vehicle repairs, mortuary affairs, and MEDEVAC. c. Requests emergency destruction authorization from the march commander for unrepairable items (less medical). d. Forwards SITREP to march commander, if required.</p> <p>9. Unit serial/equipment reception team serial reorganizes after the attack. (081-831-1046, 081-831-1054, 551-88M-0005)</p> <p>a. Maintains 360-degree surveillance. b. Reestablishes chain of command, if necessary. c. Treats casualties.</p> <p>NOTE: See tasks 08-2-0003 (treat) and 08-2-C316 (transport) or 08-2-0314 (treat and evacuate) for detailed treatment and evacuation (or transport) procedures. d. Conducts battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p> <p>e. Reports casualties, as required. f. Requests MEDEVAC support through march commander, if required. g. Secures landing zone, if aeromedical evacuation support is required. h. Evacuates or transports casualties. i. Performs mortuary affairs functions.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 10-2-C318 for detailed mortuary affairs procedures.</p> <p>j. Assesses damage to vehicles and cargo to determine operability and repairability. k. Performs BDAR for recoverable vehicles, as required. l. Removes critical items from unrecoverable vehicles. m. Requests emergency destruction of unrecoverable vehicles and equipment (less medical) from march or serial commander. n. Forwards SITREP to serial commander, if required. o. Reorganizes serial element. p. Resumes march.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-004-0001	Maintain an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0003	Load an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-004-0004	Unload an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0006	Engage Targets with an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-311-2025	Maintain an M16-Series Rifle	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0502	Move Under Direct Fire	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0513	Select Temporary Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-730-0014	Identify Combat Vehicles	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-1001	Comply with the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1000	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0001	Lead a Convoy Serial/March Unit	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE**OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS****TASK:** CONDUCT HASTY AMBUSH (08-OPFOR-1003)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is moving in a wooded area when a enemy march element is seen moving along a nearby route.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy element. Surprise enemy forces. Inflict casualties within the designated kill zone. Inflict damage to vehicles and equipment within the designated kill zone. Delay enemy march elements from reaching its specified destination for a specified period. Withdraw, on order, within two minutes of ambush initiation. Report actions to superiors.

TASK: CONDUCT DELIBERATE AMBUSH (08-OPFOR-1004)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is operating along an enemy MSR. OPFOR intelligence has reported that an enemy element is conducting a road march along the route. OPFOR has set up an ambush. The march element is approximately fifteen minutes from the ambush point. OPFOR element possesses automatic weapons, anti-armor weapons, and command detonated mines. OPFOR HQ has ordered complete destruction of march element.

STANDARD: Prepare ambush site before arrival of enemy element. Surprise enemy forces. Force enemy march element to halt in kill zone. Initiate ambush on order of OPFOR leader. Kill, wound, or capture enemy personnel, and destroy all specified vehicles and equipment in the kill zone. Engage all enemy reinforcements and security elements. Consolidate and withdraw from the area on order. Report all specified PIR and other intelligence requirements.

TASK: CONDUCT SNIPER OPERATIONS (08-OPFOR-1005)

CONDITION: OPFOR has assigned snipers, regular and/or irregular elements, in the enemy rear area along MSR and near support sites.

STANDARD: Set up well-concealed location(s). Engage vehicle drivers or personnel on foot with short bursts of semi-automatic fire. Kill or wound selected target. Prevent position from being discovered by enemy forces. Evacuate the area without being spotted. Report all specified PIR and other intelligence requirements to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM ADVANCE/QUARTERING PARTY ACTIVITIES (SERIAL) (63-2-1008.08-0SCT)

(FM 55-30)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(FM 20-3)	(FM 24-1)	(FM 24-18)
(FM 24-19)	(FM 24-33)	(FM 24-35)
(FM 24-35-1)	(FM 3-0)	(FM 3-07)
(FM 3-100.4)	(FM 3-11.21)	(FM 3-4)
(FM 3-5)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Departure time for unit personnel assigned to the supporting unit's advance/quartering party has arrived. The party includes FST personnel. The party is prepared to depart the assembly area. MOPP2 has been designated. All essential information, such as route, order of march, and ETA of main body has been provided by the higher HQ OPS element and/or supporting unit. The party leader has been issued tentative unit layout, hasty defense, and traffic plans. Higher HQ movement order and TSOP are available. The party possesses all required equipment. Sufficient guides, markers, and other equipment are available. Upon arrival at the new AO, the higher HQ party leader assigns specific unit setup areas. Main body arrives before completion of this task. Unit may be required to camouflage when directed by a commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: All preparation tasks are accomplished at the new operation site as directed by higher HQ OPS element and commander. The main body then moves into position.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Advance/quartering party moves to new operating site. (071-326-5805, 071-329-1019, 301-371-1000) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wears uniform as prescribed by the TSOP and movement order. b. Crosses SP, checkpoints, and RP as prescribed by movement order. c. Follows prescribed route from old to new area. d. Reports route changes and/or information to main body by messenger, route guides, route markers, or other non-electronic means. 		
2. Advance/quartering party prepares to secure the unit area. (031-503-1015, 031-503-3008) NOTE: If this MTP applies to a HHD/HHC, then add "..... and assists in securing the higher HQ area" to task step 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assumes designated MOPP level before entering new area. b. Provides required number of personnel for initial security teams, when directed by party leader. c. Provides required personnel and equipment to conduct NBC surveys of assigned area, when directed by party leader. 		
3. Advance/quartering party secures the unit's new AO. (031-503-2001, 052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 052-192-1135, 071-326-5705, 071-730-0014, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Places dismount points on probable avenues of approach consistent with available personnel. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>b. Parks vehicles and trailers in covered positions with mirrors turned toward the ground.</p> <p>c. Conducts NBC survey of the entire assigned unit area.</p> <p>NOTE: If survey team(s) detect low or greater levels of contamination, evacuate the area immediately, decontaminate, and notify the commander.</p> <p>d. Conducts sweep of unit area to locate all mines, booby traps, and other signs of threat presence.</p> <p>e. Coordinates with supporting EOD unit for EOD disposal, if required.</p> <p>f. Conducts PVNTMED pre-site survey of unit area.</p> <p>NOTE: FST personnel assigned to the advance/quartermaster party conducts this survey.</p> <p>g. Reports findings to party leader.</p> <p>4. Advance/quartermaster party performs area preparation tasks. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 052-195-3066, 071-331-0815, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Marks location of CP IAW the unit layout plan.</p> <p>b. Marks location of bivouac, administrative, and operational areas IAW the layout plan.</p> <p>c. Establishes forward CP.</p> <p>d. Lays communication wire from CP to all subelements.</p> <p>e. Marks unit area traffic direction IAW the traffic plan.</p> <p>f. Erects required tentage at locations IAW the layout plan.</p> <p>g. Sets up radio antenna(s) in locations as required by the layout plan.</p> <p>h. Marks vehicle positions allowing maximum dispersion consistent with size of area and tactical situation.</p> <p>i. Marks subelements' defensive boundaries IAW the security plan.</p> <p>j. Erects man-made barriers to block all unauthorized entrances and exits into and out of the CP area.</p> <p>k. Employs camouflage (if directed) and concealment measures consistent with tactical situation IAW the provisions of the Geneva Conventions and command directives.</p> <p>l. Employs noise and light discipline measures.</p> <p>m. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>n. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>5. Advance/quartermaster party prepares an urbanized area.</p> <p>a. Selects buildings within assigned area that provide maximum cover, concealment, and protection.</p> <p>b. Selects building for CP that provides a line of sight for antenna(s).</p> <p>c. Coordinates with party leader for EOD support to clear all assigned buildings of booby traps.</p> <p>d. Erects barriers to close off or channel personnel and vehicles into designated areas.</p> <p>e. Establishes defensive positions in upper stories of buildings.</p> <p>f. Coordinates designation of reaction teams with party leader.</p> <p>g. Coordinates with FST personnel for control or elimination of medical threats.</p> <p>6. Advance/quartermaster party performs guide functions.</p> <p>a. Guides elements into assigned positions without having vehicles stop in exposed areas.</p> <p>b. Employs prearranged signals IAW the TSOP.</p> <p>c. Parks one vehicle at a time during darkness or reduced visibility.</p> <p>d. Employs filtered flashlights during darkness or reduced visibility.</p> <p>e. Employs counter-surveillance measures during reception activities.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical-Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-192-1135	Locate Mines by Probing	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-195-3066	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5705	Establish an Observation Post	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5805	Conduct a Route Reconnaissance Mission	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-329-1019	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-331-0815	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-730-0014	Identify Combat Vehicles	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1000	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: OCCUPY NEW OPERATING SITE (SERIAL) (63-2-1009.08-0SCT)
 (FM 55-30) (FM 20-3) (FM 21-60)
 (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6) (FM 4-02.7)
 (FM 8-42) (FM 8-55)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Main body is moving into assigned positions. Unit personnel assigned to the supporting unit's advance/quartermen party and the party leader briefs the commander on the status of site preparation. Commander assembles element leaders for briefing. Movement into new area can occur during daylight or darkness. While unit is moving into position, the threat has the capability to launch a surprise attack with a small group. Unit may be required to camouflage when directed by a commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit completes initial camouflage and security functions within 20 minutes of arrival in new area. Commander finalizes layout plan within 30 minutes of arrival at new area.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unit moves vehicles into positions. (071-331-0815, 551-88M-0005) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reacts correctly to guide's prescribed visual signals. b. Takes actions to minimize noise. c. Takes actions to minimize dust and exhaust smoke. d. Drives vehicles into predesignated positions without stopping in exposed areas. e. Positions vehicles facing toward roadway to allow for quick dispersion. 2. Unit moves vehicles to positions at night. (071-331-0815, 551-88M-0005) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Picks up guides at dismount point. b. Turns off blackout drive lights at dismount point. c. Reacts correctly to filtered flashlight signals of guide. d. Maintains noise and light discipline. e. Takes actions to minimize dust and exhaust smoke. 3. Vehicle operators perform initial camouflage measures, when directed. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0006) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Minimize reflections by turning mirrors toward the ground. b. Employ natural terrain patterns, available overhead cover, and shadows. c. Cover windshields with available natural or artificial materials. d. Remove vehicle tracks by using available sweeping materials. e. Perform after-operations PMCS. 4. Unit occupies initial defensive positions (designated personnel only). (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 071-326-5703, 071-331-0815) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Occupies positions as directed by advance/quartermen party leader. b. Prepares hasty defensive positions that provide frontal protection from direct fire and are at least one-half meter (18 to 20 inches) deep. c. Positions individual weapons on likely avenues of approach. d. Positions individual weapons to provide interlocking fires with adjacent medical units. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
e. Employs hasty camouflage measures to initial security positions, when directed. f. Employs light and noise discipline along defensive line. g. Employs correct challenge and password techniques. * 5. Commander finalizes unit layout plan. a. Adjusts layout plan as changes are required by terrain and tactical considerations. b. Records adjustment(s) on map overlay(s). c. Identifies camouflage requirements based on terrain features. d. Identifies essential tasks to be completed. e. Briefs element leaders on final layout plan and tasks to be performed.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5703	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: SET UP UNIT DEFENSE (63-2-1011.08-0MCT)

(FM 7-10)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(FM 20-3)	(FM 21-75)	(FM 22-6)
(FM 3-0)	(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-100.4)
(FM 3-11.21)	(FM 3-3)	(FM 3-4)
(FM 3-5)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 5-33)	(FM 71-100)
(FM 71-2)	(FM 71-3)	(FM 7-8)
(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. The area defense plan has been provided by the area defense commander. The unit has been assigned a portion of a larger defensive position. All defensive fighting positions and locations of man-made barriers are selected. The unit layout plan is finalized. Higher HQ and unit TSOPs are available. Time limit is set for the unit to complete defense preparations. This task is accomplished simultaneously with establishment of the unit HQ, administrative, and operational areas. This task may be performed under all environmental conditions. The unit may be subject to attack by threat forces, including air, ground, NBC, or DE attack. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: All preparations are completed for the defense within the time specified and IAW the defense plan and the provisions of the Geneva Conventions. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase defense plan and set up completion times.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and leaders plan defense of assigned area. (071-326-5775, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify terrain features, which provide cover and concealment or other advantages to the threat force. b. Identify probable dead space(s) in the unit's defensive area. c. Identify all primary positions within the unit's defensive area. d. Identify locations of obstacles and restrictive fire zones within the unit's defensive area. e. Select alternate positions for each primary position that covers the same area of fire as the primary position. f. Select alternate positions that provide covered and concealed withdrawal routes. g. Select supplementary positions that are within 200 meters of primary positions and are oriented in a different direction from primary positions. h. Designate areas of fire for each supplementary position that interlock and provide mutual supporting fire. i. Coordinate integration of interlocking fires with adjacent medical unit(s). j. Provide input to supporting unit's area defense plan. <p>* 2. Commander and leaders supervise setup of unit's defensive area. (052-195-3066, 071-326-5704, 181-105-1001, 181-105-2001, 181-105-2002, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>a. Assign all personnel to primary defensive positions as prescribed in the defense plan.</p> <p>b. Assign defensive areas of fire for each primary position as prescribed in the defense plan.</p> <p>c. Assign alternate and supplementary positions for each primary position.</p> <p>d. Assign defensive areas of fire for each supplementary position.</p> <p>e. Verify defensive areas of fire, range cards, aiming stakes, and possible dead space before authorizing construction of positions.</p> <p>f. Supervise construction of individual defensive positions within the unit's defensive position.</p> <p>g. Supervise clearing of fields of fire.</p> <p>h. Supervise construction of man-made barriers IAW the defense plan.</p> <p>i. Assign personnel to unit's internal reaction force IAW the defense plan.</p> <p>j. Inspect unit's defensive preparation to ensure compliance with the defense plan.</p> <p>k. Prepare defensive area sketch showing the location and defensive area of fire for each weapon, all known dead space, and the location and estimated ranges to prominent terrain features within the unit's assigned area.</p> <p>l. Forward area sketch to area defense CP.</p> <p>m. Post unit area sketch in the CP.</p> <p>n. Direct establishment of centrally located ammunition resupply and casualty collection point in the unit area, as required.</p> <p>o. Position chemical agent alarms within unit defense.</p> <p>p. Coordinate defensive setup operations with the area defense CP, as required.</p> <p>q. Report completion of unit's assigned defensive area setup to the area defense CP.</p> <p>r. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP .</p> <p>s. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>3. Unit personnel construct primary defensive positions. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 071-326-5703, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Identify position location and defensive area as directed by leaders.</p> <p>b. Dig a defensive position at least one-half meter (18 to 20 inches) deep and with partially cleared fields of fire.</p> <p>c. Walk defensive area to determine ranges and dead space using buddy system.</p> <p>d. Install defensive area aiming stakes to identify area directed by leaders.</p> <p>e. Dig position to fit the natural cover available at least armpit deep using dirt to build a parapet (front cover) at least one-half meter (18 to 20 inches) thick.</p> <p>f. Dig two trench grenade sumps, one at each end of the two-man position, ensuring that the floor of the position is sloped toward the sumps.</p> <p>g. Complete clearing fields of fire.</p> <p>h. Construct overhead and flank cover for defensive position as time permits.</p> <p>i. Camouflage position to prevent easy detection from 35 meters, when directed.</p> <p>j. Report completion of primary positions to leaders.</p> <p>k. Mark alternate and supplementary positions as directed by leaders.</p> <p>l. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>m. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>4. Unit personnel emplace access control barriers. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 850-001-2000)</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
a. Emplace man-made barriers and concertina wire IAW area defense plan and/or as directed by leaders. b. Camouflage all man-made barriers using natural foliage or terrain, when directed. c. Report completion of barrier emplacements to leaders. d. Report completion of unit's assigned defensive area set up to leaders. e. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-195-3066	Direct Construction of Nonexplosive Obstacles	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5703	Construct Individual Fighting Positions	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-5704	Supervise Construction of a Fighting Position	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-326-5775	Coordinate with an Adjacent Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-1001	Comply with the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2001	Enforce the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-2002	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: ESTABLISH OPERATIONAL AREAS (08-2-0220.08-00CT)

(FM 4-02)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(FM 20-3)	(FM 21-10)	(FM 3-0)
(FM 3-06)	(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-11.21)
(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 4-25.12)
(FM 5-424)	(FM 8-10-26)	(FM 8-10-6)
(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)	(TM 10-8340-211-13)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Advance/quartering party guides have escorted the unit's main body to their respective locations at the field or MOUT location. The unit's operational areas have been identified in the commander's layout plan. Some adjustments to the layout plan may be necessary. Selected unit personnel have been assigned to hasty defensive positions to reinforce area security already established by the party. Unit elements may be displaced forward either by ground or air. The unit may be required to deploy elements (e.g., teams, squads, etc.) forward to provide support within their area of responsibility. Unit and higher HQ TSOPs are available. This task is performed under all environmental conditions. The unit may be subject to attack by threat forces, including air, ground, NBC, or DE attack. Although unit operational areas are established simultaneously with unit defense, unit defense takes priority. Unit may be required to camouflage when directed by a commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit operational areas are set up IAW unit and higher HQ TSOPs and commander's layout plan.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and element leaders finalize the internal layout plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Designate helicopter landing and ambulance turn-around points, if required. b. Establish a traffic pattern, which facilitates the movement of equipment and personnel. c. Adjust the location of operating elements or positions of equipment to improve the workflow or security. d. Supervise deployment of unit elements (e.g., teams, squads, etc.) to supported units, when required. <p>* 2. Commander and element leaders direct setup of operational areas. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 081-831-1047, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 301-371-1050, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Establish a communications link between all elements. b. Maintain a communications link between the commander and leaders. c. Enforce OPSEC procedures. d. Direct setup of helicopter landing and ambulance turn-around points, if required. e. Direct dispersion of unit equipment and supplies IAW the TSOP. f. Direct the setup of field sanitation facilities. g. Direct the setup of unit bivouac areas. h. Direct camouflage of area, when directed by higher HQ. i. Report to unit HQ when element is operational (element leaders only). j. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>k. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p> <p>3. Unit personnel sets up element areas. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 091-CLT-4029, 101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>NOTE: Larger units may need to expand this task step with additional performance measures or develop additional task steps, if required.</p> <p>a. Maintain a communications link with element leaders.</p> <p>b. Employ OPSEC procedures.</p> <p>c. Set up helicopter landing and ambulance turn-around points, if required.</p> <p>d. Set up field sanitation facilities.</p> <p>e. Set up unit bivouac areas.</p> <p>f. Erect tentage and/or other shelter systems (if available) IAW applicable TM(s) and manufacturer's instructions.</p> <p>g. Set up power generation equipment IAW the TSOP, applicable TM(s), and manufacturer's instructions.</p> <p>h. Position supplies and equipment IAW the layout plan.</p> <p>i. Prepare element (e.g., team, squad, etc.) for forward deployment IAW the TSOP, if required.</p> <p>j. Set up unit equipment IAW the TSOP, applicable TM(s), and manufacturer's instructions.</p> <p>k. Check equipment for serviceability IAW applicable TM(s) and manufacturer's instructions.</p> <p>l. Protect supplies and equipment.</p> <p>m. Perform PMCS on vehicles and equipment.</p> <p>n. Camouflage area, when directed.</p> <p>o. Report to element leader when operational.</p> <p>p. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.</p> <p>q. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1047	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: EMPLOY PHYSICAL SECURITY MEASURES (63-2-R306.08-0MCT)
 (FM 3-19.30) (AR 190-13) (AR 525-13)
 (AR 600-8-1) (FM 101-5) (FM 21-60)
 (FM 22-6) (FM 24-35) (FM 24-35-1)
 (FM 3-19.1) (FM 3-19.4) (FM 3-3)
 (FM 3-4) (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02)
 (FM 4-02.6) (FM 4-02.7) (FM 4-25.11)
 (FM 8-10-6) (FM 8-42)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Higher HQ support operations are occurring. The unit is providing support in its assigned AO and elements (e.g., teams, squads, etc.) may be away from the unit area. The unit is included in the overall physical security plan of the unit to which attached. Guard posts are established at strategic locations along the unit assigned area. Guards report that one to three individuals have been sighted attempting to infiltrate the area. The intrusion may cause casualties and damage to unit equipment. The higher HQ TSOP and OPORD are available. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available.

NOTE: At MOPP4, only those tasks deemed mission-essential by the commander are performed. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit elements are not surprised by threat intrusion and the attack is repelled using techniques and procedures outlined in the higher HQ OPORD and TSOP and IAW the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
* 1. Commander and leaders prepare physical security plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop procedures for dismount point to control entry of vehicles into the unit area. b. Develop procedures for selecting and manning unit defensive positions. c. Develop procedures for reporting threat intrusions or sightings. d. Integrate adjacent unit plans into the unit physical security plan. e. Verify that defensive plans comply with the provisions of the Geneva Conventions. f. Forward unit physical security plan to the area defense CP for approval. 2. Unit HQ supervises guard force. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tasks unit elements to man guard posts in the assigned area. b. Establishes communication network that permits access to all guard posts. 3. Unit performs guard duty functions. (071-331-1004, 071-730-0014) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Mans position or guard posts as designated by leader or special orders. b. Observes assigned defensive area. c. Employs challenge and password procedures as prescribed in the TSOP and SOI/SSI. d. Reports all suspicious activities to the guard commander or as prescribed in special orders. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 4. Commander and leaders direct response(s) against saboteurs or terrorists. (071-430-0002, 071-430-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forward incident report to the area defense CP. b. Direct perimeter manning level increases as prescribed by the TSOP and area defense CP. c. Maintain a current operations status of the situation. d. Provide continuous situation updates to the area defense CP. e. Direct shifting of internal reaction force from assembly areas to threat contact area(s), when directed by area defense CP. f. Sound "All Clear" signal as soon as attack is over and threat has been repulsed. g. Direct decrease in manning levels consistent with the tactical situation. <p>5. Unit responds to saboteur or terrorist intrusions. (071-004-0006, 071-430-0002, 071-430-0006, 081-831-1046, 081-831-1054, 101-515-1998, 101-515-1999, 181-105-1001, 805C-PAD-2060)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Occupies predesignated defensive positions (designated personnel only). b. Reports to unit CP (personnel selected for internal reaction force). c. Investigates assigned defensive areas for threat activities. d. Fires if fired upon as prescribed by the provisions of the Geneva Conventions. e. Treats casualties. <p>NOTE: See tasks 08-2-0003 (treat) and 08-2-C316 (transport) or 08-2-0314 (treat and evacuate) for detailed treatment and evacuation (or transport) procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Conducts battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures. <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Reports casualties, as required. h. Evacuates or transports casualties. i. Performs mortuary affairs functions. <p>NOTE: See task 10-2-C318 for detailed mortuary affairs procedures.</p> <p>* 6. Commander supervises post-attack activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forwards casualty and damage report(s) submitted by subelements to higher HQ PERS, OPS, and LOG elements (and unit to which attached, if required). b. Coordinates HSS requirements caused by destruction of supplies, equipment, or personnel with higher HQ OPS element (and unit to which attached, if required). c. Coordinates replenishment of destroyed equipment and supplies with higher HQ or supporting LOG element. d. Directs unit elements to continue their assigned missions. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-004-0006	Engage Targets with an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-1004	Perform Duty as a Guard	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-430-0002	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-730-0014	Identify Combat Vehicles	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-515-1998	Evacuate Isolated Remains	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-515-1999	Recover Isolated Remains	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0001	Supervise CSS Functions During Platoon Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
181-105-1001	Comply with the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: CONDUCT TERRORIST AND SABOTEUR ATTACKS (08-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small teams into enemy rear area to disrupt CSS operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and C2 facilities. Delay and disrupt CSS operations through probes. Infiltrate CSS bases to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Inflict casualties. Destroy supplies and equipment.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE FOR OPERATIONS UNDER NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL CONDITIONS (03-3-C201.08-0MCT)

(FM 3-3)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(FM 21-10)	(FM 3-0)	(FM 3-07)
(FM 3-100.4)	(FM 3-11.21)	(FM 3-4)
(FM 3-5)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 4-25.12)	(FM 8-9)
(TG 244)		

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. A constant NBC threat exists. The CP, bivouac, administrative, operational areas, and perimeter defenses are set up. The higher HQ TSOP and OPORD are available. Unit and individual NBC defense equipment are available. The commander has provided his guidance. Threat has the capability to deliver chemical and biological agents and nuclear weapons. NBC vulnerability analysis is performed by the higher HQ NBC NCO and distributed to the unit. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available.

NOTE: Preparatory NBC activities would normally be done prior to unit's entry into MOPP4. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: All NBC defense preparatory tasks are completed IAW the TSOP and OPORD and within the time set forth by higher HQ OPS element or unit to which attached.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and leaders plan unit NBC defense preparatory activities. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify stated policies and procedures by reviewing the TSOP and OPORD. b. Identify current NBC threat and recommended countermeasures in coordination with higher HQ OPS element and/or unit to which attached or unit NBC specialist (if available). c. Identify location(s) of natural shelters consistent with NBC threat. d. Identify location(s) for construction of protective shelters, if required or available. e. Identify location(s) for placement of automatic alarm systems. f. Provide instructions on improvement of individual defensive positions. g. Identify the availability of personnel to perform tasks. h. Designate MOPP level as prescribed by higher HQ OPS element or unit to which attached. i. Establish decontamination priorities for operational sites in coordination with higher HQ OPS element and/or unit to which attached or unit NBC specialist (if available). j. List tasks to be performed and time limits for each task. k. Disseminate NBC defense preparation plan to all subelements. l. Task elements to provide NBC equipment operators. m. Conduct MOPP analysis. n. Provide guidance for the protection of food, water, and mission-essential supplies. o. Provide guidance for the protection of patients, if required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>p. Plan for management and assistance of patients, if required.</p> <p>* 2. Leaders implement NBC defense plan and preparatory tasks. (031-503-4002, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct inventory of all NBC defense equipment. b. Request issues to fill shortages from the unit supply facility. c. Direct placement of automatic alarm system(s) located in element areas. d. Direct improvement of individual defensive positions with consideration for blast, thermal, nuclear radiation, electromagnetic pulse, transient radiation effects on electronics, and blackout. e. Supervise construction of protective shelters (e.g., man-made and/or CPS) in assigned area. f. Assign personnel (including patients) to a protective shelter. g. Forward roster of all element NBC defense equipment operators to the CP. h. Provide instructions on audio and visual NBC alarms, MOPP level, and protective shelters. i. Inspect all NBC defense equipment for proper fit, serviceability, and accountability. j. Enforce field sanitation and personal hygiene measures. k. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. l. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. m. Inspect all personnel for compliance with measures prescribed by TSOP, OPORD, and commander's directives, if required. n. Provide for protection of patients, if required. o. Forward element completion report to CP. p. Provide instructions for preparing patients for an NBC environment, if required. <p>3. Unit personnel perform NBC defense preparatory tasks. (031-503-1015, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1035, 031-503-1036, 031-506-2061, 081-831-1053, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Construct protective shelters (e.g., man-made and/or CPS) at locations designated by element leaders. <p>NOTE: CPS equipment may be used for patients, if available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Improve defensive positions with consideration for blast, thermal, and radiation effects. c. Perform PMCS on all chemical defense equipment, to include survey, monitoring, and chemical detector equipment. d. Zero all dosimeters using the appropriate charger. e. Inspect protective masks and clothing for serviceability and accountability. f. Identify assigned protective shelters or defensive positions in case of an attack. g. Carry protective mask with hood, skin decontamination kit, and detector paper (as permitted by designated MOPP level). h. Store overgarments, overboots, and gloves within reach while at work station (as permitted by designated MOPP level). i. Employ field sanitation and personal hygiene measures. j. Employ measures for protection of patients, if required. k. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. l. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1036	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-4002	Supervise Unit Preparation for a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-2061	Conduct a Mask Fit Test	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1053	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: USE PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES (44-3-C220.08-0MCT)
(FM 44-8) (FM 20-3) (FM 3-4)
(FM 3-5) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7) (FM 44-80)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Threat aircraft sighting is reported in the general area. The unit is currently providing support for tactical operations. The unit's defensive positions are established as part of the supporting command defense. Camouflage has been directed by a commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: All available resources are employed to hide the unit from detection by air, and lessen its vulnerability if attacked. At MOPP4, air watch activities degrade significantly due to eye-lens distortion.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Unit employs camouflage and concealment techniques. (052-191-1361, 052-191-1362)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Covers all shiny items with emphasis on windshields, mirrors, and tail lights. b. Camouflages vehicles, tents, and supplies so they are not seen from above. c. Disperses vehicles, tents, and supplies at distances consistent with the size of the area to reduce vulnerability to air attacks. d. Constructs field fortifications with available materials to protect personnel (including patients) and mission-essential equipment. e. Establishes attack alarm procedures. f. Rehearses alarm procedures. <p>* 2. Commander and leaders supervise air watch activities. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 301-371-1000, 441-091-3000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct manning of dismount point that provides an early warning of approaching aircraft. b. Establish a listening watch on the air defense early warning radio net, if equipment is available. c. Depict on the map board current threat aircraft sightings in the immediate area. d. Forward all aircraft sightings with direction of flight to the area defense CP. <p>3. Unit personnel react to aircraft sightings. (071-331-0804, 301-371-1000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Sound prescribed alarm to alert all unit personnel of the presence of threat aircraft. b. Occupy predesignated defensive positions and field fortifications. c. Move patients to fortified areas, if required. d. Maintain constant surveillance of assigned search area. e. Identify threat aircraft visually. f. Remain concealed and hold fire to avoid revealing position. g. Restrict movement of vehicles or movement of personnel in open areas. h. Sound "All Clear" signal as directed by unit HQ. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0804	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1000	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
441-091-3000	Supervise the Implementation of Air Defense Measures	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: CONDUCT AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE (08-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy rear area.

STANDARD: Photograph assigned sectors. Make quick visual checks where cloud ceiling is low. Locate enemy positions in the rear area, particularly support and storage bases, and C2 facilities. Report PIR and other information requirements to OPFOR HQ.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: TAKE ACTIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES AGAINST HOSTILE AIRCRAFT
(44-3-C221.08-0MCT)

(FM 44-8)	(AR 600-8-1)	(FM 3-4)
(FM 3-5)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 4-25.11)	(FM 44-80)
(FM 8-10-26)	(FM 8-10-6)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: Unit receives early warning of unknown or hostile aircraft in the area. The unit is deployed supporting combat operations. The unit's defensive positions are established as part of the supporting command defense. Air attack causes casualties and damage to operating area and facilities. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit repulses attacking aircraft. At MOPP4, air search, aircraft engagement, and post-attack activities are significantly degraded due to protective clothing.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unit personnel employ preparatory measures before engaging hostile aircraft. (071-004-0003, 071-331-0804, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 301-371-1000) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Sound air attack alarm to alert all personnel of the presence of hostile aircraft. b. Relocate casualties to predesignated defensive positions and field fortifications, if required. c. Occupy predesignated defensive positions and field fortifications. d. Search assigned defensive area for approaching aircraft. e. Identify threat aircraft visually. f. Report all aircraft actions to area defense CP. g. Prepare personnel to automatically return fire if fired upon by aircraft. 2. Unit engages hostile aircraft. (071-004-0006) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Places weapon on highest rate of fire. b. Selects proper aim point for the type of aircraft and direction of flight. c. Engages hostile aircraft with all available arms until repulsed. * 3. Commander and leaders supervise post-attack activities. (113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 301-371-1000, 805C-PAD-2060) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Give "All Clear" signal when hostile aircraft have departed the area. b. Forward damage report and personnel status report to higher HQ OPS element and/or area defense CP. c. Submit PIR to higher HQ OPS element and/or area defense CP. d. Coordinate (casualty treatment and) evacuation with higher HQ PERS and OPS elements and/or with unit to which attached, if required. e. Direct clearing of mission-hindering destroyed supplies and equipment. f. Coordinate changes or delays to support plan caused by air attack with higher HQ OPS element. g. Coordinate replacement of personnel and equipment with higher HQ PERS and LOG elements. h. Direct unit to continue assigned mission. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Unit personnel perform post-attack activities. (101-515-1998, 101-515-1999, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-2060)</p> <p>a. Treat casualties.</p> <p>NOTE: See tasks 08-2-0003 (treat) and 08-2-C316 (transport) or 08-2-0314 (treat and evacuate) for detailed treatment and evacuation (or transport) procedures.</p> <p>b. Conduct battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p> <p>c. Report casualties, as required.</p> <p>d. Evacuate or transport casualties.</p> <p>e. Reconstruct damaged defensive positions and field fortifications IAW area defense CP guidance.</p> <p>f. Repair damaged camouflage material, if previously directed to camouflage.</p> <p>g. Move KIA remains and personal effects to a predesignated location.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 10-2-C318 for detailed mortuary affairs procedures.</p> <p>h. Move debris clear of area essential to mission accomplishment.</p> <p>i. Continue mission as directed by the commander.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-004-0003	Load an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0006	Engage Targets with an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0804	Perform Surveillance Without the Aid of Electronic Devices	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-515-1998	Evacuate Isolated Remains	STP 21-1-SMCT
101-515-1999	Recover Isolated Remains	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1000	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: CONDUCT AIR ATTACKS (08-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the positions of enemy support sites and/or the locations of road march elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate C2 site(s) or convoys. Make attack runs on designated target(s). Destroy enemy equipment, supplies, vehicles, and personnel.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: EMPLOY OPERATIONS SECURITY MEASURES (63-2-1016.08-0MCT)
 (FM 34-54) (AR 380-19-1) (AR 380-5)
 (AR 5-12) (AR 525-22) (AR 530-1)
 (FM 20-3) (FM 24-35) (FM 24-35-1)
 (FM 3-0) (FM 3-07) (FM 3-11.21)
 (FM 3-19.30) (FM 3-4) (FM 34-1)
 (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
 (FM 4-02.7) (FM 8-9) (TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. HSS operations are commencing. The unit's defensive positions are established as part of the command defense. Implementation of the support plan is conducted by radio, wire, and normal distribution. Unit may be authorized automated equipment. Threat forces are capable of intelligence-gathering by electronic, visual, and auditory means. DE devices may be used in the area. The higher HQ OPSEC plan and unit TSOP are available. Camouflage has been directed by a commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: The unit location is not compromised by electronic, visual, or auditory means. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase the implementation time for OPSEC measures.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and leaders supervise OPSEC activities. (301-371-1050)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspect guard post and dismount point(s) to ensure compliance with TSOP or other written and/or oral instructions. b. Inspect unit's camouflage to ensure compliance with TSOP and command guidance. c. Monitor information security measures to ensure compliance with TSOP and command guidance. d. Monitor SIGSEC measures to ensure compliance with TSOP and command guidance. e. Monitor employment of counter and counter-surveillance measures to ensure procedures are taken IAW TSOP and command guidance. f. Monitor employment of automated systems security (if required) and defense against DE devices preventive measures to ensure compliance with TSOP and command guidance. g. Perform "on-the-spot corrections" when OPSEC weaknesses or violations are discovered. <p>2. Unit personnel employ information security measures. (301-371-1050, 301-371-1052, 805C-PAD-3594)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Account for all OPODs and annexes by requiring receipt signature during distribution. b. Account for all SOI/SSIs at all times. c. Control all operational information on a need-to-know basis. d. Maintain all classified information and materials in an authorized security container. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>e. Maintain emergency destruction instructions IAW applicable regulations and the TSOP.</p> <p>f. Maintain details of military activities separate from personal materials.</p> <p>3. Unit personnel employ SIGSEC measures. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <p>a. Transmit mission-essential information by radio only.</p> <p>b. Employ authentication and encryption codes specified in the SOI/SSI.</p> <p>c. Employ code names for persons, equipment, units, and locations when transmitting over non-secure means.</p> <p>d. Transmit messages no longer than 20 seconds.</p> <p>e. Report all COMSEC discrepancies and/or violations to higher HQ and/or unit to which attached COMM element(s).</p> <p>4. Unit personnel employ EP.</p> <p>a. Tune equipment to assigned frequencies specified in current SOI/SSI.</p> <p>b. Observe all radio silence periods as directed.</p> <p>c. Employ correct anti-jamming procedures.</p> <p>d. Forward MIJIFEEDER voice template report to higher HQ and/or unit to which attached COMM element(s) within ten minutes of the incident.</p> <p>5. Unit personnel employ counter-surveillance measures. (071-331-0815)</p> <p>a. Employ litter prevention measures that keep area free of trash, litter, or personal items.</p> <p>b. Employ measures that prevent creating footpaths and vehicle tracks between elements in the unit area.</p> <p>c. Set radio volumes and squelches on lowest possible setting.</p> <p>6. Unit personnel employ automated systems security.</p> <p>NOTE: Delete this task step if your unit does not have computers.</p> <p>a. Position computers within an enclosure that provides controlled access.</p> <p>b. Secure all electrical facilities that support the system.</p> <p>c. Restrict access to the computer by use of classified passwords.</p> <p>d. Control all log-ons and file access by the use of unique operator passwords.</p> <p>e. Destroy all printouts of reports and lists as new ones are printed.</p> <p>7. Unit personnel employ defense against DE devices.</p> <p>a. Position unit equipment and vehicles in covered or concealed locations.</p> <p>b. Cover glass or mirrors within line-of-sight of known threat locations.</p> <p>c. Wear laser safety goggles (if available) when laser devices are used in the immediate area.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-331-0815	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-3594	Store Classified Information and Materials	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: CONDUCT AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE (08-OPFOR-1007)

CONDITION: OPFOR HQ requires intelligence on location and identification of enemy elements. Aircraft is dispatched to take photographs and conduct a visual inspection of enemy rear area.

STANDARD: Photograph assigned sectors. Make quick visual checks where cloud ceiling is low. Locate enemy positions in the rear area, particularly support and storage bases, and C2 facilities. Report PIR and other information requirements to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: GATHER INTELLIGENCE (08-OPFOR-1008)

CONDITION: OPFOR small elements, operating in the rear area, are planning attacks on enemy bases. Information is needed to complete plans.

STANDARD: Identify all PIR and other intelligence requirements. Pass through any outpost, defensive wire, or warning device undetected. Move to an observation point that offers cover and concealment and is close enough to gather PIR and other intelligence requirements. Gather all PIR and other intelligence requirements. Withdraw from area undetected. Report all information to OPFOR HQ.

TASK: CONDUCT ELECTRONIC WARFARE (08-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs large numbers of RDF sets, along with ground and airborne, and communications analysts to monitor enemy forces for loose communications security practices.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and LOG radio nets. Forward locations to OPFOR HQ. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio nets for intelligence information.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE FOR A CHEMICAL ATTACK (03-3-C202.08-0MCT)

(FM 3-4)	(FM 21-10)	(FM 3-0)
(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-100)	(FM 3-11.21)
(FM 3-5)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. The higher HQ OPS element (through the area defense CP) has advised unit HQ that, based on the latest intelligence reports, threat forces may use chemical weapons. The higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP directs the implementation of actions designed to minimize casualties and damage. The unit is currently operating at MOPP2. Higher HQ TSOP and OPORD are available. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available.

NOTE: This task contains a series of preparatory actions leading up to MOPP4. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Preparations for the chemical attack are completed prior to the attack or the effects of the attack reaching the unit's location.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and leaders issue warning order. (031-503-1037, 031-503-2001, 031-503-4002)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conduct chemical vulnerability analysis. b. Conduct MOPP analysis. c. Notify all unit personnel (including patients) and attached or OPCON elements of threat status. d. Direct implementation of defensive preparations consistent with the mission and threat. e. Provide guidance on level of degradation of support mission. <p>2. Unit personnel take additional actions consistent with mission. (031-506-2061, 052-191-1361, 052-191-1362, 081-831-1053, 081-831-9000, 101-92Y-0006)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Harden individual defensive fighting positions and support facilities. b. Employ proper field sanitation measures and personal hygiene. c. Check operation of detection equipment as directed by leaders or supervisors. d. Identify protective shelter location(s), if available. e. Inspect all unit personnel (including patients) protective masks and clothing for proper fitting. f. Cover all exposed equipment and supplies. g. Implement procedures to prevent further contamination IAW TSOP. h. Shut down all non-essential equipment. i. Monitor area by testing with detector kits and/or paper to determine level of contamination. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1037	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2001	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical-Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002	Supervise Unit Preparation for a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-2061	Conduct a Mask Fit Test	STP 21-24-SMCT
052-191-1361	Camouflage Yourself and Your Individual Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
052-191-1362	Camouflage Equipment	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1053	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-9000	Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: RESPOND TO A CHEMICAL ATTACK (03-3-C203.08-0MCT)

(FM 3-4)	(AR 600-8-1)	(FM 3-0)
(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-100)	(FM 3-11.21)
(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 4-02.7)
(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)	(TM 3-6665-311-10)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Automatic alarms sound or color changes in chemical detector paper to indicate presence of contaminants. The unit is tactically deployed at MOPP2. Intelligence reports from the higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP indicate that the threat is capable of attacking with chemical weapons. The TSOP and higher HQ OPORD are available. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. This task is always performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit personnel react to the chemical alarm within nine seconds, assume MOPP4 within two to four minutes, and perform testing and unmasking procedures until the unit is reorganized and reduced MOPP level functions are reinstated.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unit personnel employ protective measures. (031-503-1013, 031-503-1015, 031-503-1019, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1035, 031-503-1036, 031-503-1037, 031-503-2001, 031-503-3005, 031-503-3008) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Don protective mask within nine seconds. b. Initiate appropriate alarm (vocal and non-vocal). c. Don protective gloves. d. Assist patients to don MOPP gear, if required. e. Conduct skin (immediate) decontamination within two minutes. f. Conduct operator spraydown (if equipment is available) and personal equipment decontamination within 15 minutes. g. Submit NBC 1 report. h. Identify type of agent using chemical agent detector kit. i. Continue mission unless directed otherwise. 2. Unit personnel protect equipment. (031-503-1037, 031-503-2001) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cover all exposed equipment and supplies. b. Implement procedures to prevent further contamination IAW the TSOP. c. Monitor the area to determine contamination levels by testing with detector kits and paper. * 3. Leaders provide NBC reports to higher HQ element or area defense CP. (031-503-3005, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Forward initial NBC 1 chemical report as soon as tactical situation permits. b. Forward follow-up NBC 1 chemical report within 20 minutes after the attack. c. Request permission to move if mission permits. d. Coordinate with higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP for operational or thorough decontamination support. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 4. Leaders initiate unmasking procedures when chemical agent detector kits indicate negative results. (031-503-3002, 081-831-1046, 081-831-1054, 805C-PAD-2060)</p> <p>NOTE: Agent used is a blood or choking agent that requires no decontamination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct two individuals to unmask for five minutes IAW applicable unmasking procedures. b. Observe directed individuals for ten minutes after they have remasked for symptoms of illness. c. Observe directed individuals for delayed symptoms. d. Treat directed individuals with delayed symptoms, if required. <p>NOTE: See tasks 08-2-0003 (treat) and 08-2-C316 (transport) or 08-2-0314 (treat and evacuate) for detailed treatment and evacuation (or transport) procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Report casualties, as required. f. Evacuate or transport casualties, as required. g. Initiate "All Clear" signal, if CAM readings are negative and no symptoms of chemical poisoning are detected. <p>5. Unit personnel employ unmasking procedures when chemical agent detector kits indicate negative results. (031-503-3002)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Unmask for five minutes in a shady area (directed individuals). b. Perform remasking procedures (directed personnel). c. Unmask when "All Clear" is given. <p>NOTE: Task steps 6 and 7 are only performed if chemical agent detector kits are not available.</p> <p>* 6. Leaders initiate unmasking procedures using M8/M9 detector paper. (031-503-1035, 031-503-1036, 031-503-1037, 031-503-3002, 081-831-1046, 081-831-1054, 805C-PAD-2060)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check area for physical signs of liquid contamination using M8/M9 detector paper. b. Direct two individuals to conduct unmasking procedures to include taking a deep breath, breaking the seal of their masks, and keeping their eyes open for 15 seconds. c. Direct the two individuals to remask, including clearing and resealing their masks. d. Observe directed individuals for ten minutes for symptoms of chemical incapacitation. e. Direct the two individuals to unmask again, to include breaking the seal of their mask and taking two or three breaths. f. Direct the two individuals to remask again, including clearing and resealing their masks. g. Observe directed individuals for another ten minutes for chemical symptoms. h. Direct the two individuals to unmask for five minutes. i. Direct the two individuals to remask again. j. Continue to observe directed individuals another ten minutes for delayed symptoms. k. Treat directed individuals with delayed symptoms, if required. <p>NOTE: See tasks 08-2-0003 (treat) and 08-2-C316 (transport) or 08-2-0314 (treat and evacuate) for detailed treatment and evacuation (or transport) procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> l. Report casualties, as required. m. Evacuate casualties, as required. n. Initiate "All Clear" if no symptoms appear. <p>NOTE: Complete performance measures 6a through 6n in the sequence listed above.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>7. Unit personnel employ unmasking procedures using M8 detector paper. (031-503-1023, 031-503-1035, 031-503-1036, 031-503-3002)</p> <p>a. Unmask in a shady area when directed by leaders (directed individuals).</p> <p>b. Follow instructions of leaders (directed individuals).</p> <p>c. Perform remasking procedures when directed by leaders (directed individuals).</p> <p>d. Unmask when "All Clear" is given.</p> <p>* 8. Commander and leaders reorganize unit area. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <p>a. Reestablish chain of command.</p> <p>b. Coordinate required unit MOPP level with higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP.</p> <p>c. Inspect unit personnel (and patients, if applicable) to ensure that individuals remain at the directed MOPP level.</p> <p>d. Direct periodic chemical monitoring in the unit area.</p> <p>e. Supervise the request and distribution of replacement chemical defense equipment and supplies.</p> <p>f. Conduct battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1019	React to Chemical or Biological (CB) Hazard/Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1036	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1037	Detect Chemical Agents Using M8 or M9 Detector Paper	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-2001	Identify Chemical Agents Using M256-Series Chemical-Agent Detector Kit	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3005	Submit an NBC 1 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1046	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE**OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS**

TASK: DISRUPT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OPERATIONS USING PERSISTENT AND NON-PERSISTENT CHEMICAL WEAPONS (08-OPFOR-1001)

CONDITION: OPFOR units deliver chemical agents by means of conventional artillery weapons or aircraft along selected routes and key bases in the rear area.

STANDARD: Deliver chemical agents in low and/or densely wooded areas. Delay movement of enemy supplies and equipment to forward areas by disrupting C2 system. Restrict enemy units movement in rear area. Channel movement into predesignated ambush areas. Contaminate enemy supplies and equipment. Inflict a high rate of casualties on enemy forces.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CONDUCT OPERATIONAL DECONTAMINATION (03-3-C224.08-0MCT)
 (FM 3-5) (AR 200-1) (AR 385-10)
 (FM 3-0) (FM 3-07) (FM 3-100)
 (FM 3-100.4) (FM 3-11.21) (FM 3-3)
 (FM 3-4) (FM 3-7) (FM 4-02)
 (FM 4-02.6) (FM 4-02.7) (FM 8-9)
 (TG 244)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. As the result of a chemical attack, the unit is contaminated with a persistent chemical agent. Unit has assumed MOPP4. Replacement overgarments, SDKs, IEDKs, brooms, mops, supertropical bleach, or other expedient chemical defense items are on hand. The higher HQ TSOP and OPORD are available. This task is always performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit personnel perform operational decontamination within 15 minutes after attack.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Unit personnel perform essential decontamination. (031-503-1013, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Complete skin decontamination within one minute of attack or contamination. b. Conduct personal equipment wipe down with supertropical bleach or decontamination kit. c. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. d. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>2. Unit personnel perform patient decontamination procedures, as necessary. (08-5-D0002)</p> <p>NOTE: Delete this task step if the unit is not responsible for patient care.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Decontaminate patients IAW FM 4-02.7. b. Discard contaminated articles into designated containers. <p>3. Unit personnel exchange MOPP gear. (031-503-1013, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1035)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform individual decontamination of load-bearing equipment. b. Remove contaminated hoods and outer garments using buddy system. c. Don fresh overgarments, overshoes, and gloves by using the buddy system. d. Secure hood using the buddy system. e. Secure individual load-bearing equipment. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: CONDUCT THOROUGH DECONTAMINATION (03-2-C312.08-00CT)
 (FM 3-5) (AR 200-1) (AR 385-10)
 (FM 3-0) (FM 3-07) (FM 3-100.4)
 (FM 3-11.21) (FM 3-3) (FM 3-4)
 (FM 3-7) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
 (FM 4-02.7) (FM 8-9) (TG 244)

ITERATION: 1M 2M 3M 4M 5M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. The unit has completed operations in a contaminated area. The tactical situation allows the unit time to conduct a thorough decontamination. Higher HQ power-driven decontamination equipment and crew are available to assist the unit. Only those personnel directly involved in decontamination are trained in MOPP4. This task is always performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Contamination removal allows personnel to operate equipment safely for extended periods at reduced MOPP levels.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unit HQ coordinates for thorough decontamination. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates for additional decontamination support requirements with higher HQ OPS element. b. Coordinates time and location with higher HQ OPS element or supporting decontamination element. c. Dispatches an advance party to rendezvous with decontamination elements at the decontamination site. d. Provides security and traffic control at the decontamination site. 2. Unit prepares for decontamination. (031-503-1013, 551-88M-0005) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Completes immediate decontamination prior to leaving old AO. b. Prioritizes vehicles based on the commander's guidance. c. Closes all doors, windows, and flaps on vehicles, if possible. d. Removes all items from inside vehicle that cannot be decontaminated by using DS2. e. Moves vehicles and equipment to the decontamination site. 3. Unit processes vehicles and equipment through the decontamination site. (031-503-1013, 551-88M-0005, 850-001-2000) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Processes vehicles and equipment IAW directions of the decontamination element during decontamination operations. b. Moves vehicles to unit motor pool area or vehicle parking area after decontamination is completed. c. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. d. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 4. Unit clears the decontamination site. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Provides assistance to decontamination element, as required. b. Forwards completion report to higher HQ OPS element. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
c. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP.		
d. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PREPARE FOR A FRIENDLY NUCLEAR STRIKE (03-3-C205.08-0MCT)
(FM 3-4) (FM 3-0) (FM 3-07)
(FM 3-100) (FM 3-11.21) (FM 3-5)
(FM 3-7) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7) (FM 8-9) (TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. The unit receives a STRIKWARN message from higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP with specific actions to be implemented. The unit is supporting tactical operations. The unit's defensive positions are established as part of the supporting command defense. In addition to radiological contamination, the unit is prepared to react to chemical hazards that may occur after an area is radiologically contaminated. Higher HQ OPOD and TSOP are available. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Preparations for a friendly nuclear strike are completed within 30 minutes of the time specified in the warning. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase strike preparation time threefold.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unit HQ acknowledges warning. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authenticates the call. b. Transcribes message to hard copy with 100 percent accuracy. c. Acknowledges receipt by return message. * 2. Commander and leaders issue warning order. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Alert assigned and attached subelements by most expedient means. b. Relay specific directed actions by land lines or messengers. 3. Unit performs preparatory actions. (031-503-1015, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1036, 031-503-2023, 031-503-3002, 031-503-3008, 031-503-4002, 031-506-2061) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Covers foxholes and shelters. b. Places all externally stored equipment inside tents or shelters, if possible. c. Places vehicles and equipment on terrain that provides shielding. d. Covers all equipment, munitions, fuel, food, and water containers. e. Covers nose and mouth with handkerchief or clean rag. f. Wears designated MOPP gear to minimize skin exposure. g. Zeros dosimeters. h. Wears individual dosimeters (directed personnel). i. Disconnects non-essential electronic equipment. j. Ties down essential antennas. k. Disassembles non-essential antennas and antenna leads. l. Improves shelters and individual positions with consideration for blast, thermal, and radiation effects. m. Secures loose flammable or explosive items and water containers. n. Starts periodic monitoring. o. Continues to harden positions and vehicles. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
p. Disconnects all electronic equipment prior to detonation. q. Prepares patients for nuclear attack IAW TSOP, if required. r. Conducts battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures. NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1036	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2023	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3002	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-4002	Supervise Unit Preparation for a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Attack	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-2061	Conduct a Mask Fit Test	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: RESPOND TO THE INITIAL EFFECTS OF A NUCLEAR ATTACK (03-3-C223.08-0MCT)

(FM 3-4)	(AR 600-8-1)	(FM 3-0)
(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-11.21)	(FM 3-5)
(FM 3-7)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 4-25.11)	(FM 8-10-26)
(FM 8-10-6)	(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Brilliant light flashes across the horizon. Intelligence summaries from higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP indicate the possible use of tactical nuclear weapons by threat. The unit is supporting tactical operations. All non-essential equipment is stowed for protection. Positions and equipment are hardened. MOPP2 is designated. The unit has all authorized NBC equipment on hand. The higher HQ OPOD and unit TSOP are available. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit personnel take immediate protective actions and reorganize the unit area as prescribed by the TSOP and OPOD. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase protective action implementation times.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Unit employs immediate protective actions. (031-503-1015, 031-503-1018, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1036, 031-503-2023, 031-503-3008, 031-506-2061)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Requests permission to move out of the expected hazard area if mission permits. b. Protects all food, water, and mission-essential supplies from contamination, if possible. c. Continues to improve positions prior to the arrival of fallout, if possible. d. Seeks cover. e. Lies face down on ground with head toward blast. f. Drops to the floor, under a desk or table, if in a shelter or building. g. Covers eyes and exposed skin. h. Places hands and fingers over ears. i. Stays concealed and covered until blast wave passes and debris stops falling. j. Dons protective mask within nine seconds after flash and blast have passed. k. Commences continuous monitoring. l. Reports radiation exposure status IAW dosimeter readings. <p>2. Unit reorganizes unit area. (031-503-3005, 081-831-1046, 081-831-1054, 101-92Y-0006, 805C-PAD-2060)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inspects immediate area for casualties and damaged equipment. b. Forwards NBC 1 nuclear report to the area defense CP, if required. c. Performs ADC operations. <p>NOTE: See task 63-2-1028 for detailed ADC procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Treats casualties. <p>NOTE: See tasks 08-2-0003 (treat) and 08-2-C316 (transport) or 08-2-0314 (treat and evacuate) for detailed treatment and evacuation (or transport) procedures.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
e. Conducts battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures. NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures. f. Reports casualties, as required. g. Evacuates or transports casualties. h. Reestablishes chain of command. i. Resumes operational mission within time established by higher HQ OPS element and/or area defense CP. j. Forwards casualty reports to area defense CP, if required.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018	React to Nuclear Hazard/Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1036	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2023	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3005	Submit an NBC 1 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-2061	Conduct a Mask Fit Test	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1046	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: DISRUPT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OPERATIONS USING TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS
(08-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Tactical nuclear weapons are employed against key locations in the rear area.

STANDARD: Disrupt or delay movement of equipment and supplies to forward areas. Destroy enemy equipment and supplies (less medical). Inflict a high rate of nuclear casualties among enemy troops. Deny enemy use of specified areas. Contaminate enemy equipment and supplies.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: RESPOND TO THE RESIDUAL EFFECTS OF A NUCLEAR ATTACK (03-3-C222.08-0MCT)

(FM 3-5)	(FM 3-0)	(FM 3-07)
(FM 3-100.4)	(FM 3-11.21)	(FM 3-4)
(FM 3-7)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. The unit is located within the predicted fallout area. Higher HQ OPS element has disseminated a simplified fallout prediction with ETA for fallout. The higher HQ and unit NBC defense equipment are available. NBC 3 nuclear reports and OEG have been provided by higher HQ OPS element. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit personnel complete fallout preparation before arrival of fallout IAW TSOP and directives provided by higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase fallout preparation implementation time.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Unit prepares for radiological fallout. (031-503-1015, 031-503-1018, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1036, 031-503-2023, 031-503-3008, 031-506-1053)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Covers nose and mouth with handkerchief or clean rag. b. Dons designated MOPP gear to minimize skin exposure. c. Wears individual dosimeters (directed personnel). d. Covers foxhole and shelter. e. Places patients inside shelters, if required. f. Places all externally stored equipment inside tents or shelters IAW TSOP. g. Covers all equipment, munitions, fuel, food, and water containers. h. Continues operational mission as directed by higher HQ OPS element and/or area defense CP. i. Provides patient care within the shelter, if required. j. Conducts battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures. <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> k. Occupies shelters or closed vehicles, as directed. l. Starts continuous monitoring. m. Continues to improve and increase overhead cover prior to the arrival of fallout. n. Occupies shelters upon the arrival of fallout. o. Calculates optimum time of exit. p. Determines what zone of fallout prediction the unit is in. q. Estimates how much radiation is expected. r. Submits NBC 4 initial report. s. Takes readings every 15 minutes. t. Submits NBC 4 peak report. u. Takes readings every 30 minutes. v. Submits NBC-series report based on readings. <p>2. Unit NBC defense teams perform monitoring activities. (031-503-1018, 031-503-2023, 031-506-1053, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 191-376-4114)</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
a. Initiate radiacmeter monitoring to determine radiation dose rates. b. Relay warning to unit personnel. c. Take shelter, if mission permits, until "All Clear" is given or if directed to move. d. Monitor radiacmeter to determine dose rate and total dosage. e. Report dose rate and total dosage to the area defense CP. f. Comply with entry and exit point procedures. * 3. Commander and leaders develop contingency plan. (031-503-1013, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 191-376-4114) a. Identify current mission status. b. Perform comparative analysis between the RES and the OEG. c. Direct development of personnel rotation plans by subelements to minimize personnel exposure for those outside the shelter. d. Direct development of entry and exit procedures by subelements to minimize shelter and vehicle contamination. e. Develop relocation plan in coordination with higher HQ OPS element and/or area defense CP. f. Disseminate contingency plan to all personnel, higher HQ OPS element, and/or area defense CP. g. Coordinate for decontamination after fallout is complete. h. Conduct thorough decontamination.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1018	React to Nuclear Hazard/Attack	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1036	Maintain Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-2023	Measure Radiation Dose Rate and Total Dose	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-506-1053	Report NBC Information Using NBC 4 Report	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
191-376-4114	Control Entry to and Exit From a Restricted Area	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: DISRUPT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OPERATIONS USING TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS (08-OPFOR-1002)

CONDITION: Tactical nuclear weapons are employed against key locations in the rear area.

STANDARD: Disrupt or delay movement of equipment and supplies to forward areas. Destroy enemy equipment and supplies (less medical). Inflict a high rate of nuclear casualties among enemy troops. Deny enemy use of specified areas. Contaminate enemy equipment and supplies.

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM RADIOLOGICAL DECONTAMINATION (63-2-R207.08-0MCT)
 (FM 3-5) (AR 11-9) (FM 3-0)
 (FM 3-07) (FM 3-11.21) (FM 3-3)
 (FM 3-4) (FM 3-7) (FM 4-02)
 (FM 4-02.6) (FM 4-02.7) (FM 8-9)
 (TG 244)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. The unit area is contaminated by radiological fallout. The higher HQ OPORD and TSOP are available. NBC 3 report and OEG have been provided by higher HQ OPS element. External NBC decontamination support is requested in coordination with higher HQ OPS element and area defense CP. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit decontaminates personnel and equipment to within the designated negligible risk level established by higher HQ OPS element or area defense CP.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>1. Unit performs immediate decontamination procedures. (031-503-1013, 031-503-1015, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Starts immediate decontamination procedures within 15 minutes of indications of contamination. b. Employs immediate decontamination procedures IAW higher HQ TSOP and/or area defense CP instructions. c. Disposes of contaminated dust and articles IAW prescribed techniques in OPORD and higher HQ TSOP. <p>2. Unit personnel perform patient decontamination procedures, as necessary. (850-001-2000)</p> <p>NOTE: Delete this task step if the unit is not responsible for patient care.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Survey all patients with radiac set to determine level of radiological contamination. b. Decontaminate patients IAW FM 4-02.7. c. Discard contaminated articles into designated containers. <p>3. Unit performs operational decontamination procedures. (031-503-1013, 031-503-1015, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Employs operational decontamination procedures IAW OPORD and higher HQ TSOP. b. Disposes of contaminated dust and water IAW prescribed techniques in the TSOP. <p>* 4. Commander directs resumption of operational mission. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs elements to perform assigned mission as specified by the OPORD and higher HQ commander's guidance. b. Monitors unit radiation status in coordination with each subelement to ensure compliance with higher HQ commander's OEG. c. Forwards radiation status updates to the area defense CP. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
d. Coordinates replenishment of NBC decontamination items with higher HQ LOG element and/or area defense CP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1013	Decontaminate Yourself and Individual Equipment Using Chemical Decontaminating Kits	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>NOTE: See tasks 08-2-0003 (treat) and 08-2-C316 (transport) or 08-2-0314 (treat and evacuate) for detailed treatment and evacuation (or transport) procedures.</p> <p>g. Conducts battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures.</p> <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p> <p>h. Reports casualties, as required.</p> <p>i. Evacuates or transports casualties.</p> <p>j. Forwards SITREP through the unit CP to area defense CP.</p> <p>k. Replaces injured key personnel, if available.</p> <p>l. Replaces weapons that are destroyed during the engagement, if available.</p> <p>m. Continues treatment of casualties, if required.</p> <p>3. Unit reacts to indirect fire. (031-503-1015, 031-503-1023, 031-503-1035, 031-503-3002, 031-503-3008, 071-326-0510, 071-326-3002, 071-410-0002)</p> <p>a. Sounds alarm.</p> <p>b. Relocates casualties (and patients) to protected areas, if required and if possible.</p> <p>c. Seeks overhead cover protection of defensive fighting position.</p> <p>d. Dons protective mask within nine seconds.</p> <p>e. Forwards SHELREP through the unit CP to area defense CP.</p> <p>f. Conducts standard unmasking procedures, if chemical alarms or detector paper is not available.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
031-503-1015	Protect Yourself From NBC Injury/Contamination With Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-1023	Protect Yourself From Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Injury/Contamination When Changing Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Gear	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-1035	Protect Yourself From Chemical/Biological Contamination Using Your Assigned Protective Mask	STP 21-1-SMCT
031-503-3002	Conduct Unmasking Procedures	STP 21-24-SMCT
031-503-3008	Implement Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP)	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-004-0001	Maintain an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0003	Load an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0004	Unload an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-004-0006	Engage Targets with an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-311-2025	Maintain an M16-Series Rifle	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0510	React to Indirect Fire While Dismounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-0511	React to Flares	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-326-3002	React to Indirect Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-329-1019	Use a Map Overlay	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-410-0002	React to Direct Fire While Mounted	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-430-0002	Conduct a Defense by a Squad	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-430-0006	Conduct a Defense by a Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT
071-730-0014	Identify Combat Vehicles	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-1001	Comply with the Law of War and the Geneva and Hague Conventions	STP 21-1-SMCT
181-105-2002	Conduct Combat Operations According to the Law of War	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1000	Report Intelligence Information	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE**OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS**

TASK: CONDUCT AIR ATTACKS (08-OPFOR-1006)

CONDITION: OPFOR elements in the rear area have forwarded the positions of enemy support sites and/or the locations of road march elements. OPFOR aircraft have been dispatched to attack enemy installations or convoys.

STANDARD: Locate C2 site(s) or convoys. Make attack runs on designated target(s). Destroy enemy equipment, supplies, vehicles, and personnel.

TASK: CONDUCT RAID (08-OPFOR-1009)

CONDITION: OPFOR element has occupied an objective rally point and has orders to conduct a raid on a CSS base.

STANDARD: Surprise enemy forces. Assault enemy support base and accomplish assigned tasks. Destroy specified equipment and supplies. Avoid decisive engagement. Withdraw all personnel from objective area(s) within time prescribed. Obtain all PIR from raid site.

TASK: ATTACK (08-OPFOR-1010)

CONDITION: Enemy rear area CSS base has been located by OPFOR element. PIR and other intelligence requirements has been obtained by OPFOR patrols. OPFOR element has automatic and anti-armor weapons, and light mortars. OPFOR element is approximately the size of two platoons.

STANDARD: Develop an attack plan. Initiate attack using a scheme of maneuver that exploits enemy flanks, gaps, and weaknesses. Use covered and concealed routes to approach enemy units' flanks, gaps, or weakly held areas. Employ indirect fire to support attack. Penetrate enemy defenses. Destroy equipment and supplies. Inflict casualties. Isolate the CSS base by blocking reinforcements. Force enemy units to displace. Withdraw before CSS base is reinforced with tactical combat forces.

TASK: MAINTAIN CONTACT (08-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Engage enemy forces decisively. Advance own unit or forces as enemy withdraws. Inflict casualties.

TASK: CONDUCT TERRORIST AND SABOTEUR ATTACKS (08-OPFOR-1013)

CONDITION: OPFOR dispatches small teams into enemy rear area to disrupt CSS operations.

STANDARD: Locate rear support bases and C2 facilities. Delay and disrupt CSS operations through probes. Infiltrate CSS bases to conduct sabotage and terrorist activities. Inflict casualties. Destroy supplies and equipment.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>4. Unit departs area. (071-331-0815, 551-88M-0005)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Conducts orderly departure from area without excessive noises. b. Moves elements to new assembly area via prescribed route. c. Provides en route medical care to casualties being moved. <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-0003 or 08-2-0314 for detailed treatment procedures.</p> <p>5. Unit representatives assigned to the supporting unit's stay-behind party provide security, treatment, and comfort for severely wounded casualties. (071-004-0006, 805C-PAD-2060)</p> <p>NOTE: If your unit has stay-behind party representatives in lieu of rear security party representatives, use this task step.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Occupy defensive positions IAW party leader's instructions. b. Place distinctive markings at locations to clearly identify medical personnel, if possible. c. Treat casualties within capabilities of stay-behind personnel, supplies, and equipment. <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-0003 or 08-2-0314 for detailed treatment procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Conduct battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures. <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Report casualties, as required. f. Regroup with unit IAW party leader's instructions (normally when casualties status or tactical situation permits). <p>NOTE: If threat elements are in the area and must be engaged, delete subparagraph "e" above and use the following performance measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Engage threat, if attacked, with all available weapons to defend casualties and self. h. Provide Geneva Conventions Identity Card to detaining authority, if detained. i. Regroup with unit IAW party leader's instructions (normally if tactical situation and casualties status permits). j. Exit area by available means. <p>6. Unit representatives assigned to the supporting unit's rear security party provide security for unit displacement. (071-004-0006)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Occupy defensive positions IAW party leader's instructions. b. Regroup with unit IAW party leader's instructions (normally as soon as last unit element has departed). <p>NOTE: If threat elements are in the area and must be engaged, delete subparagraph "b" above and use the following performance measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Engage threat, if attacked, with all available weapons, to defend self. d. Provide Geneva Conventions Identity Card to detaining authority, if detained. e. Regroup with unit IAW party leader's instructions (normally if tactical situation permits). f. Exit area by available means. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-004-0006	Engage Targets with an M9 Pistol	STP 21-1-SMCT
071-331-0815	Practice Noise, Light, and Litter Discipline	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88M-0005	Operate a Vehicle in a Convoy	STP 21-1-SMCT
551-88N-0002	Prepare for Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: MAINTAIN CONTACT (08-OPFOR-1011)

CONDITION: OPFOR element is tactically engaged with enemy base defense forces. Enemy forces are withdrawing under pressure.

STANDARD: Engage enemy forces decisively. Advance own unit or forces as enemy withdraws. Inflict casualties.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Inspect vehicles, weapons, and equipment to ensure correct PMCS procedures by operators. c. Monitor repair parts supply for element's equipment to ensure repair parts are on order. d. Request approval for BDAR from commander. e. Maintain maintenance status of vehicles, weapons, and equipment. f. Provide input for MCSR to the commander. g. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. h. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>3. Unit personnel perform operator maintenance. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform PMCS IAW applicable TM(s). b. Notify element leader of maintenance problems beyond operator's capabilities. c. Request approval for BDAR through element leader. d. Perform BDAR IAW the applicable BDAR manual. e. Assist maintenance team with repairs and services. f. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. g. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>4. Unit conducts transactions with supporting unit maintenance element. (101-92Y-0006, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies category of maintenance. b. Requests on-site repair, when required. c. Corrects operator-level maintenance deficiencies. d. Prepares required documentation for submission to supporting unit maintenance element. e. Transports equipment to supporting unit maintenance facilities. f. Verifies completion of repairs. g. Picks up equipment upon completion of repairs. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
091-CLT-3009	Supervise Maintenance Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
091-CLT-4029	Supervise Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
h. Inspects the DZ to make certain no serviceable airdrop equipment is left behind. i. Forwards airdrop equipment to nearest salvage collection point or other location as directed by higher HQ LOG element. j. Forwards SITREP to higher HQ OPS and LOG elements. k. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. l. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: RECEIVE EXTERNAL SLING LOAD RESUPPLY (10-2-C325.08-00CT)
 (FM 10-450-3) (AR 200-1) (AR 385-10)
 (FM 10-450-4) (FM 10-450-5) (FM 3-100.4)
 (FM 3-4) (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02)
 (FM 4-02.6) (FM 4-02.7)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is alerted for incoming resupply by external sling load. The higher HQ OPS element (if immediate resupply) or higher HQ LOG element (if routine resupply) notifies the unit of the anticipated type and amount of supplies or equipment and the scheduled delivery time. The unit has personnel trained in sling load procedures. Helicopter(s) deliver supplies and/or equipment to a designated LZ near the unit's position. The LZ is secured. Slings and allied materials may or may not be returned with delivery helicopter(s) to unit of origin. Unit TSOP and higher HQ OPORD are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Supplies and/or equipment are derigged and cleared from LZ IAW the TSOP or OPORD. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase sling load operations time.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and element leaders develop supplies and/or equipment receipt plan. (101-92Y-3600, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Verify quantity and type of supplies and/or equipment and delivery time with higher HQ OPS or LOG element. b. Coordinate LZ security and location with higher HQ OPS element. c. Appoint LZ officer or NCO. d. Coordinate additional motor transport and special equipment requirements with higher HQ LOG element. e. Assign appropriate number and composition of ground crew(s) based on tactical situation, type and quantity of cargo, and size of LZ. f. Request required protective equipment from unit supply facility. g. Brief LZ officer or NCO on tactical situation, size of operation, preparation and clearance of LZ, protective equipment, and safety precautions. <p>2. Ground crew(s) perform LZ preparation activities. (071-326-0608, 101-92Y-3600)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove all obstructions from LZ. b. Mark all unremovable obstructions. c. Clear all loose debris from the LZ. d. Set up all required visual markers. e. Position vehicles and other special equipment out of the LZ. f. Rehearse hand or arm and other visual signals. <p>* 3. LZ officer and NCO supervise external sling load resupply operations. (101-92Y-3600, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify wind direction and speed. b. Transmit wind direction and speed to incoming aircraft, as requested. c. Identify aircraft approach direction. d. Prepare LZ emergency security and reaction plan. e. Identify ground crew(s) rendezvous or rally point(s). 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> f. Secure all required LZ marking and personnel protection equipment. g. Organize ground crew team(s). h. Brief ground crew team(s) on tactical situation, size of operation, preparation and clearance of LZ, emergency procedures, protective equipment, and safety precautions. i. Assign individual team member duties. j. Supervise derigging operations. k. Supervise loading of supplies and/or equipment on motor transport vehicles. l. Supervise LZ clearance activities. m. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. n. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>4. Ground crew(s) derig external sling load supplies or equipment. (071-326-0608, 101-92Y-3600, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wear hearing and eye protection. b. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. c. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. d. Employ visual signals to guide helicopter to derigging point. e. Ground static discharge probe to cargo hook. f. Release load from helicopter. g. Provide "affirmative" signal to pilot for lift-off when load is unhooked and clear of helicopter. <p>5. Ground crew(s) prepare slings and/or nets for air transport retrograde. (071-326-0608, 101-92Y-3600, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove cargo sling and/or nets from supplies or equipment. b. Secure all slings and/or nets in a cargo net. c. Employ proper hand signals to guide helicopter into position. d. Ground static discharge probe to net rings. e. Connect sling equipment to helicopter cargo hook. f. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. g. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>6. Ground crew(s) and vehicle operator(s) clear LZ. (101-92Y-3600, 850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Load all supplies or equipment on vehicle(s). b. Load all slings, nets, and/or markers on vehicle(s). c. Remove all loose debris from LZ. d. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. e. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-0608	Use Visual Signalling Techniques	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-3600	Conduct Sling Load Operations	STP 10-92Y34-SM-TG
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE**OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE**

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM FIELD SANITATION FUNCTIONS (08-2-R315.08-00CT)

(FM 21-10)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(AR 40-5)	(FM 10-52)	(FM 3-0)
(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-100.4)	(FM 3-11.21)
(FM 3-4)	(FM 3-5)	(FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 4-25.12)
(FM 8-9)	(TG 244)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Health hazards exist, which require field sanitation measures. The unit is in the field without permanent sanitation or water facilities. The commander has selected and trained the unit FST. The HSS plan, TSOP, and higher HQ OPORD are available. All required sanitation equipment is available. Field sanitation measures are continuous and are performed simultaneously with other operational tasks. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Field sanitation measures are accomplished IAW the TSOP, OPORD, and FM 21-10. FST performs field sanitation measures IAW the TSOP, FM 21-10, FM 4-25.12, and commander's guidance. At MOPP4, only minimum essential field sanitation activities are performed.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander directs field sanitation measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Directs field sanitation activities to counter the medical threat. b. Monitors field sanitation activities for compliance with FM 21-10, FM 4-25.12, and TSOP. c. Enforces individual field sanitation measures. d. Requests assistance from the supporting PVNTMED element for sanitation problems that are beyond the expertise of the unit's FST IAW TSOP and OPORD. e. Corrects field sanitation deficiencies. f. Reports field sanitation deficiencies which cannot be corrected by unit personnel to the FST. g. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. h. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. <p>2. FST supervises unit field sanitation measures. (081-831-1047, 081-831-9000, 101-92Y-0006, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintains field sanitation basic load IAW AR 40-5 and FM 4-25.12. b. Supervises distribution of field sanitation basic load items IAW AR 40-5 and FM 4-25.12. c. Tests unit water supply for required chlorine residual level IAW FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. d. Inspects water containers and trailers IAW FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. e. Monitors personnel to ensure use of personal protective measures against arthropods (skin, clothing, and bednet repellent) and rodents IAW applicable directives and commander's guidance. f. Conducts rodents surveys, as required. g. Monitors personnel for employment of correct hygiene measures. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
h. Monitors waste facilities and procedures for compliance with AR 40-5, FM 4-25.12, and TSOP, as required. i. Inspects latrines and urinals IAW FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. j. Inspects liquid and solid waste disposal facilities to ensure compliance with AR 40-5, FM 4-25.12, and TSOP. k. Inspects handwashing devices IAW FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. l. Inspects transport, storage, preparation, and service of food for compliance with FM 4-25.12 and TSOP. m. Provides advice, recommendations, and training requirements to the commander. n. Enforces safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. o. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 3. Unit personnel employ field sanitation measures. (081-831-1053, 081-831-9000, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000) a. Maintain prescribed load of water treatment materials IAW AR 40-5, FM 21-10, and TSOP. b. Prepare nonpotable water for personal use IAW FM 21-10 and TSOP. c. Consume only water designated as potable. d. Maintain latrines and handwashing facilities IAW FM 21-10 and TSOP. e. Employ preventive measures against cold and heat injuries. f. Employ personal hygiene measures. g. Employ preventive measures against arthropod and rodent infestation, to include using skin, clothing, and bednet repellent. h. Report field sanitation deficiencies to the FST. i. Employ safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. j. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-1047	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1053	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-9000	Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)	STP 21-24-SMCT
101-92Y-0006	Inspect equipment for accountability, cleanliness, and serviceability	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 4. Leaders implement stress-coping and management techniques. (805C-PAD-1245, 805C-PAD-4597)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Integrate new unit members into the unit immediately. b. Assist soldiers in resolving homefront problems. c. Implement a buddy system to observe signs of stress or BF among soldiers and leaders. d. Provide instruction on relaxation techniques to all personnel prior to deployment. e. Conduct after-action debriefings. f. Schedule a critical event debriefing after any especially traumatic event IAW FM 22-51. g. Conduct unit award, decoration, recognition, and memorial ceremonies. <p>* 5. Commander and leaders implement stress control techniques. (805C-PAD-4597)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Implement a plan to deal with mild, seriously stressed, or BF cases. b. Assign soldiers showing signs of severe stress or BF to simple tasks. c. Direct personnel to be supportive of stressed or BF soldiers. d. Refer soldiers showing signs of serious stress or BF to supporting MTF for evaluation. e. Reintegrate RTD soldiers into their specific element. <p>6. Unit personnel employ stress prevention measures. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain a positive attitude concerning the unit's mission, purpose, and abilities. b. Comply with commander's sleep plan. c. Identify other soldiers with signs of stress or BF. d. Provide immediate buddy aid support. e. Report signs of stress or BF in other soldiers to immediate supervisor. f. Accept new unit members immediately. g. Practice relaxation techniques at appropriate times and places. h. Participate in buddy systems and after-action debriefings. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-326-5503	Issue a Warning Order	STP 21-24-SMCT
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
805C-PAD-1245	Support Unit And Family Readiness Through The Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-4597	Integrate Newly Assigned Soldiers	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PERFORM RISK MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES (63-2-R326.08-00CT)
 (AR 385-10) (AR 190-13) (AR 200-1)
 (DA PAM 385-1) (FM 100-14) (FM 101-5)
 (FM 3-0) (FM 3-07) (FM 3-100.12)
 (FM 3-100.4) (FM 3-11.21) (FM 3-4)
 (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
 (FM 8-42) (FM 8-9) (TC 21-305)
 (TG 244) (TG 248)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. The unit is deployed in a tactical environment supporting higher HQ activities. Safety hazards for personnel and equipment exist. Hazards increase as operations intensify. The TSOP and higher HQ OPORD are available. The unit may be subject to attack by threat forces, including air, ground, NBC, or DE attack. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient, and natural shelters are available. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: All potential safety problems for tasks are identified and either reduced or eliminated. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase implementation time for risk management measures.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and leaders identify risk and/or safety hazards. (850-001-2000, 850-001-3001, 850-001-4001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify specified and implied missions and tasks in the OPLAN, OPORD, and FRAGO. b. Identify all risks associated with specified and implied missions and tasks. c. Integrate safety into every phase of the planning process. d. Identify potential environmental protection hazards. e. Identify the benefits of safety measures to the unit's mission versus the potential cost of risk or hazard. f. Conduct continuous assessment of all operational phases for safety and risk reduction. <p>* 2. Commander and leaders evaluate risk or safety hazards identified during operations. (850-001-2000, 850-001-3001, 850-001-4001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify previously executed unsafe acts and their corrective actions. b. Identify unwarranted risks. c. Compare identified risk to acceptable risk level stated in the commander's intent and based on the training objective. d. Calculate projected equipment and personnel losses from accidents by reviewing historical records. e. Describe operations in terms of its risk level (extremely high, high, medium, and low). f. Prepare COA that minimizes accidental losses. <p>* 3. Commander and leaders eliminate or reduce risk and safety hazards. (850-001-2000, 850-001-3001, 850-001-4001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Select COA that maximizes operational effectiveness and minimizes risks. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
b. Develop procedures that reduce risks. c. Provide guidance that enhances safety in all phases of operation. d. Prescribe safety or protective equipment that enhances safety and reduces risks. e. Enforce safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. f. Enforce environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 4. Unit personnel employ safety enhancement procedures. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 850-001-2000, 850-001-3001, 850-001-4001) a. Practice safety procedures during all mission rehearsals and operations. b. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. c. Correct unsafe acts on-the-spot. d. Report to the unit's safety officer risks or safety violations beyond unit's corrective level.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-3001	Control Mission Safety Hazard	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: TREAT UNIT CASUALTIES (08-2-0314.08-00CT)

(FM 4-02.6)	(AR 600-8-1)	(FM 3-0)
(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-11.21)	(FM 3-4)
(FM 3-5)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.283)
(FM 4-02.7)	(FM 4-25.11)	(FM 8-10-26)
(FM 8-10-6)	(FM 8-284)	(FM 8-285)
(FM 8-42)	(FM 8-55)	(FM 8-9)
(TC 8-800)	(TG 244)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Unit has sustained casualties. Threat force contact has been broken. Soldiers have been wounded and may have chemical contamination or non-battle injuries. Unit medical personnel are treating the wounded. This task is performed simultaneously with other reorganization tasks. The unit and higher HQ TSOPs and OPORD are available. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available.

NOTE: This task should not be performed in MOPP4, except when treating NBC casualties. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit medical personnel provide treatment for casualties IAW established procedures, FM 4-25.11, FM 8-285, and the TSOP. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase casualty treatment and evacuation times.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and leaders supervise treatment and evacuation of casualties. (081-831-0101, 081-831-1047, 113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-2060)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Develop treatment plan. b. Monitor treatment to ensure all casualties are treated. c. Direct employment of unit medical personnel to treat casualties. d. Monitor battlefield stress reduction and prevention procedures. <p>NOTE: See task 08-2-R303 for detailed procedures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Report casualties, as required. f. Coordinate replenishment of Class VIII supplies with higher HQ LOG element IAW the TSOP. g. Direct distribution of Class VIII supplies and equipment IAW the TSOP. h. Enforce QC procedures for Class VIII items issued to unit elements. i. Coordinate for evacuation support with higher HQ OPS element, if required. <p>2. Unit medical personnel survey casualties. (081-831-0008, 081-831-0010, 081-831-0011, 081-831-0012, 081-831-0013, 081-831-0033, 081-831-1000, 081-833-0080, 081-833-0082, 081-833-0155, 081-833-0156, 081-833-3027)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check for responsiveness. b. Check for breathing. c. Check for bleeding. d. Check for head injury. e. Check for shock. f. Check for fractures, to include cervical spine and back fractures. g. Check for burns. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Unit medical personnel administer life-saving treatment. (081-831-0008, 081-831-0018, 081-831-0019, 081-831-0046, 081-831-0048, 081-831-1003, 081-831-1042, 081-833-0016, 081-833-0018, 081-833-0021, 081-833-0142, 081-833-0158, 081-833-0169, 081-833-0174, 081-833-3007, 081-833-3022)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wear protective devices (e.g., surgical mask, gloves, etc.). Clear all objects from throat of casualty. Use jaw thrust method to open the airway if cervical spine injury is suspected. Perform CPR using the one or two rescuer method. <p>4. Unit medical personnel control hemorrhage. (081-831-1032, 081-833-0033, 081-833-0046, 081-833-0161)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply manual direct pressure to wound. Elevate extremities. Apply pressure dressing to wound. Apply digital pressure to pressure points. Apply tourniquet as last resort. Initiate IV therapy when indicated (cannot be done in MOPP4). <p>5. Unit medical personnel dress wounds. (081-831-1025, 081-831-1026, 081-831-1033, 081-833-0007, 081-833-0010, 081-833-0045, 081-833-0046, 081-833-0050, 081-833-0052, 081-833-0060)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply occlusive dressing to an open chest wound, if possible. Apply dressing to an open abdominal wound. Apply dressing to an open head wound. Apply dressing to extremity wounds. <p>6. Unit medical personnel splint suspected fractures. (081-831-0044, 081-831-1034, 081-833-0062, 081-833-0064, 081-833-0141)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Employ available materials to splint injury. Splint fracture in position found. Restrict movement of extremities. Check circulation for impairment. <p>7. Unit medical personnel stabilize suspected fractures of the neck and back. (081-831-1034, 081-833-0092)</p> <p>NOTE: When a cervical collar or spine board is not available, use field-expedient materials.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply cervical collar. Apply a short spine board for suspected fractures of the neck. Apply a long spine board for suspected fractures of the back and neck. <p>8. Unit medical personnel treat casualties with burns. (081-831-1007, 081-833-0007, 081-833-0010, 081-833-0033, 081-833-0034, 081-833-0058, 081-833-0070, 081-833-0086)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Extinguish thermal burn agent(s). Remove chemical burn agent(s). Eliminate electrical burn source. Uncover burn unless stuck to clothing or a chemical substance exists. Apply field dressing. Initiate fluid replacement, as required. Initiate IV therapy, if indicated (cannot be done in MOPP4). <p>9. Unit medical personnel treat environmental injuries. (081-831-0038, 081-831-0039, 081-831-1008, 081-831-1045)</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
a. Provide medical treatment for heat injuries. b. Provide medical treatment for cold weather injuries. 10. Unit medical personnel treat chemical casualties. (081-831-0008, 081-831-1044, 081-831-1053, 081-831-9000, 081-833-0083, 081-833-0084, 081-833-0085, 081-833-0086, 081-833-0089, 081-833-0093, 081-833-0095) a. Take immediate protective steps IAW FM 8-285 to protect self and warn others. b. Protect casualty from further contamination. c. Administer nerve agent antidote IAW FM 8-285. d. Decontaminate casualty IAW FM 4-02.7 and FM 8-285, if necessary. 11. Unit medical personnel prevent shock. (081-831-1005, 081-833-0031, 081-833-0033, 081-833-0034, 081-833-0047, 081-833-0103, 081-833-3011) a. Position casualty in the correct anti-shock position. b. Loosen clothing and equipment. c. Prevent casualty from chilling or overheating. d. Calm casualty by reassuring him. e. Use shock garment, if indicated. f. Initiate IV therapy, if indicated. NOTE: Cannot be done in MOPP4. 12. Unit medical personnel evacuate casualties to treatment platoon or supporting MTF. (081-831-0101, 081-831-1046, 081-831-1054, 081-833-0092, 081-833-0151, 081-833-0171, 081-833-0172, 081-833-0173) a. Prepare casualties for evacuation. b. Identify litter team(s). c. Construct improvised litter from available material, as required. d. Secure casualty on litter. e. Employ appropriate manual carry if litter is not available. f. Transport casualty without causing further injury IAW TSOP.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-0008	PUT ON STERILE GLOVES	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0010	MEASURE A PATIENT'S RESPIRATIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0011	MEASURE A PATIENT'S PULSE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0012	MEASURE A PATIENT'S BLOOD PRESSURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0013	MEASURE A PATIENT'S TEMPERATURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0018	OPEN THE AIRWAY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0019	CLEAR AN UPPER AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-0033	INITIATE A FIELD MEDICAL CARD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0038	TREAT A CASUALTY FOR A HEAT INJURY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0039	TREAT A CASUALTY FOR A COLD INJURY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0044	APPLY A PNEUMATIC SPLINT TO A CASUALTY WITH A SUSPECTED FRACTURE OF AN EXTREMITY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0046	ADMINISTER EXTERNAL CHEST COMPRESSIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0048	PERFORM RESCUE BREATHING	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0101	Request Medical Evacuation	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1000	Evaluate a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1003	Perform First Aid to Clear an Object Stuck in the Throat of a Conscious Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1005	Perform First Aid to Prevent or Control Shock	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1007	Perform First Aid for Burns	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1008	Perform First Aid for Heat Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1025	Perform First Aid for an Open Abdominal Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1026	Perform First Aid for an Open Chest Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1032	Perform First Aid for Bleeding of an Extremity	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1033	Perform First Aid for an Open Head Wound	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1034	Perform First Aid for a Suspected Fracture	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1042	Perform Mouth-to-Mouth Resuscitation	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1044	Perform First Aid for Nerve Agent Injury	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1045	Perform First Aid for Cold Injuries	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1046	Transport a Casualty	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1047	Supervise the Implementation of Preventive Medicine Policies	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-1053	Practice Individual Preventive Medicine Countermeasures	STP 21-1-SMCT
081-831-1054	Evacuate Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-831-9000	Implement Preventive Medicine Measures (PMM)	STP 21-24-SMCT
081-833-0007	ESTABLISH A STERILE FIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0010	CHANGE A STERILE DRESSING	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0016	INSERT AN OROPHARYNGEAL AIRWAY (J TUBE)	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0018	SET UP AN OXYGEN TANK	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0021	PERFORM ORAL AND NASOPHARYNGEAL SUCTIONING OF A PATIENT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0031	INITIATE TREATMENT FOR ANAPHYLACTIC SHOCK	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0033	INITIATE AN INTRAVENOUS INFUSION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0034	MANAGE A PATIENT WITH AN INTRAVENOUS INFUSION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0045	TREAT A CASUALTY WITH AN OPEN ABDOMINAL WOUND	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0046	APPLY A DRESSING TO AN IMPALEMENT INJURY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0047	INITIATE TREATMENT FOR HYPOVOLEMIC SHOCK	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0050	TREAT A CASUALTY WITH AN OPEN CHEST WOUND	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-833-0052	TREAT A CASUALTY WITH AN OPEN OR CLOSED HEAD INJURY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0058	TREAT BURNS OF THE EYE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0060	APPLY A ROLLER BANDAGE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0062	IMMOBILIZE A SUSPECTED FRACTURE OF THE ARM OR DISLOCATED SHOULDER	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0064	IMMOBILIZE A SUSPECTED DISLOCATED OR FRACTURED HIP	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0070	ADMINISTER INITIAL TREATMENT FOR BURNS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0080	TRIAGE CASUALTIES ON A CONVENTIONAL BATTLEFIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0082	TRIAGE CASUALTIES ON AN INTEGRATED BATTLEFIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0083	TREAT A NERVE AGENT CASUALTY IN THE FIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0084	TREAT A BLOOD AGENT (HYDROGEN CYANIDE) CASUALTY IN THE FIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0085	TREAT A CHOKING AGENT CASUALTY IN THE FIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0086	TREAT A BLISTER AGENT CASUALTY (MUSTARD, LEWISITE, PHOSGENE OXIME) IN THE FIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0089	ADMINISTER AN INJECTION (INTRAMUSCULAR, SUBCUTANEOUS, INTRADERMAL)	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0092	TRANSPORT A CASUALTY WITH A SUSPECTED SPINAL INJURY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0093	SET UP A CASUALTY DECONTAMINATION STATION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0095	DECONTAMINATE A CASUALTY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0103	PROVIDE CARE FOR A SOLDIER WITH SYMPTOMS OF BATTLE FATIGUE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0141	APPLY A TRACTION SPLINT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0142	INSERT A NASOPHARYNGEAL AIRWAY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0151	LOAD CASUALTIES ONTO GROUND EVACUATION PLATFORMS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0155	PERFORM A TRAUMA CASUALTY ASSESSMENT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0156	PERFORM A MEDICAL PATIENT ASSESSMENT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0158	ADMINISTER OXYGEN	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0161	CONTROL BLEEDING	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0169	INSERT A COMBITUBE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0171	LOAD CASUALTIES ONTO NONSTANDARD VEHICLES, 1 1/4 TON, 4X4, M998	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0172	LOAD CASUALTIES ONTO NONSTANDARD VEHICLES, 2 1/2 TON, 6X6 OR 5 TON, 6X6, CARGO TRUCK	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0173	LOAD CASUALTIES ONTO NONSTANDARD VEHICLES, 5 TON M-1085, M-1093, 2 1/2 TON M-1081	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0174	ADMINISTER MORPHINE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-833-3007	PERFORM NEEDLE CHEST DECOMPRESSION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-3011	APPLY PNEUMATIC ANTI-SHOCK GARMENT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-3022	INSERT A NASOGASTRIC TUBE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-3027	MANAGE CARDIAC ARREST USING AED	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2060	Report Casualties	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PROVIDE PREOPERATIVE SERVICES (08-5-5000.08-518L)

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| (FM 4-02.25) | (AR 200-1) | (AR 385-10) |
| (AR 40-2) | (AR 40-3) | (AR 40-66) |
| (FM 100-9) | (FM 3-0) | (FM 3-07) |
| (FM 3-11.21) | (FM 4-02) | (FM 4-02.6) |
| (FM 63-20) | (FM 8-10-14) | (FM 8-10-6) |
| (FM 8-50) | (FM 8-9) | (TC 8-800) |
| (TG 244) | | |

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Patients requiring far forward surgery prior to EVAC are being received at the FST PREOP area from the supporting unit triage area. The FST is augmenting the medical company and providing initial surgical service forward in the DSA. The FST has the capability for continuous operation in conjunction with Level II medical units for up to 48 hours. The corps FST will reconstitute, replace, and reinforce the FST. The FST is co-located with the supporting unit and is dependent upon it for its support (logistics, supply, radiology, etc.). Higher HQ OPLAN/OPORD, TSOP, and unit TSOP, to include FST CSOP, are available. This task may be performed under all environmental conditions on a 24-hour basis. The team has a full complement of staff. The FST may be subject to attack by threat forces, NBC attack, or radiological fallout. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: PREOP personnel provide preoperative and emergency medical services IAW accepted standards of practice and TSOP.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. OIC/NCOIC supervise PREOP operations. (071-334-4002)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Schedule personnel staffing at proper skill levels to ensure 24-hour coverage and work/rest cycles IAW TSOP . b. Provide for supervision of personnel over 24-hour period IAW TSOP. c. Monitor treatment procedures for compliance with CSOP. d. Coordinate with supporting unit supply section for medical supplies. e. Coordinate with supporting unit for radiology and laboratory services. f. Monitor periodic and unscheduled maintenance of equipment for compliance with applicable TM(s) and TSOP. g. Manage in-service training program. h. Enforce safety procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 385-10) i. Enforce safety environmental stewardship procedures. j. Maintain communications with FST areas and supporting unit IAW TSOP. k. Maintain call rosters. <p>2. PREOP personnel perform triage and PREOP services. (081-830-3016, 081-831-0007, 081-831-0008, 081-831-0010, 081-831-0011, 081-831-0012, 081-831-0013)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Triage patient to determine priority of surgery. b. Evaluate patient to determine extent of illness or injury. c. Maintain cardiopulmonary functions. d. Control bleeding. e. Control shock. f. Maintain infection control standards. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
g. Provide relief of pain. h. Treat DE wounds. i. Treat environmental injuries (hypothermia/hyperthermia). j. Coordinate with surgeons to determine requirements for additional PREOP care k. Provide additional PREOP care, as required. l. Coordinate with surgeons for movement to OR. m. Treat refugees, civilian casualties, retained and/or detained personnel, and EPW IAW the provisions of the Geneva Conventions and commander's guidance. n. Initiate/update patient treatment record, as required. (AR 40-66, FM 8-10-6) o. Employ safety procedures IAW CSOP and TSOP. (AR 385-10) p. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW CSOP, and TSOP. (AR 200-1) 3. PREOP personnel perform preoperative logistics functions. a. Maintain established stock level of supplies. b. Store supplies IAW CSOP and manufacturer's instructions. c. Perform PMCS on equipment IAW CSOP and manufacturer's instructions. d. Turn-in inoperable equipment to supporting unit supply section/DMSO/MEDLOG BN for repair or replacement.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
071-334-4002	ESTABLISH A HELICOPTER LANDING POINT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-830-3016	INTUBATE A PATIENT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0007	PERFORM A PATIENT CARE HANDWASH	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0008	PUT ON STERILE GLOVES	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0010	MEASURE A PATIENT'S RESPIRATIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0011	MEASURE A PATIENT'S PULSE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0012	MEASURE A PATIENT'S BLOOD PRESSURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0013	MEASURE A PATIENT'S TEMPERATURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PROVIDE FAR FORWARD SURGERY (08-5-5001.08-518L)

(FM 8-74)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 385-10)
(AR 40-1)	(AR 40-3)	(AR 40-407)
(AR 40-66)	(ATLS COURSE MANUAL)	(EWS NATO HANDBOOK)
(FM 100-9)	(FM 3-0)	(FM 3-07)
(FM 3-11.21)	(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.25)
(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 8-73)	(FM 8-9)
(TC 8-800)	(TG 244)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Surgical patient(s) are arriving at the FST PREOP area and are triaged and prepared for emergency surgery. The FST is augmenting the medical company and providing initial surgical service forward in the DSA. The FST has the capability for continuous operation in conjunction with Level II medical units, for up to 48 hours. The corps FST will reconstitute, replace, and reinforce the FST, as required. The FST is co-located with the medical company and is dependent upon it for support (i.e., logistics, radiology, supply, etc.). Higher HQ and FST TSOP are available. This task may be performed under all environmental conditions. The FST may be subject to attack by threat forces, NBC attack, or radiological fallout. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Surgery is performed IAW acceptable standards, procedures, and CSOP/TSOP.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander/OR Nurse supervises surgical personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Schedules personnel staffing at proper skill levels to ensure 24-hour coverage. b. Provides for supervision of surgical personnel over 24-hour period. c. Coordinates with FMA/NCOIC for logistics. d. Coordinates with supporting unit for radiology services. e. Monitors periodic and unscheduled maintenance of equipment for compliance with applicable TM(s) and TSOP. f. Manages in-service training program. g. Enforces safety procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 385-10) h. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 200-1) i. Maintains call rosters. j. Maintains communication with FST elements IAW TSOP. <p>2. Surgical personnel evaluate patient(s). (081-831-0010, 081-831-0011, 081-831-0012, 081-831-0013)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Perform physical assessment of patient(s). b. Obtain orthopedic surgeon assistance/ consultation, as required. c. Perform required diagnostic test(s). d. Evaluate diagnostic test(s) and studies to determine treatment protocol. e. Record results of evaluations in patient treatment record. f. Assign priorities and categories of treatment. <p>* 3. Surgeon initiates orders for surgical procedure.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>a. Provides patient identification data and preparation instructions to squad members.</p> <p>b. Provides diagnosis and surgical procedure to team members.</p> <p>c. Provides special anesthesia request and/or requirements to nurse anesthetist.</p> <p>4. Surgical personnel provide PREOP care. (081-831-0010, 081-831-0011, 081-831-0012, 081-831-0013, 081-831-0018, 081-831-0019, 081-831-0044, 081-831-0046, 081-831-0048, 081-837-0010, 081-837-0011, 081-837-0012, 081-837-0017, 081-837-0018, 081-837-0019, 081-837-0020, 081-837-0021)</p> <p>a. Monitor vital signs for changes in patient status.</p> <p>b. Treat life-threatening conditions.</p> <p>c. Administer needed medication(s) and fluids.</p> <p>d. Control pain.</p> <p>e. Control patient anxiety and stress.</p> <p>5. Surgical personnel prepare for surgical procedure. (081-831-0007, 081-831-0010, 081-831-0011, 081-831-0012, 081-831-0013, 081-833-0012, 081-837-0018, 081-837-0020, 081-837-0021, 850-001-2000)</p> <p>a. Perform sterile handwash.</p> <p>b. Set up equipment IAW TSOP for surgical procedure.</p> <p>c. Perform sponges, needles and instruments count.</p> <p>d. Perform surgical site incision preparation IAW SOP.</p> <p>e. Position patient IAW TSOP and/or surgeon's orders.</p> <p>f. Employ safety procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 385-10)</p> <p>g. Employ environmental protection procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 200-1)</p> <p>* 6. Surgeon performs surgical procedures. (081-837-0022, 081-837-0024, 081-837-0025, 081-837-0026, 081-837-0027, 081-837-0043)</p> <p>a. Maintains aseptic techniques.</p> <p>b. Communicates needs to squad or team members.</p> <p>c. Maintains safety measures during procedure.</p> <p>d. Accounts for sponges, needles and instruments prior to closure of body cavity.</p> <p>e. Dresses wounds.</p> <p>f. Secures all drains.</p> <p>g. Updates patient treatment record.</p> <p>7. Surgical personnel move the patient to patient holding. (081-837-0017)</p> <p>a. Request permission from anesthetist to move patient.</p> <p>b. Monitor patient's condition during movement for vital sign changes.</p> <p>c. Record description of procedure on FMC. (AR 40-66)</p> <p>d. Provide postoperative orders from surgeon.</p> <p>e. Provide a verbal report to patient holding personnel, which include sufficient information to guide subsequent treatment.</p> <p>8. Surgical personnel prepare for next case. (081-837-0015, 081-837-0016)</p> <p>a. Clean surgical area IAW TSOP.</p> <p>b. Dispose of contaminated medical waste IAW TSOP.</p> <p>c. Clean instruments.</p> <p>d. Sterilize instruments.</p> <p>e. Restock OR.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-0007	PERFORM A PATIENT CARE HANDWASH	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0010	MEASURE A PATIENT'S RESPIRATIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0011	MEASURE A PATIENT'S PULSE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0012	MEASURE A PATIENT'S BLOOD PRESSURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0013	MEASURE A PATIENT'S TEMPERATURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0018	OPEN THE AIRWAY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0019	CLEAR AN UPPER AIRWAY OBSTRUCTION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0044	APPLY A PNEUMATIC SPLINT TO A CASUALTY WITH A SUSPECTED FRACTURE OF AN EXTREMITY	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0046	ADMINISTER EXTERNAL CHEST COMPRESSIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0048	PERFORM RESCUE BREATHING	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0012	PERFORM A WOUND IRRIGATION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-837-0010	ARRANGE PREP SET, LINEN PACK, BASIN SET, GOWNS, AND GLOVES	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0011	POSITION DRAPED EQUIPMENT	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0012	PREPARE THE ELECTROSURGICAL UNIT AND PATIENT FOR A SURGICAL PROCEDURE	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0015	DISPOSE OF CONTAMINATED LIQUID AND SOLID MEDICAL WASTE	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0016	CLEAN THE O.R.	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0017	PREPARE A PATIENT FOR MOVEMENT TO THE O.R.	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0018	PERFORM THE SURGICAL SHAVE PREP	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0019	ASSIST IN PLACING A PATIENT IN/OUT OF THE LITHOTOMY POSITION	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0020	ASSIST IN PLACING A PATIENT IN THE KRASKE (JACKKNIFE) POSITION	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0022	APPLY/REMOVE A PNEUMATIC TOURNIQUET ON A PATIENT	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0024	WEIGH SPONGES AND CALCULATE BLOOD LOSS	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0025	PASS SUTURE MATERIALS	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0026	PROCESS SPECIMENS AND CULTURES	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0027	PASS INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLIES DURING A SURGICAL PROCEDURE	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG
081-837-0043	REPLACE A CONTAMINATED GLOVE USING GLOVE OVER TECHNIQUE	STP 8-91D14-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PROVIDE POSTOPERATIVE SERVICES (08-5-5002.08-518L)

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| (AR 200-1) | (AR 385-10) | (AR 40-2) |
| (AR 40-407) | (AR 40-66) | (FM 100-9) |
| (FM 3-0) | (FM 3-07) | (FM 3-100.4) |
| (FM 3-11.21) | (FM 4-02) | (FM 4-02.25) |
| (FM 4-02.6) | (FM 4-02.7) | (FM 8-260) |
| (FM 8-285) | (FM 8-9) | (TC 8-800) |
| (TG 244) | (TM 8-227-3) | |

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Patients are brought to the POST-OP/recovery area after surgery. The FST is augmenting the supporting unit and is capable of continuous operation in conjunction with Level II medical units. The corps FST will reconstitute, replace, and reinforce the FST. The FST is providing initial surgical service and POST-OP care for up to 20 critically wounded/injured patients over a period of 48 hours with its organic MES(s) prior to resupply by the MEDLOG higher HQ. Nursing personnel are providing continuous nursing care on a 24-hour basis. Higher HQ and FST TSOPs, FST CSOP, and required publications are available. This task may be performed under all environmental conditions. The FST may be subject to attack by threat forces, NBC attack, or radiological fallout. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Nursing personnel provide POST-OP services IAW physician directives, principles of nursing, accepted standards of practice, and TSOP/CSOP.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Critical Care Nurse supervises ward operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Schedules personnel staffing at proper skill levels to ensure 24-hour coverage. b. Provides for supervision of personnel for 24-hour period. c. Coordinates with Medical Company supply section/DMSO/MEDLOG BN for logistics support. d. Monitors periodic and unscheduled maintenance of equipment for compliance with applicable TM(s) and CSOP. e. Manages in-service training program. f. Enforces safety procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 385-10) g. Enforces environmental protection procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 200-1) h. Maintains call rosters. i. Maintains communication with hospital areas IAW TSOP and CSOP. j. Enforces standards of nursing. k. Provides daily inpatient status reports to the chief nurse. l. Develops nursing service personnel time schedule. <p>2. Nursing personnel monitor patients' status. (081-831-0010, 081-831-0011, 081-831-0012, 081-831-0013, 081-833-0006, 081-833-0145)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assess patient's physiological status. (AR 40-407) b. Assess patient's emotional status to determine treatment requirement. c. Record subjective and objective findings. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>3. Nursing personnel, under the supervision of the physician or nurse anesthetist, perform respiratory therapy and treatment, to include ventilator management. (081-833-0006, 081-833-0007, 081-833-0010, 081-833-0012, 081-833-0016, 081-833-0089, 081-833-3017, 081-835-3000, 081-835-3001, 081-835-3002, 081-835-3007, 081-835-3010, 081-835-3020, 081-835-3021, 081-835-3022, 081-835-3024)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Prepare equipment and medication as ordered. b. Employ safety procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 385-10) c. Instruct patient on procedures. d. Provide treatment and therapy IAW physician's orders. e. Provide resuscitative treatment, as required. f. Manage patient response to treatment IAW TSOP/CSOP. g. Record patient's treatment and evaluation IAW CSOP. (AR 40-407) <p>4. Nursing personnel perform laboratory procedures. (850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Collect requested specimens IAW TSOP/CSOP. b. Perform blood gas analysis IAW manufacturer's instructions and CSOP. c. Perform glucose determinations IAW manufacturer's instructions and TSOP/CSOP. d. Store blood and blood products IAW TSOP/CSOP. (TM 8-227-3) e. Issue blood and blood products IAW TSOP/CSOP. f. Dispose of laboratory and/or blood bank wastes and by-products IAW TSOP/CSOP and HN requirements. g. Record results of lab procedures without error. h. Perform urine specific gravity testing IAW TSOP/CSOP. i. Perform hematocrit determination IAW TSOP/CSOP. j. Employ safety procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 385-10) k. Employ environmental protection procedures. <p>5. Nursing personnel perform nursing care/treatment. (850-001-2000)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Nursing personnel perform nursing care/treatment. b. Establish priorities and sequence for patient care. c. Provide general nursing support for patients IAW TSOP. d. Provide specific nursing support and treatment for patients IAW physician's orders, TSOP, and nursing plan of care. e. Maintain patient's safety IAW TSOP. f. Manage controlled substances IAW TSOP/CSOP. (AR 40-2) g. Administer medications IAW physician's orders, TSOP, and CSOP. (AR 40-2, FM 8-260) h. Employ safety procedures IAW TSOP. (AR 385-10) i. Employ safety environmental stewardship procedures. j. React to changes in patient's status IAW TSOP and nursing practices. k. Record patient's treatment and evaluation IAW TSOP and CSOP. (AR 40-407) 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
081-831-0010	MEASURE A PATIENT'S RESPIRATIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0011	MEASURE A PATIENT'S PULSE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0012	MEASURE A PATIENT'S BLOOD PRESSURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-831-0013	MEASURE A PATIENT'S TEMPERATURE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0006	MEASURE A PATIENT'S INTAKE AND OUTPUT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0007	ESTABLISH A STERILE FIELD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0010	CHANGE A STERILE DRESSING	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0012	PERFORM A WOUND IRRIGATION	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0016	INSERT AN OROPHARYNGEAL AIRWAY (J TUBE)	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0089	ADMINISTER AN INJECTION (INTRAMUSCULAR, SUBCUTANEOUS, INTRADERMAL)	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-0145	DOCUMENT PATIENT CARE USING SUBJECTIVE, OBJECTIVE, ASSESSMENT, PLAN (SOAP) NOTE FORMAT	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-833-3017	INSERT A URINARY CATHETER	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3000	ADMINISTER BLOOD	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3001	ADMINISTER ORAL MEDICATIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3002	ADMINISTER MEDICATIONS BY IV PIGGYBACK	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3007	OBTAIN AN ELECTROCARDIOGRAM	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3010	MAINTAIN AN INDWELLING URINARY CATHETER	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3020	ADMINISTER TOPICAL MEDICATIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3021	ADMINISTER RECTAL OR VAGINAL MEDICATIONS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3022	ADMINISTER MEDICATED EYE DROPS OR OINTMENTS	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
081-835-3024	PROVIDE TRACHEOSTOMY CARE	STP 8-91W15-SM-TG
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PLAN UNIT MOBILIZATION IN A PEACETIME ENVIRONMENT (63-2-8027.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (FM 100-14) (FM 3-100.12)
(FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6) (FM 8-55)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is operating in a normal peacetime environment at a normal state of readiness. The unit has a wartime mission with a corresponding OPLAN on file. The unit is conducting its operational mission and METL training. The unit MOBPLAN(RC), RSOP, TSOP, movement plan, recall plan, security plan, unit access rosters, and current maps are available. The unit is deploying as part of a higher HQ deployment. Training requirements identified during this task are performed in task 63-2-8003 (Perform predeployment training activities). Peacetime deployment planning activities are performed day or night under all environmental conditions, except NBC.

NOTE: MOBPLANS are required only for RC units. RC-specific task steps and performance measures are annotated "RC." This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: MOBPLAN (RC), movement plan, and RSOP are completed IAW governing regulations and higher HQ directions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander and leaders analyze the mission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify tasks in the OPLAN/CONPLAN. b. Identify documented deployment policies and procedures from the RSOP, MOBPLAN (RC), and movement plan. c. Update unit METL to reflect current mission. d. Verify mission parameters and details with higher HQ. e. Brief unit leaders on deployment and mission requirements. <p>* 2. Commander and leaders direct deployment planning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct mobilization officer to update MOBPLAN (RC) based on current mission guidance. b. Direct UMO to update the unit movement plan based on current mission guidance. c. Verify UMO and alternate UMO are on orders and trained. d. Direct unit leaders to update unit RSOP. e. Direct unit leaders to update unit battle book (e.g., unit missions, organization, locations of mobilization stations and ports, extracts from the applicable OPLANS, etc.). f. Coordinate mission parameters and details with higher HQ. g. Identify deployment training requirements. h. Validate MOBPLAN (RC). <p>NOTE: Task steps 3 and 4: The MOBPLAN (RC) and unit movement plan are updated annually or whenever a change occurs in unit mission or structure.</p> <p>* 3. Mobilization officer updates MOBPLAN (RC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Revalidates support agreements. b. Updates annexes. c. Validates unit retrieval plan. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 4. UMO updates unit movement plan. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies the administrative, logistics, and coordinating requirements for the plan. b. Verifies load plans are current and entered into the AUEL. c. Updates DEL(s) based on current mission(s). d. Updates air load plan based on current mission(s). e. Prepares movement binders with key data (e.g., checklists, current copy of the AUEL, DEL, strip maps, etc.). f. Identifies hazardous and sensitive/classified cargo and their handling procedures. g. Identifies BBPCT material requirements. h. Coordinates ground movement plan to designated ports with supporting ITO and local authorities, if required. i. Verifies personnel identified for deployment equipment teams, super cargoes, and advance parties are deployable. j. Coordinates tactical information and security requirements with the higher HQ OPS element. <p>* 5. Commander and leader review unit readiness status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Validate requisitions for all equipment shortages. b. Direct unit supply to conduct an inventory of unit basic load items. c. Identify unit training status for deployment mission (e.g., weapons, NBC, driver certification, special equipment, rail teams, air load/pallet build team, BBPCT, HAZMAT handlers, etc.). d. Direct unit HQ to coordinate unit SRP with higher HQ PERS element or supporting installation, as appropriate. e. Direct unit to maintain mobilization packet for each soldier IAW appropriate directives (RC). f. Direct personnel element to screen members not available for deployment. g. Resolve nondeployable personnel issues. h. Maintain unit liaison with mobilization station. i. Direct the maintenance element (if available) to identify maintenance issues affecting readiness. j. Initiate action to resolve unit maintenance problems affecting readiness, if required. k. Direct unit safety officer to prepare risk assessment of the deployment operation. <p>* 6. Unit leaders prepare for mobilization. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 805C-PAD-4550)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Update section portions of the RSOP and TSOP. b. Update section portions of the unit battle book (e.g., unit mission, organization, locations of mobilization station and ports, extracts from the applicable OPLANs, etc.). c. Provide input to commander for update of unit METL. <p>7. Unit HQ plans for deployment. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0002, 805C-PAD-1245, 805C-PAD-2461, 850-001-2000, 850-001-4001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies rear detachment requirements. b. Plans for property transfer, turnover, and control procedures. c. Verifies family support group program has been established and key personnel are available. d. Prepares plan for storing personnel property and POVs. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
e. Coordinates accreditation of automated information systems (RC). f. Identifies key personnel to be ordered to duty in advance of the unit (RC). g. Coordinates with higher HQ PERS element for all unit personnel to go through SRP. h. Maintains a mobilization packet for each soldier IAW appropriate directives (RC). i. Coordinates update of RSOP and TSOP by element. j. Prepares communications plan. k. Identifies force protection measures. l. Prepares risk assessment of the deployment operation. 8. Unit conducts deployment training. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) a. Conducts load out test, as directed. b. Trains load teams (e.g., rail loading teams, packing and crating teams, blocking and bracing teams, aerial/sea port load teams, etc.) in specific team operations. c. Conducts mobilization status briefing for all unit personnel (RC). d. Conducts test of alert notification plan. e. Conducts HAZMAT training, as needed.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a	STP 21-1-SMCT
	Secure Net	
151-357-0002	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS)	STP 21-24-SMCT
	Operations	
805C-PAD-1245	Support Unit And Family Readiness Through	STP 21-1-SMCT
	The Army Family Team Building (AFTB)	
	Program	
805C-PAD-2461	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status	STP 21-24-SMCT
	Report)	
805C-PAD-4550	Prepare a Standing Operating Procedure	STP 21-24-SMCT
	(SOP)	
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and	STP 21-24-SMCT
	Risk Mgt Process	
850-001-4001	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

ARTEP 8-518-10-MTP

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PLAN UNIT DEPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES UPON RECEIPT OF A WARNING ORDER
(63-2-8028.08-00CT)

(FM 100-17)
(FM 8-55)

(FM 4-02)

(FM 4-02.6)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit is at a normal state of deployment readiness and receives a warning order to prepare for deployment. The unit must plan deployment activities upon receipt of a warning order. The CQ or 1SG has notified the commander. This task occurs concurrently with task 63-2-8001 (Perform deployment alert activities). The RSOP, TSOP, MOBPLAN (RC), movement plan, recall plan, security plan, unit access rosters, and current maps are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. The unit is deploying as part of a higher echelon deployment. Deployment planning activities are performed day or night under all environment conditions, except NBC.

NOTE: Training requirements identified during this task are performed in task 63-2-8003 (Perform predeployment training activities). MOBPLANS are required only for RC units. RC-specific task steps and performance measures are annotated "RC." This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: MOBPLAN (RC) and movement plan are completed IAW governing regulations and higher HQ directions.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * 1. Commander and leaders analyze mission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify tasks in the deployment warning order. b. Identify documented relocation policies and procedures from the TSOP, RSOP, MOBPLAN (RC), and movement order. c. Issue warning notice to unit leaders. d. Coordinate mission parameters and details with higher HQ. e. Brief unit leaders on deployment and mission requirements. * 2. Commander and leaders review unit readiness status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify equipment shortages. b. Request assistance from higher HQ to rectify equipment shortages. c. Direct unit supply to conduct an inventory of on-hand unit basic load items. d. Identify unit training status for deployment mission (e.g., weapons, NBC, driver certification, special equipment, rail teams, air load/pallet build team, BBPCT, automated airload planning system, HAZMAT certified personnel, automated systems operators, etc.). e. Direct unit HQ to coordinate unit SRP with higher HQ PERS element or supporting installation, as appropriate. f. Direct maintenance section (if available) to identify maintenance issues affecting readiness. g. Initiate action to resolve unit maintenance problems affecting readiness, if required. h. Direct unit HQ to review personnel status. i. Initiate action to resolve nondeployable personnel issues. * 3. Commander and leaders direct deployment planning. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>a. Direct mobilization officer to update MOBPLAN (RC) based on current mission guidance.</p> <p>b. Direct UMO to update movement plan based on current mission guidance.</p> <p>c. Direct unit leaders to update battle book (e.g., unit mission, organization, locations of mobilization stations and ports, extracts from the applicable OPLANs, etc.).</p> <p>d. Coordinate mission parameters and details with higher HQ.</p> <p>e. Direct unit safety officer to prepare risk assessment of the deployment operation.</p> <p>f. Identify deployment training requirements.</p> <p>NOTE: Task steps 4 and 5: The MOBPLAN (RC) and unit movement plan are updated annually or whenever a change occurs in unit mission or structure.</p> <p>* 4. Mobilization officer updates MOBPLAN (RC).</p> <p>a. Validates support agreements.</p> <p>b. Updates MOBPLAN (RC) annexes.</p> <p>* 5. UMO updates unit movement plan. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <p>a. Identifies the administrative, logistics, and coordinating requirements for the plan, based on the current mission.</p> <p>b. Verifies load plans are current and entered into the AUDEL.</p> <p>c. Updates DEL based on current mission.</p> <p>d. Updates air load plan based on current mission.</p> <p>e. Updates movement binders with current mission data.</p> <p>f. Identifies hazardous and sensitive cargo to be deployed.</p> <p>g. Verifies hazardous and sensitive/classified cargo handling procedures with installation unit movement coordinator.</p> <p>h. Updates BBPCT materiel requirements.</p> <p>i. Verifies ground movement plan to designated ports is current.</p> <p>j. Verifies personnel listed for deployment equipment teams, supercargoes and advance parties are deployable.</p> <p>k. Coordinates tactical information and security requirements with higher HQ OPS element.</p> <p>6. Unit HQ plans for deployment. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0002, 805C-PAD-1245, 805C-PAD-2461, 850-001-2000, 850-001-4001)</p> <p>a. Identifies rear detachment requirements based on current mission.</p> <p>b. Identifies advance party personnel requirements.</p> <p>c. Plans for property transfer, turnover, and control procedures.</p> <p>d. Verifies family support group program key personnel are available.</p> <p>e. Verifies unit deployment team personnel are available.</p> <p>f. Requests commander assign additional and/or replacement personnel for deployment teams and advance party.</p> <p>g. Prepares plan for storing personal property and POVs.</p> <p>h. Coordinates accreditation of automated information systems (RC).</p> <p>i. Identifies key personnel to be ordered to duty in advance of the unit (RC).</p> <p>j. Updates RSOP.</p> <p>k. Prepares communications plan.</p> <p>l. Identifies force protection measures for each step of the deployment process.</p> <p>m. Identifies required reports to higher HQ during deployment process.</p> <p>n. Identifies rules of engagement for gaining theater.</p> <p>o. Performs risk assessment of deployment operation.</p>		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0002	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-1245	Support Unit And Family Readiness Through The Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-1-SMCT
805C-PAD-2461	Maintain Accountability of Personnel (Status Report)	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PLAN UNIT MOVE (SERIAL) (63-2-1001.08-0SCT)
 (FM 55-30) (AR 55-30) (FM 101-5)
 (FM 101-5-1) (FM 3-3) (FM 3-4)
 (FM 3-5) (FM 4-02) (FM 4-02.6)
 (FM 4-02.7) (FM 7-20) (FM 8-42)
 (FM 8-55)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a warning notice from higher HQ of a tentative relocation. A warning order with more details is received prior to completion of this task. The higher HQ OPS element coordinates external support requirements. Tentative new areas forward and rear have been provided by higher HQ OPS element in the contingency plans. Movement can occur in a field or MOUT environment. After movement analysis, the commander assembles key leaders who provide current personnel and equipment status reports. The unit TSOP with movement readiness levels and the current loading plans are available. The higher HQ OPS element issues maps with tentative locations. Situations (and patient load) may cause the unit to echelon its displacement. Support is required at the old site until the new site is operational. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available.

NOTE: Unit movement is dependent upon a supporting unit. The unit participates as part of their road march and stay-behind or rear security party. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: The displacement plan is completed based on movement procedures and policies in the TSOP, higher HQ warning order, and movement order. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase planning completion time.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 1. Commander conducts analysis of the movement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identifies all specified and implied movement tasks in the warning notice. b. Identifies all documented relocation policies and procedures required from the TSOP and movement order. c. Coordinates with higher HQ OPS element departure time and the convoy the unit is to accompany. d. Coordinates stay-behind or rear security party requirements with the supporting unit and/or area defense CP. e. Designates unit representatives to participate in the supporting unit's stay-behind or rear security party, if required. f. Lists all essential tasks required to relocate the unit in one, two, or three lifts. g. Identifies all movement constraints that can be identified by a map reconnaissance of possible routes from old site to new site. h. Issues warning notice to all the unit's subordinate elements. <p>2. Unit HQ coordinates for additional support requirements. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0002, 551-88N-0003)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Coordinates convoy marking equipment, vehicles, and other equipment requirements with higher HQ LOG element. b. Coordinates for additional vehicle requirements with higher HQ LOG element for moving the unit, if required. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
c. Coordinates tactical information and security requirements with higher HQ OPS element. d. Coordinates HSS requirements with higher HQ PERS element. e. Coordinates maintenance support requirements with higher HQ LOG element. * 3. Commander and leaders prepare a displacement plan. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0002, 551-88N-0002, 551-88N-0003) a. Calculate unit's operational readiness level by using all vehicle, equipment, and personnel status reports. b. Coordinate repair of inoperable vehicles and equipment and repair time restrictions with the supporting maintenance element. c. List sequentially all tasks required to relocate the unit. d. List all equipment required to relocate the unit. e. Assign time limitations for the completion of each relocation task. f. Adjust load plans to accommodate current operational readiness levels. g. Designate personnel and equipment for the advance/quarterming and reconnaissance parties. h. Assign all relocation tasks to specific elements. i. Designate uniform and equipment requirements for road march. j. Designate the serial commander to control unit elements from SP to RP. k. Coordinate relocation plan with march commander. l. Brief relocation plan to higher HQ OPS element. m. Brief relocation plan to all unit personnel.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0002	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0002	Prepare for Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT
551-88N-0003	Plan Unit Move	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: PLAN UNIT REDEPLOYMENT (63-2-8029.08-00CT)
(FM 100-17) (FM 4-01.011) (FM 4-02)
(FM 4-02.6) (FM 8-55)

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 (Circle)

COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: The unit receives a warning order to deploy to home station. The unit is located in the TAA. Some personnel and administrative actions are initiated in the TAA and completed in the RAA. The unit is redeploying as part of a higher HQ redeployment. The TSOP, OPLANS, OPORDs, warning order, redeployment movement plan, and movement order are available. The unit has a trained officer and/or NCO appointed as UMO and alternate UMO. Preparation activities for redeployment are performed day or night under all environmental conditions. This task should not be trained in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: The redeployment movement plan is completed IAW governing regulations and higher HQ directions. The redeployment OPORD is completed.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * 1. Commander and leaders analyze redeployment mission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify tasks in the deployment warning order. b. Identify all documented redeployment policies and procedures from the TSOP, redeployment plan, movement order, OPLANS, and OPORDs. c. Issue warning notice to unit leaders. d. Coordinate mission parameters and details with higher HQ. e. Identify redeployment criteria required for unit validation. f. Verify unit follow-on mission, if appropriate. g. Brief unit leaders on redeployment and mission requirements. * 2. Commander and leaders review unit readiness status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify equipment shortages. b. Inventory unit basic load items. c. Identify unit training status for redeployment (e.g., weapons, NBC, driver certification, special equipment, rail teams, air load/pallet build team, BBPCT, automated airland planning system, HAZMAT certified personnel, other automated system operators, etc.). d. Identify unit maintenance problems. e. Direct unit HQ to review personnel status. f. Request support to correct readiness deficiencies from higher HQ staff element. * 3. Commander and leaders direct redeployment planning. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Direct UMO to update redeployment movement plan based on current mission guidance and timeline from higher HQ. b. Direct unit leaders to update unit battle book (e.g., unit missions, organization, redeployment ports information, extracts from the applicable OPLANS, etc.). c. Direct unit safety officer to prepare a risk assessment of the deployment operation. d. Issue redeployment OPORD. 		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>* 4. UMO updates redeployment movement plan. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Updates the administrative, logistics, and coordinating requirements for the plan based on current mission. b. Updates redeployment movement plan based on current mission guidance. c. Verifies load plans are current and entered into the AUEL. d. Updates DEL based on current missions. e. Updates movement binders with mission specific information. f. Identifies hazardous and sensitive/classified handling procedures for each mode of transport and each port. g. Updates BBPCT materiel requirements. h. Verifies status of personnel listed for redeployment equipment teams, supercargoes, and advance parties. i. Coordinates tactical information and security requirements with unit HQ and/or higher HQ OPS element. <p>5. Unit HQ plans for redeployment. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 151-357-0002, 805C-PAD-1245, 850-001-2000, 850-001-4001)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Plans steps to meet redeployment validation criteria. b. Identifies force protection measures in the assembly and MA(s). c. Incorporates redeployment family reunion requirements into planning timeline. d. Plans media contact for return to home station. e. Initiates planning for welcome home ceremony. f. Identifies requirements and plan for stress control briefings. g. Provides rear detachment with information on redeployment for dissemination to families. h. Performs risk assessment on redeployment operations. 		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5		TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
151-357-0002	Coordinate Combat Service Support (CSS) Operations	STP 21-24-SMCT
805C-PAD-1245	Support Unit And Family Readiness Through The Army Family Team Building (AFTB) Program	STP 21-1-SMCT

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-4001	Integrate Risk Management Into Platoon	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS: NONE

ELEMENTS: FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM
FORWARD SURGICAL TEAM (ABN)

TASK: MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS (63-2-1017.08-00CT)

(FM 24-18)	(AR 200-1)	(AR 25-1)
(AR 380-19)	(AR 380-19-1)	(AR 380-40)
(AR 385-10)	(AR 5-12)	(AR 530-1)
(FM 11-32)	(FM 24-1)	(FM 24-19)
(FM 24-33)	(FM 24-35)	(FM 24-35-1)
(FM 3-0)	(FM 3-07)	(FM 3-11.21)
(FM 3-4)	(FM 34-1)	(FM 3-5)
(FM 4-02)	(FM 4-02.6)	(FM 4-02.7)
(FM 6-02.72)	(FM 8-9)	(TC 24-20)
(TC 24-21)	(TG 244)	

ITERATION: 1 2 3 4 5 M (Circle)
COMMANDER/LEADER ASSESSMENT: T P U (Circle)

CONDITIONS: THIS TASK MAY BE USED TO SUPPORT A CBRNE EVENT. Unit support operations are commencing. The SOI/SSI is available. Coordination of support operations is conducted by radio, telephone, electronic means, or messenger. Threat is conducting EW and is capable of locating stations with direction finding equipment. Higher HQ OPORD and unit TSOP are available. The unit may be subject to attack by threat forces, including air, ground, NBC, or DE attack. SCPE is on hand and/or field-expedient and natural shelters are available.

NOTE: At MOPP4, only those tasks deemed mission-essential by the commander are performed. Some iterations of this task should be performed in MOPP4.

TASK STANDARDS: Unit provides uninterrupted 24-hour communications through one or more external means. At MOPP4, performance degradation factors increase time required to maintain the unit communications system.

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
1. Unit HQ operates the unit NCS. (113-571-1003, 113-571-1022, 113-637-2001) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Opens net IAW current SOI/SSI. b. Challenges all stations in net as required by the SOI/SSI. c. Controls entry and departure of all stations. d. Enforces station and net restrictions. e. Monitors the net to detect errors in operating procedures. f. Corrects errors in operating procedures. g. Enforces station listening silence as prescribed by OPORD or commander's directive. h. Lifts radio listening silence as prescribed by OPORD or commander's directive. i. Competes transition to extend range of radio station within 15 minutes, if required. j. Remotes radio station at least one kilometer, if required. k. Directs change to alternate frequency when compromise of primary frequency is suspected IAW SOI/SSI. l. Closes net IAW the SOI/SSI. 2. Radio operators transmit and receive messages over the radio net. (113-571-1003, 113-571-1022, 113-573-4003, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001)		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
<p>a. Process messages by precedence, date and time group, and IAW the TSOP.</p> <p>b. Process incoming messages without errors.</p> <p>c. Forward incoming messages to appropriate element.</p> <p>d. Check outgoing messages for completeness and readability.</p> <p>e. Employ approved radio-telephone procedures.</p> <p>f. Transmit messages IAW precedence, correct format, and prescribed text.</p> <p>g. Employ approved codes and brevity lists when transmitting the names of persons, places, and sensitive information.</p> <p>h. Encode all grid coordinates using the current SOI/SSI.</p> <p>i. Decode all grid coordinates using the current SOI/SSI.</p> <p>NOTE: The three performance measures listed above (2g, h, and i) do not apply when using SINCGARS. An ANCD is used in lieu of the SOI/SSI when using the SINCGARS.</p> <p>j. Transmit messages for no longer than 20 seconds.</p> <p>k. Employ lowest operational power setting consistent with operations requirements.</p> <p>l. Maintain station log.</p> <p>m. Troubleshoot radio set as necessary and within operator's capability.</p> <p>n. Correct faults within operator's capability.</p> <p>o. Report uncorrectable faults to the higher HQ COMM element team chief or supporting unit for resolution.</p> <p>3. Radio operators implement FM remedial EP. (113-571-1022, 113-573-6001, 113-573-7017, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 301-371-1150)</p> <p>a. Identify if source of interference is internal or external by disconnecting the radio antenna.</p> <p>b. Continue to operate in an attempt to communicate through the jamming.</p> <p>c. Switch to high power on RT.</p> <p>d. Advise distant station to switch to high power.</p> <p>e. Relocate radio set (mobile units) to take advantage of terrain features to reduce the effects of jamming.</p> <p>f. Relocate the antenna to take advantage of terrain features to reduce the effects of jamming.</p> <p>g. Submit initial MIJFEEDER voice template message report to higher HQ COMM element.</p> <p>h. Reroute message traffic using alternate means of communications, such as relay (through another station), AM, RWI, or wire.</p> <p>i. Request (using alternate means) that the net change to a backup frequency.</p> <p>4. Radio operators implement AM remedial EP. (113-571-1022, 113-573-6001, 113-573-7017, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001, 301-371-1150)</p> <p>a. Identify if source of interference is internal or external by disconnecting the radio antenna.</p> <p>b. Continue to operate in an attempt to communicate through the jamming.</p> <p>c. Check for intentional or unintentional interference.</p> <p>d. Check equipment grounding.</p> <p>e. Use RF gain/frequency vernier in an attempt to work through the jamming.</p> <p>f. Relocate radio set (mobile units) to take advantage of terrain features to reduce the effects of jamming.</p> <p>g. Relocate the antenna to take advantage of terrain features to reduce the effects of jamming.</p> <p>h. Submit initial MIJFEEDER voice template message report to higher HQ COMM element.</p>		

TASK STEPS AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	GO	NO-GO
i. Reroute message traffic using alternate means of communications, such as relay (through another station), FM, RWI, or wire. j. Request (using alternate means) that the net change to a backup frequency. 5. Unit HQ maintains generator power. (113-601-2001, 113-601-3016, 850-001-2000) a. Operates generators IAW applicable TM(s). b. Constructs sound barrier and screening system to muffle noise and minimize heat signature. c. Constructs a fuel storage and fire control point for all generators with fire extinguishers as prescribed by the TSOP and commander's guidance. d. Employs safety procedures IAW AR 385-10 and TSOP. e. Employs environmental protection procedures IAW AR 200-1 and TSOP. 6. Unit personnel employ SIGSEC measures. (113-573-6001, 301-371-1050, 301-371-1052, 301-371-1150) a. Employ COMSEC measures to deny friendly telecommunication information to the enemy. b. Employ ELSEC measures to protect electromagnetic transmissions, other than communication devices, from threat detection. c. Evaluate TEMPEST controls to identify emanation vulnerabilities and implement countermeasures, if possible. 7. Unit personnel maintain land communications. (113-571-1022, 113-600-2001, 113-637-2001) a. Maintain wire communications between the unit CP and all subelements. b. Maintain a hot loop between the unit CP and subelements, if switchboard is not available. c. Establish messenger runners when land communications are inoperative.		

TASK PERFORMANCE / EVALUATION SUMMARY BLOCK							
ITERATION	1	2	3	4	5	M	TOTAL
TOTAL TASK STEPS EVALUATED							
TOTAL TASK STEPS "GO"							
TRAINING STATUS "GO"/"NO-GO"							

"*" indicates a leader task step.

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-571-1003	ESTABLISH, ENTER, AND LEAVE A RADIO NET	STP 11-31C13-SM-TG
113-571-1022	Perform Voice Communications	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-573-4003	ENCODE AND DECODE MESSAGES USING KTC 600(*) TACTICAL OPERATIONS CODE	STP 11-31C13-SM-TG
113-573-6001	RECOGNIZE ELECTRONIC ATTACK (EA) AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (EP)	STP 11-31C13-SM-TG

SUPPORTING INDIVIDUAL TASKS

Task Number	Task Title	References
113-573-7017	PREPARE/SUBMIT INTERFERENCE MESSAGE REPORT	STP 11-31C13-SM-TG
113-600-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Telephone	STP 21-1-SMCT
113-601-2001	OPERATE GENERATOR SET 5 KW OR PU-620	STP 11-31C13-SM-TG
113-601-3016	PERFORM UNIT LEVEL MAINTENANCE ON GENERATOR SETS 3 KW - 10 KW	STP 11-31C13-SM-TG
113-637-2001	Communicate Via a Tactical Radio in a Secure Net	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1050	Implement Operations Security (OPSEC) Measures	STP 21-1-SMCT
301-371-1052	Protect Classified Information and Material	STP 21-24-SMCT
301-371-1150	Identify Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (IEW) Assets	STP 21-24-SMCT
850-001-2000	Employ Accident Prevention Measures and Risk Mgt Process	STP 21-24-SMCT

SUPPORTING COLLECTIVE TASKS: NONE

OPFOR TASKS AND STANDARDS

TASK: CONDUCT ELECTRONIC WARFARE (08-OPFOR-1012)

CONDITION: OPFOR employs large numbers of RDF sets, along with ground and airborne, and communications analysts to monitor enemy forces for loose communications security practices.

STANDARD: Locate the positions of enemy command, intelligence, and LOG radio nets. Forward locations to OPFOR HQ. Use jamming signals against enemy radio receivers. Monitor enemy radio nets for intelligence information.

CHAPTER 6

EXTERNAL EVALUATIONS

6-1. General. Evaluations are conducted to evaluate the unit's ability to perform its mission. This chapter is a guide for preparing evaluations. Using units may modify this evaluation, based on METT-TC and other considerations as deemed appropriate by the commander. Selected T&EOs in Chapter 5 are used for evaluation, which involves the total unit and employs a realistic OPFOR and the use of MILES. At the end of the evaluation, the commander can identify the strengths and weaknesses of his unit. These strengths and weaknesses are the basis for future training and resource allocations.

6-2. Preparing the Evaluation. The commander must standardize evaluation procedures to accurately measure the unit's capabilities.

a. Preparing the Evaluation Instrument. The sample evaluation scenario in Table 6-1 contains the missions as well as the appropriate tasks necessary to develop the scenario and execute the evaluation. Figure 6-1 is a graphic representation of the scenario. Selective tailoring is required, because it is not possible to evaluate every task. The following procedures are suggested for developing the evaluation.

(1) Identify the missions for evaluating each echelon or element using Table 2-1. Record the selected missions in the UPW, Figure 6-2.

(2) List each mission on a task summary sheet, Figure 6-3.

(3) Select the tasks for the evaluation of every mission. List the selected tasks on the task summary sheets which are used for recording the results of the evaluation.

(4) Compile the selected missions and tasks in the order they logically occur in the detailed scenario. Group the selected missions and tasks in parts for continuous operations, Table 6-1, sample evaluation scenario. Parts can be interrupted at logical points to assess MILES casualties and conduct in-process AARs.

b. Forecasting and Requisitioning Resources. Adequate training ammunition, equipment, and supplies must be forecasted and requisitioned. Table 6-2 is a consolidated list of support requirements for this evaluation. It is based on experiences with the scenario in Table 6-1. The evaluating HQ will prepare its own consolidated support requirements.

c. Selecting and Preparing the Field Evaluation Site. Required size, type of terrain, OPFOR requirements, and administrative requirements are the basis for site selection. For this evaluation, an area of 250 by 350 meters was selected. The OPFOR is positioned according to threat doctrine. The site must provide space for the administrative area required to support the evaluation.

d. Planning Indirect Fire Simulation. Because it greatly influences the outcome of battles, reaction to indirect fire is an important consideration of the evaluation. Indirect fire simulation requires considerable planning to achieve realism.

(1) The fire marker control system outlined in TC 25-6 is a recommended method of simulating indirect fire. Due to the amount of required resources, this method may be difficult to support.

SEQUENCE	EVENT	ESTIMATED TIME	
1	Perform administrative preparations	Pre-FTX	
PART 1			
2	Perform predeployment activities	8 hrs	
3	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
4	Perform APOE/SPOE activities	4 hrs	
5	Perform APOD/SPOD activities	4 hrs	
6	Perform staging area activities	2 hrs	
7	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr	
8	Perform TAA activities	2 hrs	
9	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr	
10	Perform setup activities	2 hrs	
11	AAR	1 hr	
PART 2			
12	Receive warning order		15 min
13	Prepare displacement and movement plan	1 hr	
14	Prepare unit to move	1 hr	
15	Conduct tactical road march	1 hr	
16 *	Cross contaminated area		45 min
17 *	Perform decontamination activities	1 hr	
18 *	React to OPFOR actions		45 min
19	Resume tactical road march	1 hr	
20	AAR	1 hr	
PART 3			
21	Conduct advance/quartering party activities	2 hrs	
22 *	Perform setup activities	4 hrs	
23	AAR	1 hr	
PART 4			
24	Perform mission support activities	48 hrs	
25	AAR	1 hr	
PART 5			
26	React to threat		30 min
27	Reorganize defenses	1 hr	
28	Perform ADC activities	1 hr	30 min
29	AAR	1 hr	
PART 6			
30	Receive warning order		15 min
31	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
32	Perform TAA/RAA activities	2 hrs	
33	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
34	Perform APOE/SPOE activities	4 hrs	
35	Perform APOD/SPOD activities	4 hrs	
36	Conduct nontactical road march	1 hr	
37	Arrive home station	1 hr	
38	Final AAR	2 hrs	
		Total time:	103 hrs 30 min

* These events occur simultaneously and are not added to total time.

Table 6-1. Sample Evaluation Scenario.

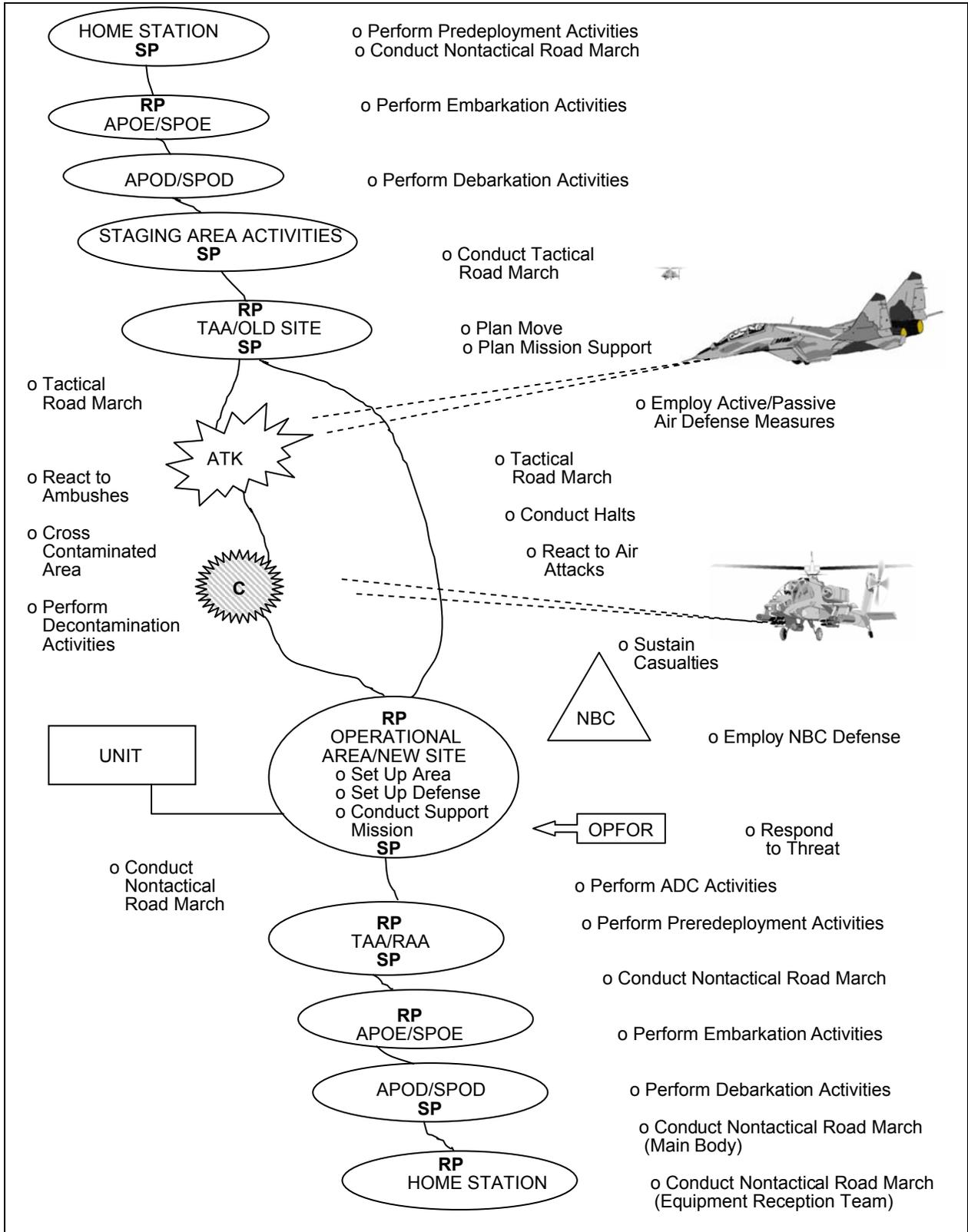


Figure 6-1. General Scenario Illustration.

Unit:		Date:				Unit Overall Rating and Remarks
No.	Unit Mission/Task	Element	Element	Element	Element	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	
		GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	GO NO GO	

Figure 6-2. Example Unit Proficiency Worksheet.

<u>AMMUNITION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5.56mm (Blank)	240 rounds/weapon
5.56mm (Blank)	600 rounds/OPFOR weapon
7.62mm (Blank)	6,000 rounds/OPFOR weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per weapon
Blank Adapters	1 each per OPFOR weapon
MILES	1 set per soldier
MILES	1 set per OPFOR soldier
Smoke Grenades	24 each per unit
Smoke Grenades	12 each per OPFOR
Artillery Simulators	12 each per OPFOR
CS Grenades	18 each per OPFOR
<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	
All organic equipment to include TOE and CTA authorized Rail and aircraft load simulations	
<u>FUEL</u>	
Calculate fuel requirements using the Operational Logistics Planner	
<u>OTHER</u>	
Ration Mix Approved for Exercise	as required
Manikin Resuscitation Torso	as required
Aircraft for Simulated Air Attack	1 per unit
War Wound Mouflage Set	1 per unit
NOTE: The consolidated support requirements outlined for this FTX are intended as suggestions. Local policies or constraints may not allow for providing the items.	

Table 6-2. Consolidated Support Requirements.

(2) The commander may use the evaluation control HQ method or the simulation without OPFOR method to evaluate the unit's ability to react to indirect fire. If the evaluation control HQ method is used, the OPFOR will initiate a call for fire to the evaluation control HQ which will simulate the tactical FDC. The evaluation control HQ would then relay the delivery data to the OCs who would mark the impact of the round with artillery simulators and assess appropriate casualties. If an OPFOR is not used, the OC may ignite artillery simulators and observe the unit's reactions. The FM 25-Series provide assessment and computation tables which may be used to determine casualties. Indirect fire simulation must be realistic and limited to what the unit could reasonably expect under combat conditions.

6-3. Selecting the OCs.

a. OCs must know the unit's missions, organization, equipment, and employment. They should be at least equal in rank to the commander and have successfully performed in that specific or similar position.

b. The following are minimum rank and experience requirements for evaluators:

(1) Company OC will be an officer with company command experience.

(2) Platoon or section OCs will be a LT or NCO with platoon or section leader experience.

(3) Recorder will be an officer or NCO at the evaluation control HQ who receives "kill" information or results and time data from the OCs.

6-4. Training the OCs. OCs standardize administration of the evaluation by understanding the following functional areas:

a. Evaluation Design. Each part is designed to evaluate specific missions or tasks within the overall scenario. OCs must thoroughly understand the evaluation and correctly implement it.

b. MILES. Each OC, regardless of position, must have full knowledge of the unit's weapons and vehicles and must also thoroughly understand the MILES system being used. The commander is responsible for ensuring that all MILES equipment is functional before each part of the scenario.

c. Evaluation Control System. This system ensures that the evaluation is administered in a consistent and standardized manner and that correct data is collected for the final evaluation. It includes the following elements:

- (1) Rules of engagement.
- (2) OC duties and responsibilities.
- (3) Communication system.
- (4) Evaluation data collection plan.

6-5. Recording External Evaluation Information.

a. The evaluating HQ develops the data recording instruments for the OCs. The unit data sheet, Figure 6-4, documents demographic information which may reflect on a unit's performance. The environmental data sheet, Figure 6-5, documents weather information in order to compare missions under differing environmental conditions. The personnel and equipment loss report, Figure 6-6, documents information that may affect the unit's degree of success during engagements with the OPFOR.

b. The senior OC has the overall responsibility for preparation of the external evaluation. This evaluation is based on his own findings and his subordinate OCs' input. Subordinate OCs use the task evaluation criteria (T&EOs from Chapter 5 and task summary sheets) to determine overall proficiency in their particular areas. The senior OC compiles the external evaluation results as prescribed by the evaluating commander. Deviations from the task standard assessed by the company OC may be addressed in the senior OC comments portion of the UPW.

6-6. Selecting and Training the OPFOR. The selection and training of the OPFOR is crucial to the success of a standardized evaluation. The OPFOR provides one of the control measures that influences the conditions under which the evaluation is administered. The unit should face an opponent which realistically resembles the threat in strength, weapons, and skill.

a. Selection. Any qualified skill level 1 or 2 soldier can serve as OPFOR. Ideally, they should be a small cohesive unit under the control of their leader or commander.

b. Training. The OPFOR must understand the following five major areas:

- (1) Installation and operation of the MILES devices.
- (2) Rules of engagement.

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA SHEET	
EXERCISE NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION: _____	
DATE/TIME EXERCISE STARTED: _____	
DATE/TIME EXERCISE ENDED: _____	
1. WEATHER CONDITIONS: (Circle appropriate description)	
Clear	Partly Cloudy
Cloudy	Hazy
Raining	Snowing
Fog	
Other (describe): _____	
Temperature: _____	
2. GROUND CONDITIONS: (Circle appropriate description)	
Dry	Wet
Ice	Snow
Other: _____	
3. LIGHT CONDITIONS: (Circle appropriate description)	
A. Day Night	
B. Moon Phase: None 1/4 1/2 3/4 Full	
C. Average range of visibility due to light: _____	
4. TERRAIN: (Circle appropriate description)	
A. Flat	Rolling
Mountainous	Jungle
Desert	Urban
Arctic	
Other (describe): _____	
B. Top Soil Composition:	
Sandy	Rocky
Clay	Other (describe): _____
C. Average range of visibility due to terrain: _____	
5. REMARKS: _____	

Figure 6-5. Example Environmental Data Sheet.

- (4) Training scenarios.
- (5) OPFOR weapons and equipment, if available.

c. OPFOR Strength.

(1) Offense. Using MILES, the unit should outnumber the OPFOR three to one if an attack is to be successful. If the OPFOR is stronger than this ratio, only the most exceptional unit will be successful. They must be armed with weapons capable of defeating any of the unit's assets. As a general rule, the OPFOR should be strong enough to offer the unit a realistic challenge, but one that the unit can defeat when proper tactics are employed.

(2) Defense. The unit does not conduct offensive operations. Therefore, OPFOR defense is not required.

6-7. Conducting the Evaluation. Evaluations are divided into three distinct areas. Each area requires a different degree of preparation and coordination.

a. Preevaluation.

(1) The senior OC and all other OCs must recon the evaluation area to know the unit's boundaries, disposition of the OPFOR, and the most likely avenues of approach throughout the field evaluation site's AO.

(2) The unit must prepare an OPORD and FRAGO to control the exercise. An order is prepared for each mission in the evaluation scenario. These can be prepared by using the skeleton orders contained in the STXs and FTX in Chapter 4.

(3) Unit preparatory activities include installation and troubleshooting of MILES equipment, loading vehicles, conducting inspections, and performing other logistics and administrative actions, as required.

(4) The OPFOR is placed in position and briefed while the unit is conducting its preparatory activities.

(5) In this evaluation scenario, the unit is issued a march order to move to an assembly area. When the assembly area has been occupied, the OPORD is issued. The OCs should make an equipment functions check after the unit occupies the assembly area and after the unit leaders have issued their instructions.

b. Evaluation.

(1) The evaluation team controls the evaluation in two ways. First, it uses measures established in both the movement order and in paragraphs 3 and 5 in the OPORD or FRAGO. Second, the team controls the evaluation through the team commander (simulated by the senior OC for this evaluation) on the team net. The team does not control in the traditional sense, instead it accompanies the unit as observers. Only the senior OC has direct verbal contact with the unit commander. All other OCs do not speak to, aid, advise, point out positions, or in any way influence the unit's performance, except for a safety emergency. OCs are neutral throughout the evaluation.

(2) Once the senior OC issues the OPORD and movement order, the unit commander executes the events and actions prescribed in the first part of the evaluation scenario within the estimated time. From this point on, all successive parts begin with a FRAGO.

(3) The senior OC terminates a part when the unit has completed all the events and actions in a

particular area or has suffered so many casualties or damage that the part cannot be completed. The OC must record the reasons for the termination in the margin of the OCs task summary sheets and report his action to the evaluation control HQ. In the sample evaluation scenario, the completion of each event or action is indicated by an "AAR." During this period, the senior OC will direct the platoon to remain in position while "replacements" (personnel and equipment designated as killed or destroyed) are sent forward to reconstitute the unit. At this time, the OC must perform the following actions:

(a) Inspect all MILES equipment, record "kill" codes and reset equipment. Any damaged or inoperative MILES equipment is replaced.

(b) Resolve all casualty data to determine the time, place, number, and cause of casualties. This information is reported to the recorder in the evaluation control HQ.

(c) Debrief the unit to resolve questions. Afterwards, the senior OC directs the unit to continue its mission after it receives a FRAGO or OPORD for the next part.

(4) These guidelines should be followed by the OCs.

(a) Report major "kills" (vehicles, groups).

(b) Report major weapons fired. Together with reporting major kills, this is the best method for determining direct fire effectiveness. Both significant firings and hits are reported to the evaluation control HQ.

(c) Enforce rules of engagement.

(d) Observe critical tactical events of time. OCs must spot and record any action that might have an effect on later performance or mission outcome.

(e) Record travel routes and unit's location.

(f) Inform OPFOR controllers of the unit's location, direction, and intent. This is necessary to enable OPFOR actions to be controlled in accordance with the desired sequence of events.

(g) Enforce safety and environmental protection procedures.

(h) Terminate mission.

c. Post Evaluation. After the evaluation is terminated, the unit moves to an assembly area and performs the following actions:

(1) The unit OC debriefs subordinate OCs and compiles all data (evaluator packets) for the evaluation.

(2) The unit OC must complete the task summary sheets.

(3) The unit OC must turn in all completed OC packets (with the OC scoring system) to control HQ for recording and analysis.

(4) The unit OC must conduct an AAR of the unit's performance.

(5) Each element OC should conduct an AAR of his element's performance.

6-8. Conducting the After-Action Review.

a. General. At the completion of each evaluation part, the AAR leader provides feedback to the unit in order to increase and reinforce learning.

b. Feedback. Because all members of the unit participate in an AAR, each member becomes a

source of feedback. This provides a richer "data base" for key points. The AAR leader will draw information from each member which becomes an important part of the discussion. This information is the basis for discussing alternate COA.

c. Preparing the AAR. AAR preparation involves five steps:

(1) Review Training Orders and Objectives. Training objectives are the focus of the discussion of the exercise results. The FRAGOs and OPORDs included in the exercise design implement these objectives. The OC should be familiar with the objectives, FRAGOs, and OPORDs so that he can note orders given by leaders of the evaluated unit and its subordinate elements that either implement these objectives or deviate from them.

(2) Observe the Exercise. This is an active process. The emphasis is on noting those actions that make the difference between the unit's success or failure. The OC does not need to remain close to the unit leader, since more can be seen from high ground near the lead element's location or along the unit's route of march. Because unit orders identify important activities and checkpoints, the OC must be present when the commander issues the order. The OC should position himself where he can best observe anticipated critical events. Examples of critical events include:

- (a) Conducting a road march.
- (b) Crossing a radiologically contaminated area.
- (c) Performing unit supply operations.
- (d) Responding to an NBC attack.

(3) Select the Site and Assemble the Participants. After the exercise, select a site for the AAR. If possible, hold the AAR where the majority of action occurred, where most of the critical events took place (normally where the OPFOR was positioned) or where the terrain can be observed. Usually, the OPFOR or unit objectives are suitable for assembling the players and conducting AARs.

(4) Debrief the OCs. While the unit is moving to the selected site, the OCs should be debriefed. The senior OC must have a complete understanding of what happened in the exercise. The fourth step in AAR preparation is to obtain a detailed description of the exercise's events in the order in which they occurred.

(5) Review the Events. After the senior OC has a sound understanding of what happened during the exercise, he reviews the events which are ranked in terms of their relevance to the training objectives and their contributions to the exercise outcome. He selects as many events as can be covered in detail during the time allowed for the AAR and places them in chronological order.

d. Conducting the AAR. Conducting the AAR requires four steps:

(1) Organize the Participants. When the OC/AAR leader assembles the participants, he groups them according to their organization in the exercise. Each subordinate element's OC is with the element of which he is responsible.

(2) State the Training Objectives. The AAR leader makes a brief statement of the training objectives for the exercise. These are described as specifically as possible. He states any additional teaching points that he intends to cover during the AAR. These should be limited to three or four key points in order to keep the AAR focused and prevent it from becoming excessively long.

(3) Lead the Discussion. The AAR leader guides the discussion of the events in their order of

occurrence. Diagrams help players visualize the exercise development. The AAR leader starts by sketching the main terrain features and, as the AAR proceeds, have the participants draw routes of advance, objectives, and locations of engagements. Each event is discussed in detail to make teaching points about the unit's performance during the event. In an effective AAR, the AAR leader should:

- (a) Avoid giving a critique or lecture.
- (b) Guide the discussion by asking leading questions.
- (c) Suggest the players describe what occurred in their own terms.
- (d) Suggest the players discuss not only what happened, but how it happened and how it could be done better.
- (e) Focus the discussion to ensure that important tactical lessons are made explicit.
- (f) Relate events to subsequent results.
- (g) Avoid detailed examination of events not directly related to major training objectives.
- (h) Encourage the participants to use diagrams to illustrate teaching points and to show routes, phase lines, and objectives.
- (i) Prohibit players from offering self-serving excuses for inappropriate tactical actions.

(4) Summarize Key Points. The AAR leader briefly summarizes teaching points in terms of training objectives covered in the AAR. After the summary, he can have a private conversation with the unit commander regarding his strengths and weaknesses, and what he can do to improve his performance and that of his unit. A good AAR ensures:

- (a) Order and discipline are maintained.
- (b) Training objectives are reviewed.
- (c) Important events are addressed as they occurred and how the unit could have done them better. During the discussion, the leader avoids a detailed examination of events not directly related to the training objective.
- (d) The chain of events is traced by the AAR leader so all participants understand the results of mistakes. One mistake is often the partial cause of another.
- (e) Tactical events are clearly related to teaching points.
- (f) Participants are listening and involved in the discussion.
- (g) Summary and new training objectives are clear and concise.
- (h) Sketches, diagrams, or terrain models are used to reinforce points made in the AAR.

e. Reference materials for conducting an AAR are FM 25-101 and TC 25-6.

Appendix A

Army Universal Task List

1. **Deploy/Conduct Maneuver.** The deploy/conduct maneuver task area is the movement of combat forces to achieve a position of advantage with respect to enemy forces. This task area includes the employment of forces on the battlefield in combination with direct fire or fire potential. Indirect fires are included under the "Employ Fires" task area. It also includes the conduct of tactical movement of all types of units, mobility operations, counter-mobility operations, and tactical actions associated with force protection.
2. **Develop Intelligence.** The develop intelligence task area is the activity to generate knowledge of and products portraying the enemy and environment features required by a commander in planning and conducting operations. It is derived from an analysis of information on the enemy's capabilities, intentions, vulnerabilities, and the environment. This includes the development of tactical intelligence requirements, the planning of collection activities, the collection of relevant information, the processing of that information to include the development of targeting information, and the preparation and dissemination of intelligence.
3. **Employ Fires.** The employ fires task area encompasses the collective and coordinated use of target-acquisition data, indirect-fire weapons, fixed-wing aircraft, offensive information operations, and other lethal and non-lethal means against targets located throughout an area of operations. The essential features of the employ fires task area are the acquiring and processing of tactical targets and the employment of fire support. Note: The acquisition and attack of aerial targets are addressed in "Protect the Force" task area.
4. **Perform CSS (Combat Service Support) and Sustainment.** The perform CSS and sustainment task area is the support and service provided to sustain forces in an area of operations during war and during stability operations and support operations. This tactical task area involves the provision of supply, maintenance, transportation, CHS, personnel, legal, finance, religious, public affairs, contracting, distribution management, and field and other service support (such as general engineering support) required to sustain an operating force in an area of operations that may be joint, multinational, interagency, or a combination of these forces. Combat service support may be required to support contractors, civilians (such as refugees and disaster victims), or members of other governmental and non-governmental agencies. It includes civil-military operations.
5. **Exercise Command and Control (C2).** The exercise C2 task area is the exercise and direction by a properly designated commander over assigned and available forces in the accomplishment of the mission. C2 tasks are performed through an arrangement of personnel, information management, procedures, and equipment and facilities employed by a commander in planning, preparing for, executing, and assessing the conduct of operations to accomplish the mission. It includes the acquisition and management of information, the maintenance of situational understanding, the conduct of situational estimates to determine actions, applying risk management, and the direction and leading of subordinate forces.
6. **Protect the Force.** The protect the force task area is the protection of the tactical force's fighting potential so it can be applied at the appropriate time and place. It includes those measures the force takes to remain viable and functional by protecting itself from the effects of (or recovery from) enemy activities. Those active and passive measures encompass the following:
 - a. Conduct air/missile defense.
 - b. Protect against enemy hazards within the AO.
 - c. Conduct local security operations.
 - d. Conduct defensive information operations.

Appendix B

Geneva Conventions

THE EFFECTS OF THE LAWS OF LAND WARFARE ON COMBAT HEALTH SUPPORT

1. The Law of War.

a. The conduct of armed hostilities on land is regulated by the law of land warfare (See DA Pam 27-1 and FM 27-10). This body of law is inspired by the desire to diminish the evils of war by--

- o Protecting both combatants and noncombatants from unnecessary suffering.
- o Safeguarding certain fundamental human rights of persons who fall into the hands of the enemy, particularly prisoners of war, the wounded and sick, and civilians.
- o Facilitating the restoration of peace.

b. The law of war places limits on the exercise of a belligerent's power in the interest of furthering that desire (diminishing the evils of war), and it requires that belligerents--

- o Refrain from employing any kind or degree of violence which is not actually necessary for military purposes.
- o Conduct hostilities with regard for the principles of humanity and chivalry.

2. Sources of the Law of War.

a. The law of war is derived from two principal sources.

(1) Treaties (or conventions) such as The Hague and Geneva Conventions.

(2) Custom--practices which by common consent and long-established uniform adherence has taken on the force of law.

b. Under the Constitution of the U.S., treaties constitute part of the "supreme Law of the Land," and thus must be observed by both military and civilian personnel. The unwritten or customary law of war is also part of the law of the U.S. It is binding upon the U.S., citizens of the U.S., and other persons serving this country.

3. The Geneva Conventions. The U.S. is a Party to numerous conventions and treaties pertinent to warfare on land. Collectively, these treaties are often referred to as The Hague and Geneva Conventions. Whereas The Hague Conventions concern the methods and means of warfare, The Geneva Conventions concern the victims of war or armed conflict. The Geneva Conventions are four separate international treaties, signed in 1949, and are respectively entitled:

a. "Geneva Convention for the Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded and Sick in Armed Forces in the Field" (GWS).

b. "Geneva Convention for the Amelioration of the Condition of Wounded, Sick, and Shipwrecked Members of Armed Forces at Sea" (GWS Sea).

c. "Geneva Convention Relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War" (GPW).

- d. "Geneva Convention Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War" (GC).

The Conventions are very detailed and contain many provisions, which are tied directly to the unit and CHS missions.

4. Protection of the Sick and Wounded. The essential and dominant idea of the GWS is that the soldier who has been wounded or who is sick, and for that reason is out of the combat in a disabled condition, is from that moment protected. Friend or foe must be tended with the same care. From this principle, numerous obligations are imposed upon Parties to a conflict.

a. Protection and Care. Article 12 of the GWS imposes several specific obligations regarding the protection and care of the wounded and sick.

(1) The first paragraph of Article 12, GWS, states "Members of the armed forces and other persons mentioned in the following Article, who are wounded or sick, shall be respected and protected in all circumstances."

(a) The word "respect" means "to spare, not to attack," and "protect" means "to come to someone's defense, to lend help and support." These words make it unlawful to attack, kill, ill-treat, or in any way harm a fallen and unarmed enemy soldier. At the same time, these words impose an obligation to come to his aid and give him such care, as his condition requires.

(b) This obligation is applicable "in all circumstances." The wounded and sick are to be respected just as much when they are with their own army or in no man's land as when they have fallen into the hands of the enemy.

(c) Combatants as well as noncombatants are required to respect the wounded. The obligation also applies to civilians, in regard to whom Article 18 specifically states: "The civilian population shall respect these wounded and sick, and in particular abstain from offering them violence."

(d) The GWS does not define what is meant by "wounded or sick," nor has there ever been any definition of the degree of severity of a wound or a sickness entitling the wounded or sick combatant to respect. Any definition would necessarily be restrictive in character and would thereby open the door to misinterpretation and abuse. The meaning of the words "wounded and sick" is thus a matter of common sense and good faith. It is the act of falling or laying down of arms because of a wound or sickness, which constitutes the claim to protection. Only the soldier who is himself seeking to kill may be killed.

(e) The benefits afforded the wounded and sick extend not only to members of the armed forces, but to other categories of persons as well, classes of whom are specified in Article 13, GWS. Even though a wounded person is not in one of the categories enumerated in the Article, we still must respect and protect that person. There is a universal principle, which says that any wounded or sick person is entitled to respect and humane treatment and the care, which his condition requires. Wounded and sick civilians have the benefit of the safeguards of the GC.

(2) The second paragraph of Article 12, GWS, provides that the wounded and sick "...shall be treated humanely and cared for by the Party to the conflict in whose power they may be, without any adverse distinction found on sex, race, nationality, religion, political opinions, or other similar criteria..."

(a) All adverse distinctions are prohibited. Nothing can justify a belligerent in making any adverse distinction between wounded or sick who require his attention, whether they be friend or foe. Both are on equal footing in the matter of their claims to protection, respect, and care. The foregoing is not intended to prohibit concessions, particularly with respect to food, clothing, and shelter, which take into account the different national habits and backgrounds of the wounded and sick.

(b) The wounded and sick shall not be made the subjects of biological, scientific, or medical experiments of any kind which are not justified on medical grounds and dictated by a desire to improve their condition.

(c) The wounded and sick shall not willfully be left without medical assistance, nor shall conditions exposing them to contagion or infection be created.

(3) The only reasons, which can justify priority in the order of treatment, are reasons of medical urgency. This is the only justified exception to the principle of equality of treatment of the wounded.

(4) Paragraph 5 of Article 12, GWS, provides that if we must abandon wounded or sick, we have a moral obligation to, "as far as military considerations permit," leave medical supplies and personnel to assist in their care. This provision is in no way bound up with the absolute obligation imposed by paragraph 2 to care for the wounded. A belligerent can never refuse to care for enemy wounded on the pretext that his adversary has abandoned them without medical personnel and equipment.

b. Enemy Wounded and Sick. The protections accorded the wounded and sick apply to friend and foe alike without distinction. Certain provisions of the GWS; however, specifically concern enemy wounded and sick. There are also provisions in the GPW which, because they apply to prisoners of war generally, also apply to enemy wounded or sick.

(1) Article 14 of the GWS states that persons who are wounded and then captured have the status of prisoners of war. However, that wounded soldier is also a person who needs treatment. Therefore, a wounded soldier who falls into the hands of an enemy who is a Party to the GWS and the GPW, such as the U.S., will enjoy protection under both Conventions until his recovery. The GWS will take precedence over the GPW where the two overlap.

(2) Article 16 of the GWS requires the recording and forwarding of information regarding enemy wounded, sick, or dead (See AR 190-8 for disposition of an EPW after hospital care).

(3) When intelligence indicates that large numbers of EPW may result from an operation, medical units may require reinforcement to support the anticipated additional EPW patient work load. Procedures for estimating the medical work load involved in the treatment and care of EPW patients are described in FM 8-55.

c. Search for and Collection of Casualties. Article 15 of the GWS imposes a duty on combatants to search for and collect the dead and wounded and sick as soon as circumstances permit. It is left to the tactical commander to judge what is possible, and to decide to commit his medical personnel to this effort. If circumstances permit, an armistice or suspension of fire should be arranged to permit this effort.

d. Assistance of the Civilian Population. Article 18, GWS addresses the civilian population. It allows a belligerent to ask the civilians to collect and care for wounded or sick of whatever nationality. This provision does not relieve the military authorities of their responsibility to give both physical and moral care to the wounded and sick. The GWS also reminds the civilian population that they must respect the wounded and sick, and in particular must not injure them.

e. Enemy Civilian Wounded and Sick. Certain provisions of the GC are relevant to the unit and CHS missions.

(1) Article 16 of the GC provides that enemy civilians who are "wounded and sick, as well as the infirm, and expectant mothers, shall be the object of particular protection and respect." The Article also requires that, "as far as military considerations allow, each Party to the conflict shall facilitate the steps taken to search for the killed and wounded [civilians], to assist...other persons exposed to grave danger, and to protect them against pillage and ill-treatment [emphasis added]."

(a) The "protection and respect" to which wounded and sick enemy civilians are entitled is the same as that accorded to wounded and sick enemy military personnel.

(b) While Article 15 of the GWS requires Parties to a conflict to search for and collect the dead and wounded and sick members of the armed forces, Article 16 of the GC states that the Parties must "facilitate the steps taken" in regard to civilians. This recognizes the fact that saving civilians is the responsibility of the civilian authorities rather than of the military. The military is not required to provide injured civilians with medical care in a CZ. However, if we start providing treatment we are bound by the provisions of the GWS. Provisions for treating civilians (enemy or friendly) will be addressed in COMMZ regulations.

(2) In occupied territories, the Occupying Power must accord the inhabitants numerous protections as required by the GC. The provisions relevant to medical care include--

- o Requirement to bring in medical supplies for the population if the resources of the occupied territory are inadequate.
- o Prohibition on requisitioning medical supplies unless the requirements of the civilian population have been taken into account.
- o Duty of ensuring and maintaining, with the cooperation of national and local authorities, the medical and hospital establishments and services, public health, and hygiene in the occupied territory.
- o Requirement that medical personnel of all categories be allowed to carry out their duties.
- o Prohibition on requisitioning civilian hospitals on other than a temporary basis and then only in cases of urgent necessity for the care of military wounded and sick and after suitable arrangements have been made for the civilian patients.
- o Requirement to provide adequate medical treatment to detained persons.
- o Requirement to provide adequate medical care in internment camps.

5. Protection and Identification of Medical Personnel. Article 24 of the GWS provides special protection for "Medical personnel exclusively engaged in the search for, or the collection, transport, or treatment of the wounded or sick, or in the prevention of disease, [and] staff exclusively engaged in the administration of medical units and establishments...[emphasis added]." Article 25 provides limited protection for "Members of the armed forces specially trained for employment, should the need arise, as hospital orderlies, nurses, or auxiliary stretcher-bearers, in the search for or the collection, transport, or treatment of the wounded and sick...if they are carrying out those duties at the time when they come into contact with the enemy or fall into his hands [emphasis added]."

a. Protection. There are two separate and distinct forms of protection.

(1) The first is protection from intentional attack if medical personnel are identifiable as such by an enemy in a combat environment. Normally this is facilitated by medical personnel wearing an arm band bearing the Distinctive Emblem (a red cross or red crescent, on a white background), or by their employment in a medical unit, establishment, or vehicle (including medical aircraft and hospital ships) that displays the Distinctive Emblem. Persons protected by Article 25 may wear an arm band bearing a miniature Distinctive Emblem only while executing medical duties.

(2) The second protection provided by the GWS pertains to medical personnel who fall into the hands of the enemy. Article 24 personnel are entitled to "retained person" status. They are not deemed to be prisoners of war, but otherwise benefit from the protections of the GPW. They are authorized to carry out medical duties only, and "shall be retained only in so far as the state of health...and the number of prisoners of war require." Article 25 personnel are prisoners of war, but shall be employed on their medical duties in so far as the need arises. They may be required to perform other duties or labor, and they may be held until a general repatriation of prisoners of war is accomplished upon the cessation of hostilities.

b. Specific Cases. The AMEDD personnel and non-AMEDD personnel assigned to medical units fall into the category identified in Article 24 provided they meet the "exclusively engaged" criteria of that article. The U.S. Army does not have any personnel who officially fall into the category identified in Article 25. While it is not a violation of the GWS for Article 24 personnel to perform nonmedical duties, it should be understood; however, that Article 24 personnel lose their protected status under that article if they perform duties or tasks inconsistent with their noncombatant role. Should those personnel later take up their medical duties again, a reasonable argument might be made that they cannot regain Article 24 status since they have not been exclusively engaged in medical duties and that such switching of roles might at best cause such personnel to fall under the category identified in Article 25.

(1) While only Article 25 refers to nurses, nurses are Article 24 personnel if they meet the "exclusively engaged" criteria of that article.

(2) The AMEDD officers and NCOs assigned to nonmedical positions in an FSB, MSB, or DISCOM are neither Article 24 nor Article 25 personnel. Such assignments place them in the role of a combatant. Examples of such personnel are--

(a) The AMEDD officers serving as commanders of FSBs or MSBs with responsibility for base or base cluster defense as well as command and control of medical and nonmedical units.

(b) The AMEDD officers and NCOs assigned to nonmedical staff positions with an FSB or MSB with responsibility for planning and supervising the logistics support for a combat maneuver brigade or other combat unit.

(3) Article 24 personnel who might become Article 25 personnel by virtue of their switching roles could include the following:

(a) A medical company commander, a physician, or the executive officer, an MSC officer, detailed as convoy march unit commander with responsibility for medical and nonmedical unit routes of march, convoy control, defense, and repulsing attacks.

(b) Helicopter pilots who are permanently assigned to a dedicated medical aviation unit to fly medical evacuation helicopters, but fly helicopters not bearing the red cross emblems on standard combat missions during other times.

(4) The GWS does not itself prohibit the use of Article 24 personnel in perimeter defense of nonmedical units such as unit trains logistics areas or base clusters under overall security defense plans, but the policy of the U.S. Army is that Article 24 personnel will not be used for this purpose. Adherence to this policy should avoid any issues regarding their status under the GWS due to a temporary change in their role from noncombatant to combatant. Medical personnel may guard their own unit without any concurrent loss of their protected status.

c. Identification Cards and Arm Bands. Medical personnel who meet the "exclusively engaged" criteria of Article 24, GWS, are entitled to wear an arm band bearing the Distinctive Emblem of the red cross and carry the medical personnel identification card authorized in Article 40, GWS (in the U.S. armed services, Department of Defense (DD) Form 1934). Article 25 personnel and medical personnel serving in positions that do not meet the "exclusively engaged" criteria of Article 24 are not entitled to carry the medical personnel identification card or wear the Distinctive Emblem arm band. Such personnel carry a standard military identification card (DD Form 2A) and, under Article 25, may wear an arm band bearing a miniature Distinctive Emblem when executing medical duties. (For a discussion of ID cards, see AR 600-8-14.)

This paragraph implements STANAGs 2027, 2060, 2931 and QSTAG 248.

6. Protection and Identification of Medical Units and Establishments, Buildings and Materiel, and Medical Transports.

a. Protection. There are two separate and distinct forms of protection.

(1) The first is protection from intentional attack if medical units, establishments, or transports are identifiable as such by an enemy in a combat environment. Normally, this is facilitated by medical units or establishments flying a white flag with a red cross and by marking buildings and transport vehicles with the red cross emblem.

(a) It follows that if we cannot attack recognizable medical units, establishments, or transports, we should allow them to continue to give treatment to the wounded in their care as long as this is necessary.

(b) All vehicles employed exclusively on medical transport duty are protected on the field of battle. Medical vehicles being used for both military and medical purposes, such as moving wounded personnel during an evacuation and carrying retreating belligerents as well, are not entitled to protection.

(c) Medical aircraft, like medical transports, are protected from intentional attack, but with a major difference: they are protected only "while flying at heights, times, and on routes specifically agreed upon between the belligerents concerned." Article 36, GWS. Such agreements may be made for each specific case or may be of a general nature, concluded for the duration of hostilities. If there is no agreement, belligerents use medical aircraft at their own risk and peril.

(d) The second paragraph of Article 19 imposes an obligation upon belligerents to "ensure that the said medical establishments and units are, as far as possible, situated in such a manner that attacks against military objectives cannot imperil their safety." Hospitals should be sited alone, as far as possible from military objectives. The unintentional bombardment of a medical establishment or unit due to its presence among or in proximity to valid military objectives is not a violation of the GWS. Legal protection is certainly valuable, but it is more valuable still when accompanied by practical safeguards.

(2) The second protection provided by the GWS pertains to medical units, establishments, materiel, and transports which fall into the hands of the enemy.

(a) Captured mobile medical unit materiel is to be used first to treat the patients in the captured unit. If there are no patients in the captured unit, or when those who were there have been moved, the materiel is to be used for the treatment of other wounded and sick persons. (See Chapter 6 for additional information on captured enemy equipment.)

(b) Generally, the buildings, materiel, and stores of fixed medical establishments will continue to be used to treat wounded and sick. However, after provision is made to care for remaining patients, tactical commanders may make other use of them. All distinctive markings must be removed if the buildings are to be used for other than medical purposes.

(c) The materiel and stores of fixed establishments and mobile medical units are not to be intentionally destroyed, even to prevent them from falling into enemy hands. The actual buildings may in certain extreme cases have to be destroyed for tactical reasons.

(d) Medical transports which fall into enemy hands may be used for any purpose once arrangements have been made for the medical care of the wounded and sick they contain. The distinctive markings must be removed if they are to be used for nonmedical purposes.

(e) A medical aircraft is supposed to obey a summons to land for inspection. If it is performing its medical mission, it is supposed to be released to continue its flight. If examination reveals that an act "harmful to the enemy" (that is if the aircraft is carrying munitions, for example) has been committed, it loses the protections of the Convention and may be seized. If a medical aircraft makes an involuntary landing, all aboard, except the medical personnel, will be prisoners of war. A medical aircraft refusing a summons to land is a fair target.

b. Identification. The GWS contains several provisions regarding the use of the red cross emblem on medical units, establishments, and transports (the identification of medical personnel has been previously discussed).

(1) Article 39 of the GWS reads as follows: "Under the direction of the competent military authority, the emblem shall be displayed on the flags, armlets, and on all equipment employed in the Medical Service."

(a) There is no obligation on a belligerent to mark his units with the emblem. Sometimes a commander (generally no lower than a brigade commander for U.S. forces) may order the camouflage of his medical units in order to conceal the presence or real strength of his forces. The enemy must respect a medical unit if he knows of its presence, even one, which is camouflaged or not marked. The absence of a visible red cross emblem; however, coupled with a lack of knowledge on the part of the enemy as to the unit's protected status, may render that unit's protection valueless.

(b) The distinctive emblem is not a red cross alone; it is a red cross on a white background. Should there be some good reason; however, why an object protected by the Convention can only be marked with a red cross without a white background, belligerents may not make the fact that it is so marked a pretext for refusing to respect it.

(c) Some countries use the red crescent on a white background in place of the red cross. This emblem is recognized as an authorized exception under Article 38, GWS. Although not specifically authorized as a symbol in lieu of the red cross, enemies of Israel in past wars have recognized the red Star of David and have afforded it the same respect as the red cross. This showed compliance with the general rule that the wounded and sick must be respected and protected when they are recognized as such, even when not properly marked.

(d) The initial phrase of Article 39 shows that it is the military commander who controls the emblem and can give or withhold permission to use it. He is at all times responsible for the use made of the emblem and must see that it is not improperly used by the troops or by individuals.

(2) Article 42 of the GWS specifically addresses the marking of medical units and establishments.

(a) "The distinctive flag of the Convention shall be hoisted only over such medical units and establishments as are entitled to be respected under the Convention, and only with the consent of the military authorities." Paragraph 1, Article 42, GWS. Although the Convention does not define "the distinctive flag of the Conventions," what is meant is a white flag with a red cross in its center. Also, the word "flag" must be taken in its broadest sense. Hospitals are often marked by one or several red cross emblems painted on the roof. Finally, the military authority must consent to the use of the flag (see the above comments on Article 39) and must ensure that the flag is used only on buildings entitled to protection.

(b) "In mobile units, as in fixed establishments, [the distinctive flag] may be accompanied by the national flag of the Party to the conflict to which the unit or establishment belongs." Paragraph 2, Article 42, GWS. This provision makes it optional to fly the national flag with the red cross flag. It should be noted that on a battlefield, the national flag is a symbol of belligerency and is therefore likely to provoke attack.

(3) In a NATO conflict, NATO STANAG 2931 provides for camouflage of the Geneva emblem on medical facilities where the lack of camouflage might compromise tactical operations. Medical facilities on land, supporting forces of other nations, will display or camouflage the Geneva emblem in accordance with national regulations and procedures. When failure to camouflage would endanger or compromise tactical operations, the camouflage of medical facilities may be ordered by a NATO commander of at least brigade level or equivalent. Such an order is to be temporary and local in nature and countermanded as soon as the circumstances permit. It is not envisaged that fixed, large, medical facilities would be camouflaged. The Standardization Agreement defines "medical facilities" as "medical units, medical vehicles, and medical aircraft on the ground." (For information on camouflage painting, see AR 750-1.)

NOTE

There is no such thing as a "camouflaged" red cross. When camouflaging a medical unit, either cover up the red cross or take it down. A black cross on an olive drab background is not a symbol recognized under the Geneva Conventions.

(4) Medical evacuation vehicles and medical materiel containers will, unless ordered otherwise, be marked with the Distinctive Emblem (red cross on a white background) and other distinguishing insignia and color markings when required by International STANAGs. (See STANAGs 2027, 2060, and QSTAG 248.)

7. Loss of Protection of Medical Establishments and Units. Medical assets lose their protected status by committing acts "harmful to the enemy," Article 21, GWS. A warning must be given to the offending unit and a reasonable amount of time allowed to cease such activity.

a. Acts Harmful to the Enemy. The phrase "acts harmful to the enemy" is not defined in the Convention, but should be considered to include acts the purpose or effect of which is to harm the enemy, by facilitating or impeding military operations. Such harmful acts would include, for example, the use of a hospital as a shelter for able-bodied combatants, as an arms or ammunition dump, or as a military observation post. Another instance would be the deliberate siting of a medical unit in a position where it would impede an enemy attack.

b. **Warning and Time Limit.** The enemy has to warn the unit to put an end to the harmful acts and must fix a time limit on the conclusion of which he may open fire or attack if the warning has not been complied with. The phrase "in all appropriate cases" recognizes that there might obviously be cases where no time limit could be allowed. A body of troops approaching a hospital and met by heavy fire from every window would return fire without delay.

c. **Use of Smoke and Obscurants.** The use of smoke and obscurants during medical evacuation operations does not differ from the use of camouflage and does not constitute an act harmful to the enemy.

8. Conditions Not Depriving Medical Units and Establishments of Protection.

a. Article 22 of the GWS reads as follows: "The following conditions shall not be considered as depriving a medical unit or establishment of the protection guaranteed by Article 19:

(1) That the personnel of the unit or establishment are armed, and that they use the arms in their own defense, or in that of the wounded and sick in their charge.

(2) That in the absence of armed orderlies, the unit or establishment is protected by a picket or by sentries or by an escort.

(3) That small arms and ammunition taken from the wounded and sick and not yet handed to the proper service, are found in the unit or establishment.

(4) That personnel and materiel of the veterinary service are found in the unit or establishment, without forming an integral part thereof.

(5) That the humanitarian activities of medical units and establishments or of their personnel extend to the care of civilian wounded or sick."

b. These five conditions are not to be regarded as acts harmful to the enemy. These are particular cases where a medical unit retains its character as such, and its right to immunity, in spite of certain appearances, which might have led to the contrary, conclusion or, at least, created some doubt.

(1) **Defense of medical units and self-defense by medical personnel.** A medical unit is granted a privileged status under the laws of war. This status is based on the view that medical personnel are not combatants and that their role in the combat area is exclusively a humanitarian one. In recognition of the necessity of self-defense; however, medical personnel may be armed for their own defense or for the protection of the wounded and sick under their charge. To retain this privileged status, they must refrain from all aggressive action, and may only employ their weapons if attacked in violation of the Convention. They may not employ arms against enemy forces acting in conformity with the law of war and may not use force to prevent the capture of their unit by the enemy (it is, on the other hand, perfectly legitimate for a medical unit to withdraw in the face of the enemy). Medical personnel who use their arms in circumstances not justified by the law of war expose themselves to penalties for violation of the law of war and, provided they have been given due warning to cease such acts, may also forfeit the protection of the medical unit or establishment which they are protecting.

(a) Medical personnel may carry only small arms, such as rifles or pistols or authorized substitutes. AR 71-32 provides the policy that governs the small arms medical personnel are authorized to carry. AR 350-1 also supports this policy. It states "AMEDD personnel and non-AMEDD personnel in medical units will not be required to train or qualify with weapons other than individual or small arms weapons. However, AMEDD personnel attending training at NCOES [noncommissioned officer education system] courses will receive weapons instruction that is part of the curriculum. This will ensure that successful completion of the course is not jeopardized by failure to attend the weapons training portion of

the curriculum."

(b) The presence of machine guns, grenade launchers, booby traps, hand grenades, light antitank weapons, or mines (regardless of the method by which they are detonated) in or around a medical unit or establishment would seriously jeopardize its entitlement to privileged status under the GWS. The deliberate arming of a medical unit with such items could constitute an act harmful to the enemy and cause the medical unit to lose its protection, regardless of the location of the medical unit. See the previous discussion of loss of protection of medical units and establishments.

(2) Guarding of medical units. As a rule, a medical unit is to be guarded by its own personnel. However, it will not lose its protected status if the guard is performed by a number of armed soldiers. The military guard attached to a medical unit may use its weapons, just as armed medical personnel may, to ensure the protection of the unit. But, as in the case of medical personnel, the soldiers may only act in a purely defensive manner, and may not oppose the occupation or control of the unit by an enemy who is respecting the unit's privileged status. The status of such soldiers is that of ordinary members of the armed forces. The mere fact of their presence with a medical unit will shelter them from attack. In case of capture, they will be prisoners of war.

(3) Arms and ammunition taken from the wounded. Wounded arriving in a medical unit may still be in possession of small arms and ammunition, which will be taken from them and handed to authorities outside the medical unit. Should a unit be captured by the enemy before it is able to get rid of these arms, their presence is not of itself cause for denying the protection to be accorded the medical unit under the GWS.

(4) Personnel and materiel of the veterinary corps. The presence of personnel and materiel of the veterinary corps with a medical unit is authorized, even where they do not form an integral part of such unit.

(5) Care of civilian wounded or sick. A medical unit or establishment protected by the GWS may take in civilians as well as military wounded and sick without jeopardizing its privileged status. This clause merely sanctions what is actually done in practice.

9. 1977 Protocols to The Geneva Conventions. Amendments to The Geneva Conventions have been ratified by some of our allies and potential adversaries. The U.S. representative to the diplomatic conference signed these amendments, but they have not been officially ratified by our government.

Appendix C

Combined Arms Training Strategy

1. Combined Arms Training Strategy. The training program developed and executed by a unit to train to standards in its critical missions is a component of the Army's CATS. The purpose of CATS is to provide direction and guidance on how the Total Army will train and identify the resources required to support that training. CATS provides the tools that enables the Army to focus and manage training in an integrated manner. Central to the CATS is a series of proponent generated unit and institutional strategies that describe the training and resources required to train to standard.

a. The unit training strategies central to CATS provide the commander with a descriptive "menu" for training, reflecting that while there is an optimal way to train to standard, it is unlikely that all units in the Army will have the exact mix of resources required to execute an optimal training strategy.

b. The unit's training strategy is a descriptive training strategy that provides a means for training this unit to standard by listing required training events, critical training gates, training event frequencies, and training resources. The commander selects from this MTP the tasks required to train his METL. The training strategies provided in the MTP provide the means whereby those tasks can be trained through a focused and integrated training plan.

c. This unit's training strategy is comprised of three separate training strategies. When integrated with the training tasks found in the MTP, they form a comprehensive and focused strategy that allows the unit to train to standard. The elements of this unit's training strategy are:

(1) Maneuver/Collective Strategy. This strategy is intended to provide a set of recommended training frequencies for key training events in a unit and depict those resources, which are required to support training events.

(2) Gunnery Strategy. The gunnery strategy is built around weapon systems found in the unit and is intended to provide an annual training plan and to depict resources required to support weapons training. Data for the gunnery strategy comes from the STRAC manual or appropriate FM publications.

(3) Soldier Strategy. The soldier strategy provides an annual plan for training and maintaining skills at the individual level and lists the resources required to train a soldier.

d. A critical element in the unit training strategy is the identification of critical training gates. These gates are defined as training events that must be conducted to standard before moving to a more difficult or resource intensive training event or task. Training gates follow the crawl, walk, run training methodology. For example, if the unit training strategy calls for conducting an FTX, and an STX has been identified as a critical training gate for the FTX, the training tasks contained in the STX must be trained to standard prior to conducting the FTX. Standards for all tasks must be clearly defined so that the trainer can assess the preparedness of his soldiers, or unit before proceeding to more complex training events. The provision for critical training gates recognizes that the unit's METL and the commander's assessment of his unit's training status will determine the selection and timing of the collective training exercises in a specific unit's training strategy.

e. When developing the unit's training plan, the commander identifies the training tasks from the MTP required to train his METL. CATS is found in Appendix A of some of our earlier unit and higher HQ MTPs.

2. Purpose. The goal of training is to produce combat ready soldiers and units that are capable of responding to any situation in the global arena. The training event frequencies outlined in the CATS are intended to keep a unit in the band of excellence as described in FM 25-101.

a. CATS provides direction and guidance on how the total Army will train and how the resources required to support that training can be identified.

b. When implemented, CATS will support the integration of heavy, light, and special operations forces training in AC and RC units.

c. CATS will enable the Army to effectively identify, manage, and program the acquisition of training resources which are vital to achieving and sustaining the combat readiness of the total Army.

d. CATS is meant to be descriptive, not prescriptive training. CATS will provide commanders an additional means to develop training and capture data on the resources used to execute that training.

3. AMEDD CATS. The AMEDD CATS concept envisions a strategy that will enable units to focus and manage all unit and soldier training in an integrated manner. At the heart of AMEDD CATS is a series of unit training strategies that describe the events, frequencies, and resources required to train soldiers and units to standards. These strategies provide unit commanders with a descriptive menu for training. While there may be a "best" way to train to standard, it is unlikely that all units across the Army will have the exact mix of resources required to execute the strategy precisely as written.

4. Assumptions. The following assumptions were used to develop AMEDD CATS Tables 1 through 4:

a. AC units need to train in the field at least forty-five days per year. RC units need to train fourteen of their thirty-nine days in the field.

b. Training events can be conducted concurrently (e.g., conducting a FTX, DEPEX, and LCX at the same time).

c. Training events can be conducted as multiechelon events (e.g., a battalion CPX can involve companies and platoons). Therefore, the battalion, companies, and platoons can receive credit for completing one of the annual CPXs recommended for the AC units in the maneuver/collective training strategy.

5. Updates. AMEDD CATS will be updated during routine MTP revisions. All units are encouraged to submit recommendations for changes.

6. References. CATS is being incorporated into FM 7-0 and FM 25-101 as a training strategy.

7. Elements of the Unit Strategies.

a. Maneuver/Collective Training Strategy (See Table 1).

(1) The maneuver/collective training strategy is intended to provide a set of recommended training frequencies for key training events in a unit and depict those resources which are required to support the training events.

(2) Each column contains the number of iterations of each event that are recommended for annual execution by a specific echelon or level. This number reflects how many times a unit will train at that particular level. The numbers at each echelon/level stand alone. Therefore, it is not necessary to add the frequencies in the event column to determine the number of times a unit participates in a training event annually.

(3) For example, twelve MAPEXs at the AC platoon level means that the platoon participates in twelve MAPEXs regardless of the frequencies of other levels. The twelve MAPEXs can be trained as a platoon, with the company, battalion, maneuver battalion task force, or any combination of these units.

b. Soldier Strategy (See Table 2). The individual soldier strategy provides an annual plan for training and maintaining skills at the individual level and lists the resources required to train that individual.

c. Gunnery Strategy (See Tables 3 and 4).

(1) The gunnery strategy, built around weapons systems found in the unit, is intended to provide an annual training plan and to depict resources required to support weapons training.

(2) Medical units, armed exclusively with individual small arms, will only have two gunnery strategies, one for the M1911A1 or 9-millimeter pistol (Table 3) and one for the M16A1/A2 rifle (Table 4).

8. Guide to Unit Strategies. A comprehensive "Guide to Unit Strategies" is at Figure 1.

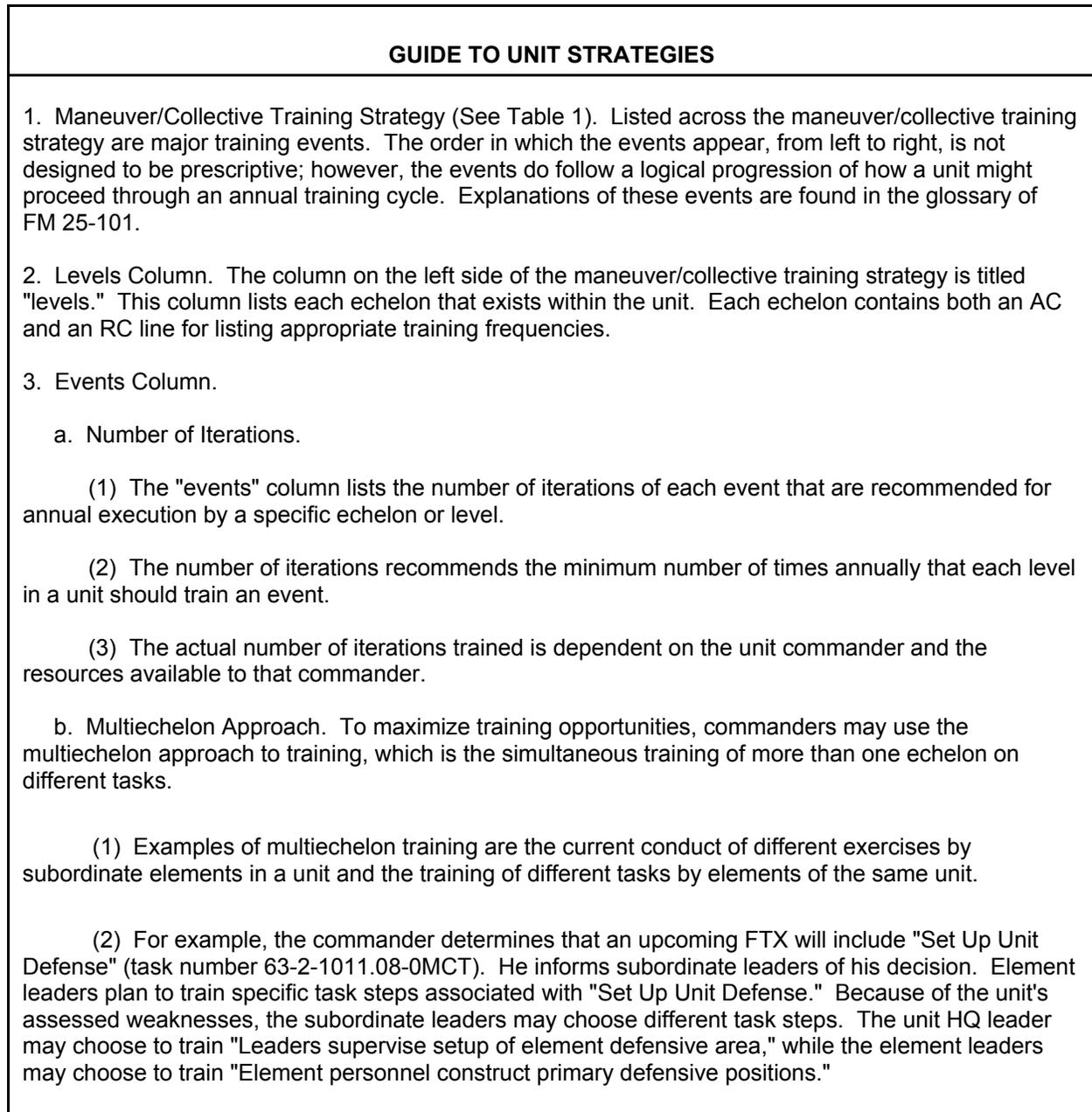


Figure 1. Guide to Unit Strategies.

GUIDE TO UNIT STRATEGIES
<p>4. Critical Gates.</p> <p>a. Underneath levels or echelons is a training category called critical gates. Critical gates are training events that should be conducted to standard before moving on to more difficult or resource intensive events or tasks.</p> <p>b. For example, STXs are a critical gate for an FTX. This is reflected by placing STX on the critical gate line beneath FTX.</p> <p>5. Resources. At the bottom part of the maneuver/collective training strategy is a section for identifying the resources which will be used to support each training event. This form shows five categories of resources:</p> <p>a. OPTEMPO.</p> <p>(1) OPTEMPO figures reflect total mileage or hours per event for certain key vehicles or equipment listed in the BLTM. For example, if ten miles were allocated for a two and a half ton truck to conduct an STX, and five trucks are used in the STX, the OPTEMPO would be fifty miles.</p> <p>(2) Units have the flexibility to adjust OPTEMPO figures for training events, provided they do not exceed the authorized total listed in the BLTM. Where there is no BLTM, units will use the current consumption rate for their key vehicles or equipment.</p> <p>(3) The key vehicles and equipment, and the OPTEMPO miles listed, are only examples and guidelines. Differences in MTOEs, in lieu of equipment, and size and location of LTAs will cause each unit to have a unique OPTEMPO.</p> <p>b. Ammunition. Ammunition figures are listed by event (DA Pam 350-38). Maneuver/collective training strategies will reflect blank ammunition and pyrotechnic requirements while live ammunition requirements are depicted in the gunnery strategies.</p> <p>c. TADSS. TADSS are those training aids, devices, simulators and simulations that support specific training events. To be selected, a TADSS must train different tasks or events. In other words, if two different TADSS train the same task, only one will be chosen by using the following criteria:</p> <p>(1) Trains the skill the best.</p> <p>(2) Trains the most units.</p> <p>(3) Is the most cost efficient.</p> <p>(4) Saves the most OPTEMPO and ammunition.</p> <p>NOTE: The maneuver/collective training strategies list only TADSS that are presently fielded. Future TADSS will be listed during routine revisions of CATS.</p> <p>d. Training Land. Training land is a resource category that will list land requirements, by event, for a unit to conduct maneuver/collective training. Following the fielding of TC 25-1, training requirements will be addressed in the CATS.</p>

Figure 1. Guide to Unit Strategies (cont).

GUIDE TO UNIT STRATEGIES

6. Soldier Strategy (See Table 2). While the maneuver/collective training strategy focused at the collective level, the soldier strategy focuses on individual skills and soldier tasks. This strategy may be applied collectively to a CMF or singularly to a MOS.

a. Events Column. Training events selected for the soldier are listed in the top row of the table.

b. Frequency Column. The column on the left side contains frequencies depicting how often an event should be executed.

7. Gunnery Strategy, M1911A1 or 9-millimeter pistol (Table 3) and M16A1/A2 rifle (Table 4).

a. Applicability. These strategies are applicable to both AC and RC units, as indicated in Tables 3 and 4.

b. Training Events.

(1) Training events or tasks are listed at the top of the gunnery strategy matrix.

(2) The "Individual" row depicts the training events for the soldier and collective training events.

(3) The second row is "Critical Gates." See paragraph 4 of this figure for an explanation of critical gates.

c. Training Frequency.

(1) The training frequencies listed on Tables 3 and 4 are derived from DA Pam 350-38.

(2) Gunnery training is subdivided by TRC (DA Pam 350-38). These subdivisions are: TRC A = AC units; TRC C = RC units; TRC L = light infantry, air assault, and airborne units; TRCs S and D do not apply to medical units.

(3) The weapons training event and the training readiness condition together set the training frequency. For example, the M16 strategy recommends that TRC A soldiers qualify semiannually and TRC C soldiers qualify annually.

d. Resources.

(1) The bottom five areas are resources that can be used to support training. They are: OPTEMPO, ammunition, TADSS, training land, and training ranges.

(2) The OPTEMPO line has been left blank for unit use. Units should track OPTEMPO for each training event and include the roll up in BLTM submission.

Figure 1. Guide to Unit Strategies (cont).

MEDICAL TEAM, FORWARD SURGICAL													
LEVELS	EVENTS												
	DRILL	TEWT	MA-PEX	CELL/STAFF SEC TNG	STAF-FEX	CPX	STX	DEP-EX	FTX	EX-EVAL/ARTEP	JTX	CTX	CTC
SECTION AC RC			4 2	12 6	4 2								
TEAM AC RC			4 2	12 6	4 2								
UNIT AC RC						1 .25	12 3		2 .5	1 .25		1 .25	
CRITICAL GATES									STX	FTX			
RESOURCES													
*OPTEMPO AC RC			N/A	N/A	960 480	240 60	1440 360		1440 360	720 180		N/A	
BASE VEH/ EQUIP: 6 ea (Vehicles)			N/A	N/A	40 kms	40 kms	20 kms		120 kms	120 kms		N/A	
AMMO							See Ch 4		See Ch 4				
TADSS				GTAs **	GTAs **	CSS- TSS	GTAs **		GTAs **	GTAs **		CSS- TSS	
OTHER													
<p>NOTES: * OPTEMPO kilometers are per vehicle multiplied by number of events (For example; under the "STAFFEX" column, 6 vehicles multiplied by 40 kilometers, then multiplied again by the four events, equals 960).</p> <p>** See reference list for GTAs that may apply.</p>													

Table 1. Maneuver/Collective Training Strategy (Sample).

EVENTS											
FREQUENCY	PT	CT TNG	MOS	NBC	MAINT	APFT	CTT	NBC TEST	CPR	FST	
DAILY AC RC											
WEEKLY AC RC	XXX		X		X						
MONTHLY AC RC	X	X	X	X	X						
QUARTERLY AC RC		X								X	
SEMI-AC ANNUALLY RC				X		X				X	
ANNUALLY AC RC						X	X	X	X	X	
BI-AC ANNUALLY RC							X	X			
CRITICAL GATES						PT (FM 21-20)	CT Tng (STP 21-1-SMCT)			IAW AR 40-5	
RESOURCES											
OPTEMPO AC RC											
AMMO AC RC											
TADSS											
TNG LAND		LTA					LTA				
TNG RANGES											

Table 2. Soldier Strategy (Sample).

		EVENTS						
INDIVIDUAL	PMI PMT	Instructional Fire	Combat Pistol Qual	NBC Record Fire	Night Record Fire			
CRITICAL GATES			PMI and Instructional Fire (FM 23-35)					
CA/ CS/ CSS UNITS	TRC	FREQUENCY						
	A	1	1	1	1	1		
	L	1	1	1	1	1		
	S	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
	C	1	1	1	1	1		
	D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
RESOURCES								
OPTEMPO								
AMMO		10 Ball	40 Ball	40 Ball	40 Ball			
TADSS								
TNG LAND	LTA							
TNG RANGES		Combat Pistol Qual Course	Combat Pistol Qual Course	Combat Pistol Qual Course	Combat Pistol Qual Course			

Table 3. M1911A1 or 9-Millimeter Pistol (Gunnery Strategy) (Sample).

		EVENTS						
INDIVIDUAL	PMI PMT	Zero	Practice and Record Fire	NBC * Practice and Record Fire	Night * Practice and Record Fire **	Unit FTX	EXEVAL (ARTEP)	
CRITICAL GATES		PMI (STP 21- 1-SMCT and FM 3-22.9)	Zero (FM 3-22.9)	NBC Practice (FM 3-22.9)				
CA/ CS/ CSS UNITS	TRC	FREQUENCY						
	A	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
	L	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
	S	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	C	1	1	1	1	1	.25	.25
	D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RESOURCES								
OPTEMPO								
AMMO		18 Ball	80 Ball	40 Ball	40 Ball and 20 Tracer	40 Blank	40 Blank	
TADSS	MACS Weap- oneer	MACS Weaponeer LOMAH	MACS Weapon- eer LOMAH	MACS Weapon- eer LOMAH	MACS Weapon- eer LOMAH	M16 MILES BFA	M16 MILES BFA	
TNG LAND	LTA					LTA/ MTA	LTA/ MTA	
TNG RANGES		25-Meter Zero Range	Automatic Record Fire Range	Automatic Record Fire Range	Automatic Record Fire Range			
<p>NOTE: * NBC and night fire record fires are permitted during post mobilization training if range resources are limited.</p> <p>** Use 20 ball and 10 tracer rounds for firing night fire to standard (FM 3-22.9).</p>								

Table 4. M16A1/A2 Rifle (Gunnery Strategy) (Sample).

Appendix D

Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Incident and the Federal Response Plan

CBRNE incidents are deliberate or unintentional events with the potential to produce catastrophic loss of life or property or strike terror in the affected population. An incident may occur in the United States (US) or overseas. This appendix briefly addresses how the federal government might respond with Department of Defense (DOD) assets in the event of a CBRNE incident. The military's role in Domestic Support Operations (DSO) and for support of a CBRNE/Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) (Crisis Management and Consequence Management) are also briefly discussed.

1. Introduction. The military's role in domestic emergencies is well defined and, by law, is limited in scope and duration. Military resources temporarily support and augment, but do not replace local, state, and federal civilian agencies that have primary authority and responsibility for domestic disaster assistance.

a. **Constitutional Responsibility.** The US Constitution allows for the use of the military to execute or enforce the law when necessary to protect federal or civilian property and functions.

b. **Stafford Act (Public Law 93-288, 42 United States Code 5121)** (<http://www.fema.gov/rrr/pa/pa009>). This act gives the federal government the authority to respond to disasters and emergencies in order to provide assistance to save lives and protect public health, safety, and property.

c. **Command Authority.** In the event of an emergency or an attack (as described in Department of Defense Directives 3025.1 and 3025.15), a commander may legally assist civil authorities or the public to save lives, prevent human suffering, or mitigate great property damage under immediate serious conditions before a Presidential declaration of a major disaster or emergency.

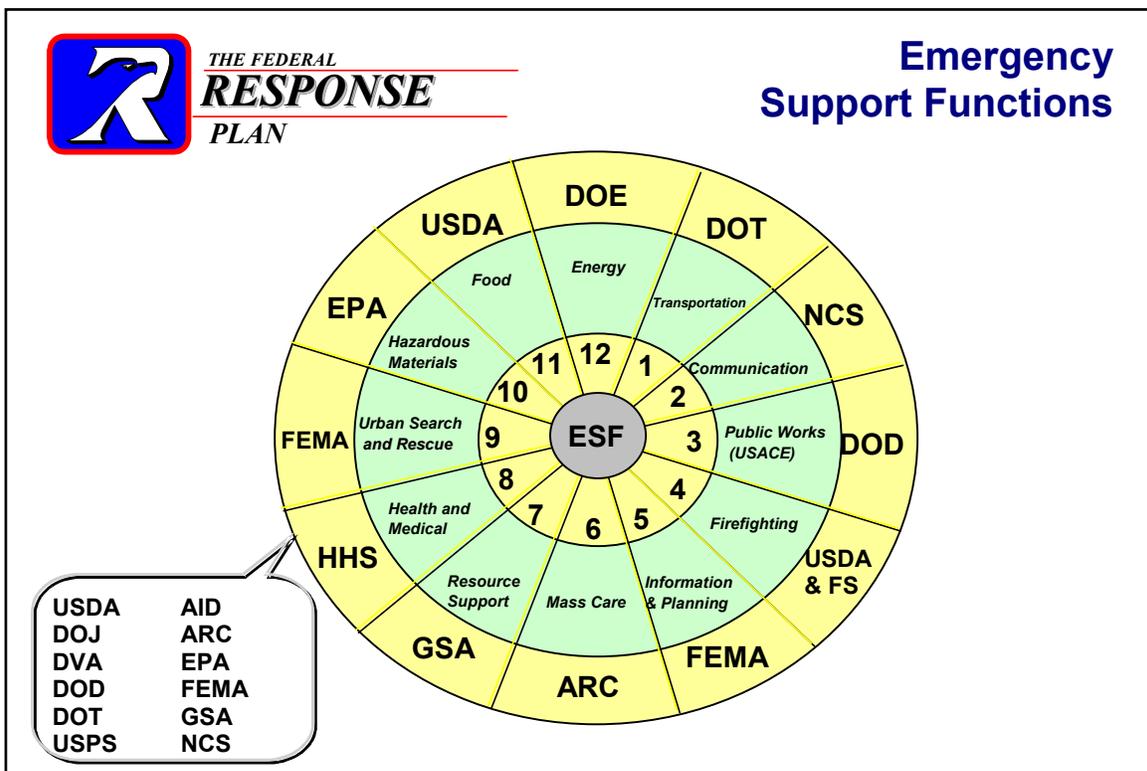
d. **Presidential Decision Directive 39** (<http://www.fas.org/irp/offdocs/pdd/index.html>). Sets U.S. policy on counter-terrorism, provides the means to reduce the Nation's vulnerability to terrorism, and defines crisis and consequence management. Designates the overall Lead Federal Agent (LFA) to the Department of Justice (DOJ) for all threats or acts of terrorism that take place within the United States (US). The DOJ delegates this overall role to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) for the crisis management response until the Attorney General transfers the overall LFA to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) for the consequence management response.

e. **Crisis Management:** Includes measures to identify, acquire, and plan the use of resources needed to anticipate, prevent, and/or resolve a threat or an act of terrorism. Technical operations include actions to identify, assess, dismantle, transfer, dispose of, or decontaminate personnel and property exposed to explosive ordnance or CBRNE/WMD. Crisis management is predominantly a law-enforcement response.

f. **Consequence Management:** Includes measures to protect public health and safety, restore essential government services, and provide emergency relief to governments, businesses, and individuals affected by the consequences of terrorism. The laws of the US assign primary authority to the states to respond to the consequences of terrorism, and the federal government provides assistance, as required.

2. Federal Response.

a. When directed to do so, DOD responds to domestic emergencies according to the Federal Response Plan (FRP) (<http://www.fema.gov/rrr/frp>) and other supporting plans. Coordinated by FEMA, the FRP is the most important of these plans. The FRP is an umbrella plan to guide federal support to state and local governments. The FRP identifies twelve Emergency Support Function (ESFs) and designates the responsible agency or department as shown below. Within ESF-8, with the Department of Health and Human Services as the lead agency, DOD may be called on to provide support in one or more of the following fifteen areas: (1) Assessment of health/medical needs, (2) Health surveillance, (3) Health care personnel, (4) Health/ medical equipment and supplies, (5) Patient evacuation; (6) In-hospital care; (7) Food/drug/medical device safety; (8) Worker health/safety, (9) Radiological/chemical/biological hazards consultation, (10) Mental health care, (11) Public health information, (12) Vector control, (13) Potable water/wastewater and solid waste disposal, (14) Victim identification/mortuary services, (15) and Veterinary services.



b. Following a Presidential declaration of an emergency or a disaster declaration under the provision of the FRP, the President appoints a Federal Coordinating Officer (FCO) to manage the federal assistance efforts. The Defense Coordinating Officer (DCO) is appointed by the supporting combatant commander and serves as the principal DOD point of contact at the Disaster Field Office (DFO) for providing military support. The commander, US Joint Forces Commander, as the lead operational authority, may task a US Continental Army (First or Fifth Army) to conduct planning and coordination for disasters and domestic emergencies as well as to appoint DCOs following a disaster declaration. The DCO supervises the defense coordinating element and, at the discretion of the combatant commander, the DCO may assume control of all federal military units involved in the disaster. However, the severity of an incident could warrant the rendering of comprehensive support.

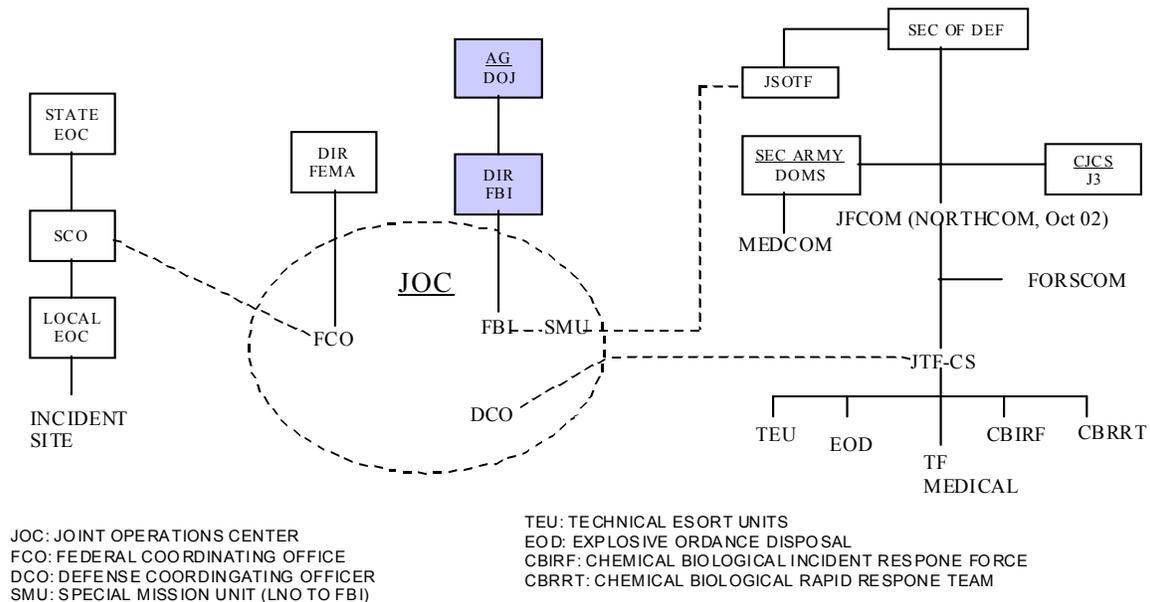
(1) Joint Task Force-Civil Support (JTF-CS). The Secretary of Defense establishes the JTF-CS to support the LFAs in responding to CBRNE/WMD threats, incidents, and national security special events. The JTF-CS uses a small permanent staff to execute daily operations in planning and preparing for the DOD's crisis and consequence management response. Once deployed, the Joint Task Force (JTF) is augmented with trained staff personnel to perform the necessary functions required of a deployed JTF headquarters.

(2) Domestic Support Operations. DSOs are generally conducted in three stages: response, recovery, and restoration. The military's primary role is in the response stage. As the operation moves into the final stage (restoration), their role steadily decreases. Response activities by JTF-CS assets will likely focus on those actions to save lives, preserve life and safety, protect property, and prevent further damage to the environment.

(3) Crisis Management. The FBI is the lead federal agency and as such, crisis management is primarily a law enforcement response. Command relationships during a crisis management response during a CBRNE/WMD event are shown below. DOD medical support for crisis management will be limited due to the law enforcement focus.

CRISIS MANAGEMENT

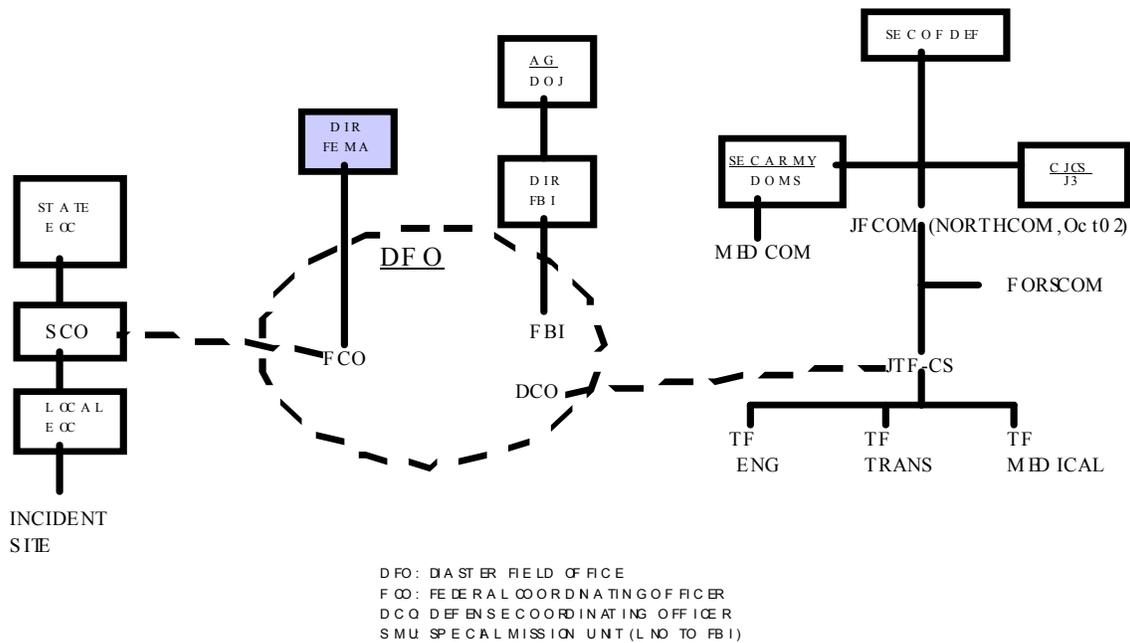
FBI IS THE LEAD



(4) Consequence Management. FEMA is the lead federal agency and will coordinate all federal responses during consequence management of a CBRNE/WMD event. Support will be provided through the established procedures of the FCO and DCO as shown below.

CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT

FEMA IS THE LEAD FEDERAL AGENCY



c. Military Role (Foreign Response). For foreign operations, the Department of State and the US ambassador coordinates US activities through the Country's Team, with US-agency representation (including DOD) as required in the specific situation. The military chain-of-command remains in effect, even though a non-DOD agency may have overall lead responsibility for the CBRNE/WMD event.

d. Most collective tasks within company-level or below Mission Training Plans (MTPs) will support a CBRNE event. However, the tasks listed below (and in Chapter 5 of the MTP) are those that will most directly affect the unit's mission in support of a CBRNE event:

- (1) All collective tasks with a task number preceded by "03" (chemical school-NBC tasks).
- (2) All collective tasks with a task number preceded by "08" (the unit's unique mission tasks).
- (3) Perform Advance/Quartering Party Activities.
- (4) Plan Unit Defense.
- (5) Set Up Unit Defense.
- (6) Employ Operations Security Measures.
- (7) Maintain Communications.

(8) Perform Radiological Decontamination.

(9) Perform Risk Management Procedures.

e. Most collective tasks within the Command and Control MTPs (e.g., Medical Command, Medical Brigade, etc.) will support a CBRNE event. However, the collective tasks listed below (and in Chapter 5 of the MTP) are those that will most directly affect the unit's mission in support of a CBRNE event:

(1) Plan Combat Health Support Operations

(2) Operate the Tactical Operations Center

(3) Provide Command and Control

(4) Perform Advance/Quartermaster Party Activities

(5) Supervise Operations Security Program

(6) Supervise Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Operations

(7) Coordinate Combat Health Support Operations

(8) Coordinate Medical Regulating Operations

(9) Coordinate Mental Health Support Activities

(10) Coordinate Preventive Medicine Support Activities

(11) Coordinate Veterinary Medicine Activities

(12) Coordinate Class VIII Support Activities

(13) Conduct Battlefield Stress Reduction and Prevention Procedures

(14) Perform Risk Management Procedures

(15) Direct Response to Threat Actions

(16) Establish Communications

(17) Maintain Communications

3. Command and Control (C2) Units. These units will be essential in providing effective Health Services Support (HSS) during a CBRNE event. The HSS commander and staff officers may be required to provide technical guidance to line commanders and civilian authorities in all functional areas of the Army Medical Department as they relate to the CBRNE event. Leaders must increase coordinations, preplanning, the use of standing/standard operating procedures (SOPs), and establishment of multiple C2 mechanisms. Below are some HSS C2 planning considerations.

a. Command and Control/Operations

(1) Identify specified and implied tasks by reviewing medical Requests For Assistance (RFAs) from the DFO.

(2) Identify resources available, potential shortfalls, and validity of planning assumptions to perform tasks.

(3) Coordinate medical support with JTF-CS staff, DFO and state/local medical Emergency Operations Centers (EOCs).

(4) Coordinate Emergency Preparedness Plan (EPP) and Emergency Management Plan (EMP) with the local military IOC (installation operations center).

(5) Coordinate medical reporting and communication requirements/procedures with JCF-CS staff, DFO, and state/local medical EOCs.

(6) Provide recommendations to JTF-CS Commander, DFO, and state/local authorities on employment of medical assets.

(7) Provide input for evacuation policy to JTF-CS Commander, DFO and state/local authorities.

(8) Brief mission requirements to units/personnel preparing for and reacting to the event.

(9) Provide LNOs to state/local EOCs/JTF-CS headquarters.

(10) Coordinate patient decontamination locations/procedures and manpower support for decontamination sites.

(11) Coordinate for disposition of contaminated remains.

(12) Coordinate with the appropriate medical laboratory (e.g., United States Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine [USACHPPM], Theater Army Medical Laboratory/Area Medical Laboratory [TAML/AML], United States Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense [USAMRICD], United States Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases [USAMRIID], Walter Reed Army Institute of Research [WRAIR], United States Army Soldier Biological/Chemical Command (SBCCOM), etc.) for descriptions and types of samples required and how samples must be collected, preserved, packaged, and shipped to the supporting medical laboratory for analysis.

(13) Coordinate for transportation/escort of samples/specimens from unit of origin to supporting medical laboratory.

(14) Compile and maintain patient administration and statistical data pertaining to admission, diagnosis, treatment and disposition of CBRNE patients.

(15) Coordinate specific media/public affairs protocols to be employed during the CBRNE incident.

(16) Identify all risks associated with specified and implied missions/tasks.

(17) Develop plans that minimize the CBRNE risks/hazards within the units.

(18) Coordinate for additional Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as self-contained breathing apparatus, supplied air respirators, etc.

(19) Plan for PPE training and certification of personnel, if required.

(20) Coordinate for vehicular and pedestrian traffic access, control point and security of medical units.

(21) Develop policy for civilian visitors inside medical treatment facilities.

b. Clinical Services

(1) Determine the disposal procedures for medical/CBRNE agent contaminated waste.

(2) Provide patient treatment protocol for each population group IAW Field Manual (FM) 4-02.283, Treatment of Nuclear and Radiological Casualties; FM 8-9, North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Handbook on the Medical Aspects of NBC Defensive Operations; FM 8-284, Treatment of Biological Warfare Agent Casualties; FM 8-285, Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries; and the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Handbook “Emergency War Surgery”.

(3) Set up Command Post (CP)-Deployable Medical Systems (DEPMEDS) IAW Technical Manual (TM) 10-5410-283-14&P and the Chemically and Biologically Protected Shelter System (CBPSS) IAW TM 10-5410-228-24.

(4) Coordinate additional medical equipment and supplies required to treat pediatric and geriatric population groups.

(5) Plan and coordinate for quarantine and isolation patients.

c. Preventive Medicine (PVNTMED) Support:

(1) Identify actual and/or potential medical threats for the CBRNE event.

(2) Develop and coordinate PVNTMED plans with state/local agencies.

(3) Provide preventive/protective measures that civil/military leadership can employ to reduce/mitigate the health effects of the CBRNE agent on the population.

(4) Provide subordinate units with procedures that can be employed to mitigate the effects on their unit and patients.

(5) Coordinate with medical laboratory (e.g., USACHPPM, TAML/AML, USAMRICD, USAMRIID, WRAIR, SBCCOM, etc.) for descriptions and types of samples required and how samples must be collected, preserved, packaged, and shipped to the supporting medical laboratory for analysis.

(6) Maintain PVNTMED records and reports IAW unit and state/local agencies SOPs.

d. Veterinary Support:

(1) Identify actual or potential veterinary threats for the CBRNE event.

(2) Develop and coordinate veterinary support plans with state/local agencies.

(3) Coordinate with medical laboratory (e.g., USACHPPM, TAML/AML, USAMRICD, USAMRIID, WRAIR, SBCCOM, etc.) for descriptions and types of samples required and how samples must be collected, preserved, packaged, and shipped to the supporting medical laboratory for analysis.

(4) Provide information on food contamination and decontamination procedures.

(5) Maintain records and reports IAW unit and state/local agencies SOPs.

e. Logistics/Medical Logistics Support:

(1) Plan for the reception, storage, and distribution of the National Pharmaceutical Stocks.

(2) Develop projections of medical materiel and equipment requirements (Medical Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense Materiel [MNBCDM]) unique to the CBRNE agent (e.g., number of patient decontamination equipment sets, quantity of chemo prophylaxis required for personnel exposed to a biological agent, etc.).

(3) Monitor Class VIII supply flow and stockage levels to identify imbalances in equipment and supplies that directly affect the CBRNE event.

(4) Provide guidance on contamination avoidance for medical supplies/equipment.

(5) Plan for civilian patient clothing requirements for use after release from treatment facilities.

(6) Provide subordinate units with materiel to protect and avoid contamination (tape, plastic sheeting, and tarpaulins).

f. Medical Laboratory Support:

(1) Coordinate with medical laboratory (e.g., USACHPPM, TAML/AML, USAMRICD, USAMRIID, WRAIR, SBCCOM, etc.) for descriptions and types of samples required and how samples must be collected, preserved, packaged, and shipped to the supporting medical laboratory for analysis.

(2) Develop list of laboratory tests/procedures required to provide command verification on the CBRNE agent.

(3) Provide medical laboratory reporting requirements and provide the results to the JTF-CS/civil authority.

(4) Coordinate with supporting medical laboratory for resources beyond the unit's capabilities.

g. Mental Health Support:

(1) Coordinate the mental health mission with state/local mental health agencies. NOTE: Combat Stress Control (CSC) units do not have child mental health services.

(2) Coordinate and implement task rotation or restructuring procedures to reduce stress.

(3) Schedule a critical event debriefing after any especially traumatic event IAW FM 22-51, Leader's Manual for Combat Stress Control.

h. Medical Evacuation Support:

(1) Coordinate evacuation mission to include clean and dirty routes.

(2) Provide contamination avoidance guidance.

(3) Coordinate for detail decontamination of aircraft and ground vehicles.

GLOSSARY

- (+)** more than (e.g., as in OPFOR, etc.)
- (C)** confidential/classified (depends on use)
- (O)** FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
- (RC)** reserve component
- (s) Plural Suffix**
plural suffix - normally found at the end of an acronym [e.g., AAR(s), BTC(s), kg(s), LTA(s), MA(s), MES(s), mg(s), SOP(s), etc.]
- (U)** unclassified
- * (Asterisk)**
Asterisk (Note: Acronyms followed by an asterisk are unique to this publication.)
- *cont**
continued
- .08-00CT (Task Number)**
derivative code for a company-level or lower collective base task. (NOTE: This code has been assigned to the end of a base collective task to indicate the task is a CASCOM common base task. This derivative code may also be found in battalion-level or higher MTPs.)
- .08-0LCT (Task Number)**
derivative code for a company-level or lower collective base task. (NOTE: A code assigned at the end of a collective base task number that indicates the task has been modified to fit a "unit that has no maintenance element." This derivative code may also be found in battalion-level or higher MTPs.)
- .08-0MCT (Task Number)**
derivative code for a company-level or lower collective base task. (NOTE: A code assigned at the end of a collective base task number that has been modified to fit a "unit which is attached to another unit for support, area defense, etc.")
- .08-0SCT (Task Number)**
derivative code for a company-level or lower collective base task. (NOTE: A code assigned at the end of a collective task number that indicates the task has been modified to fit a "unit that is a serial in a supporting unit's road march.")
- ? (Training Proficiency)**
unknown
- 1LT**
first lieutenant

1SG

first sergeant

AACG

arrival airfield control group

AAR*

after-action review / administrative adjustment report (depends on use)

abn

airborne

AC

active component; alternating current; hydrogen cyanide

ADC

area damage control; assistant division commander

AFTB

Army Family Team Building (Program)

AG

adjutant general

AG (DOJ)

Attorney General (Department of Justice)

AHS

Academy of Health Sciences

AID*

Agency for International Development

AIT

advanced individual training

AM

amplitude modulation/modulated

AMEDD

Army Medical Department

AMedP

Allied Medical Publication

ammo

ammunition

AMSA

Army Maintenance Support Activity

AN/FP

antiterrorism force protection

ANCD

automated net control device

- AO**
area of operations
- AOAP**
Army oil analysis program
- AOC**
air operations center
- APFT**
Army Physical Fitness Test
- APOD**
aerial port of debarkation
- APOE**
aerial port of embarkation
- AR**
Army regulation; armor
- ARC**
American Red Cross/accounting requirements code (depends on use)
- ARNG**
Army National Guard
- ARTEP**
Army Training and Evaluation Program
- ARTEP-MTP**
Army Training and Evaluation Program-Mission Training Plan
- ASG**
area support group
- ASL**
authorized stockage list; allowable supply list
- ASMB**
area support medical battalion
- atk**
attack
- ATMCT**
air terminal movement control team
- ATTN**
attention
- AUEL**
automated unit equipment list(s)
- AUTL**
Army universal task list

AWOL

absent without leave

BBPCT

blocking, bracing, packing, crating, and tie down

BDAR

battle damage assessment and repair

bde

brigade

BF

battle fatigue/beginning of radioactive fallout (depends on use)

BFA*

battlefield functional area/blank firing adaptor (depends on use)

BLTM

battalion level training model

BN/Bn/bn

battalion

BOS

battlefield operating systems

C*

contaminated

C2

command and control

C3CM

command, control, and communications countermeasures

CA*

combat arms/civil affairs (depends on use)

CAM

chemical agent monitor

CAS*

close air support

CASCOM

Combined Arms Support Command

CATS

Combined Arms Training Strategy

CBIRF

Chemical Biological Incident Response Force

CBPSS

chemically and biologically protected shelter system

CBRNE

chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, and high-yield explosive

CBRRT

Chemical Biological Rapid Response Team

CCT

combat control team

CFX

command field exercise

CG

commanding general

Chap

chapter

CJCS

Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff

CMF

career management field

CO

commanding officer; Colombia

CO*

company/commissioned officer (depends on use)

COA

course of action

com:

commercial (as in telephone number)

COMDT

commandant

COMEX

communications exercise

COMM

communications

COMMZ

communications zone

COMSEC

communications security

CONPLAN

concept plan

CONT

continued

CONUS

continental United States

CP

command post

CP-DEPMEDS

chemically protected deployable medical systems

CPR

cardiopulmonary resuscitation

CPT

captain

CPX

command post exercise

CQ

charge of quarters

CS*

combat support/combat stress/chemical gas [e.g., CS Grenades] (depends on use)

CSC

combat stress control

CSH*

combat support hospital

CSOP

clinical standard operating procedure(s)

CSS

combat service support

CSSTSS

combat service support training simulation system

CT*

common task/contact team (depends on use)

CTA

Common Table of Allowances/Consolidated Training Activities (depends on use)

CTC

combat training center or combined training center

CTT

Common Task Test

CTX

command training exercise

CZ

combat zone

DA*
Department of the Army

DACG
departure airfield control group

DCO
Defense Coordinating Office or Officer

DD
Defense Department/Department of Defense

DE
directed energy

decon
decontamination

DEL
deployment equipment list

DEPEX
deployment exercise

DET/Det/det
detachment

DFO
Disaster Field Office or Officer

DIR
director

DISCOM
division support command

DIV or div
division

DMOC
division medical operations center

DMSO
division medical supply office/division medical supply officer (depends on use)

DNBI
diseases and nonbattle injuries

DOD
Department of Defense

DODAAC
Department of Defense Activity Address Code

DOE
Department of Energy

DOJ

Department of Justice

DOMS

Director of Military Support

DOT*

Department of Transportation

DOW

died of wounds

DS

direct support

DS2

decontaminating solution number 2

DSA

division support area

DSN

Defense Switchboard Network

DSO*

domestic support operations

DVA

Department of Veteran Affairs

DZ

drop zone

EA

engagement area; electronic attack; emergency action

ECCM

Electronic Counter-Counter Measures

ECS

equipment concentration site

EFMC

Electronic Field Medical Chart -- The automated digitized version of the field medical chart.

ELSEC

electronics security

EMP*

emergency management plan

ENG

Engineers

EOC

emergency operations center

EOD	explosive ordnance disposal
EP	electronic protection
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPP*	emergency preparedness plan
EPW	enemy prisoner of war
equip	equipment
ESF	Emergency Support Function (Federal Response Plan)
ETA	estimated time of arrival
EVAC	evacuation/evacuate (depends on use)
EVAL	evaluation
EW	electronic warfare
EXEVAL	external evaluation
FAD	force activity designator / finance and accounting document (depends on use)
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
FCO	Federal Coordinating Office
FDC	fire direction center
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
fld	field
FM	field manual; frequency modulated/modulation

ARTEP 8-518-10-MTP

FM (1)

field manual

FMA

Field Medical Assistant

FMC*

field medical card

FORMDEPS

FORSCOM Mobilization and Deployment Planning System

FORSCOM

Forces Command

FRAGO

fragmentary order

FRP

Federal Response Plan (<http://www.fema.gov/r-n-r/frp/>)

FS*

fire support/Forest Service (depends on use)

FSB

forward support battalion

FSMC

forward support medical company

FST*

field sanitation team / forward surgical team (depends on use)

FTX

field training exercise

FY*

fiscal year

GC*

Geneva Convention Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War (GC)

gp

group

GPW

Geneva Convention relative to the treatment of prisoners of war, 12 August 1949

GSA

General Services Administration

GTA

graphic training aid

GWS

Geneva Convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded and sick in armed forces in the field, 12 August 1949

GWS Sea

Geneva Convention for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded, sick, and ship-wrecked members of armed forces at sea, 12 August 1949

HAZMAT

hazardous material

HHC

headquarters and headquarters company

HHD

headquarters and headquarters detachment

HHS

Health and Human Services

higher HQ COMM element

higher headquarters communications element -- This term refers to the unit's higher HQ communications element or officer (e.g., S6, S6 section, SIG SPT branch or section, COMM branch or section, COMM personnel, etc.).

higher HQ LOG element

higher headquarters logistics element -- This term refers to the unit's higher HQ logistics/supply element or officer (e.g., DCSLOG, LOG section, S4, S4 section, etc.).

higher HQ OPS element

higher headquarters operations element -- This term refers to the unit's higher HQ operations/intelligence/training element or officer (e.g., DCSSPO, DCSOPS, SPO section, S2/S3, S2/S3 section, etc.).

higher HQ PERS element

higher headquarters personnel element -- This term refers to the unit's higher HQ personnel/adjutant element or officer (e.g., DCSPER, PERS section, S1, S1 section, etc.).

HN*

host nation

HQ

headquarters

hr(s)

hour(s)

HSS

Health Service Support

HTF

how to fight

i.e.,

[L id est] that is

IAW

in accordance with

ICUMO

installation coordinator-unit movement officer

ID

identification; infantry division

IEDK

individual equipment decontamination kit

Index No.

Index number

INTSUM

intelligence summary

IOC

installation operations center

IPB

intelligence preparation of the battlefield

ITEP

Individual Training Evaluation Program

ITO

installation transportation officer

IV

intravenous

J3

Operations Directorate (Joint Staff)

JFCOM

Joint Forces Command

JOC

joint operations center

JSOTF

joint special operations task force

JTF

joint task force

JTF-CS

Joint Task Force - Civil Support

JTX

joint training exercise

KIA

killed in action

km	kilometer
kw	kilowatt(s)
LCX	logistical coordination exercise
Ldr or ldr	leader
LFA	Lead Federal Agent
LIN	line item number
LOD*	line of duty
LOG	logistics
LOMAH	location of miss and hit
LT	lieutenant
LTA	local training area(s)
LTC	lieutenant colonel
LZ	landing zone
M (MOPP)	MOPP4 (for task iterations)
MA/ma	marshalling area(s)/milliamperage (depends on use)
MACS*	multipurpose arcade combat simulator
MAINT/maint	maintenance
MAJ	major
MAPEX	map exercise

MCA*

movement control agency

MCSR

materiel condition status report

MCT

movement control team

MED*

medical

MEDCOM

medical command

MEDEVAC

medical evacuation

MEDLOG

medical logistics

MES

medical equipment set(s)

METL

mission essential task list

METT-TC

mission, enemy, terrain, troops, time available, and civil considerations

MH

mental health

MHE

materials handling equipment

MIJIFEEDER

meaconing, intrusion, jamming, and interference feeder (e.g., MIJIFEEDER report)

MIL

master incident list

MILES

multiple integrated laser engagement system

min(s)

minute(s)

mm

millimeter

MNBCDM*

medical nuclear, biological, and chemical defense materiel

MOBPLAN

mobility plan(s)

- MOPP**
mission-oriented protective posture
- MOPP2**
mission-oriented protective posture level 2
- MOPP4**
mission-oriented protection posture Level 4 (mask, protective suit, boots, and gloves worn)
- MOS**
military occupational specialty
- MOUT**
military operations on urbanized terrain
- MP**
military police
- MQS**
Military Qualification Standards
- MSB**
main support battalion
- MSC***
Medical Service Corps
- MSMC**
main support medical company
- MSR**
main supply route
- MST**
maintenance support team
- MTA**
major training area
- MTF**
medical treatment facility
- MTOE**
Modified Table of Organization and Equipment
- MTP**
mission training plan; MOS training plan
- NA; N/A**
not applicable
- NATO**
North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- NBC**
nuclear, biological, and chemical

ARTEP 8-518-10-MTP

NCO
noncommissioned officer

NCOES
NCO Education System

NCOIC
noncommissioned officer in charge

NCOIC/OIC
Non Commissioned Officer in Charge/ Officer in Charge

NCS
net control station

NCS*
National Communications System

NLT
not later than

NO./No./no.
number

NORTHCOM
(U.S.) Northern Command

NP
neuropsychiatric

OC
observer controller(s)

OCONUS
outside continental United States

OEG
operation exposure guide

OFS
officer foundation standards

OIC
officer in charge

OP
observation post

OPCON
operational control

OPFOR
opposing forces

OPLAN
operation plan

OPLOGPLN

Operational Logistics Planner

OPORD

operation order

OPS/Ops

operations

OPSEC

operations security

OPTEMPO

operational tempo

P (Proficiency Rating)

needs practice (commander/leader assessment)

PAM

pamphlet

PDD

Presidential Decision Directive

PERS

personnel

PIES

proximity, immediacy, expectancy, simplicity

PIR

priority intelligence requirements

PLL

prescribed load list

PMCS

preventive maintenance checks and services

PMCT

port movement control team

PMI

patient movement item(s)/preliminary marksmanship instruction (depends on use)

PMT

preliminary marksmanship training

POC

Point of Contact/platoon operations center (depends on use)

POD

port of debarkation

POL

petroleum, oils, and lubricants

Post-op/ Pre-op

After operation/Before operation

POV

privately owned vehicle

PPE

personal protective equipment

PREOP

preoperative

PREPO

prepositioned

PROFIS

professional officer filler system

PSA

port support activity

PT

physical training

Pub

publication

PVNTMED

preventive medicine

QC

quality control

QSTAG

quadrupartite standardization agreement

Qual

qualification

RAA*

redeployment assembly area

RC

Reserve Component

RDF

radio direction finder(ing)/rapid deployment force (depends on use)

recon

reconnaissance

REG*

regulation/regiment (depends on use)

RES

radiation exposure status

RF	radio frequency ; Reserve Forces
RF/AIT	radio frequency / automatic identification technology
RFA*	Request(s) for Assistance
ROE	rules of engagement
RON	remain overnight
RP	Republic of Philippines; release point
rqr	requirement
RSOP*	readiness standing operating procedure(s)
RT	remote theodolite, receiver-transmitter; radio transceiver
RTD	return to duty
RWI	radio wire integration
SA*	staging area
SALUTE	size, activity, location, unit, time, and equipment
SCO	State Coordinating Officer
SCPE	simplified collective protective equipment
SDK	skin decontaminating kit
SEC OF DEF	Secretary of Defense
SEC*	section/second/secretary (depends on use)
SFC*	sergeant first class

ARTEP 8-518-10-MTP

SHELREP

shelling report

SIGSEC

signals security

SINCGARS

single-channel ground and airborne radio system

SITREP

situation report

SMCT

soldier's manual of common tasks

SMU*

Special Mission Unit

SOI

signal operating instructions

SOI/SSI

signal operation instruction/signal supplemental instructions

SOP

standing operating procedures

SP

start point; strongpoint; self-propelled; Spain

SPOD

seaport of debarkation

SPOE

seaport of embarkation

SPT

support

SRP*

Soldier Readiness Processing / school requirements package (depends on use)

SSA

supply support activity

SSI

signal supplemental instruction/special skill identifier (depends on use)

STAFFEX

staff exercise

STANAG

standardization agreement (NATO)

STE

suite

STRAC

standards in training commission

STRIKWARN*

strike warning

STX

situational training exercise(s)

T (Proficiency Rating)

trained (commander/leader assessment)

T&EO

training and evaluation outline(s)

TA

theater Army

TAA

tactical assembly area

TADSS

training aids, devices, simulators, and simulations

TALCE

tactical or tanker airlift control element (depends on use)

TAMCA

theater Army movement control agency

TAML/AML

Theater Army Medical Laboratory (MF2K) / Area Medical Laboratory (MRI)

TAT

to accompany troops/turn-around-time (depends on use)

TC-ACCIS

transportation coordinator-automated command control information system

TEU

Technical Escort Unit

TEWT

tactical exercise without troops

TF

Task Force

TM*

technical manual / team (depends on use)

TMCA

theater movement control agency

Tng or TNG

training

TOE

table of organization and equipment

TRADOC

United States Army Training and Doctrine Command

TRANS

Transportation

TRC

type requirement code

TRC A

type requirement code A (active component)

TRC C

type requirement code C (reserve component)

TRC L

type requirement code L (light infantry)

TRC S & D

type requirement codes S and D (not applicable to medical units)

TSB

theater staging base

TSC

Theater Support Command/Training Support Center (depends on use)

TSOP

tactical standing operating procedure(s)

U (Proficiency Rating)

untrained (commander/leader assessment)

UCMJ

Uniform Code of Military Justice

UMA

unit marshalling area

UMC

unit movement coordinator/unit movement code (depends on use)

UMO

unit movement officer

US/U.S.

United States

USACHPPM

U.S. Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine

USAMRICD

U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense

USAMRIID

U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases

USDA

United States Department of Agriculture

USPHS

U.S. Public Health Service

USPS

United States Postal Service

USR

unit status report

WMD

weapons of mass destruction

WRAIR

Walter Reed Army Institute of Research

XO

executive officer

REFERENCES

Required Publications

Required publications are sources that users must read in order to understand or to comply with this publication.

Army Regulations

AR 11-9	The Army Radiation Safety Program 28 May 1999
AR 190-13	The Army Physical Security Program 30 September 1993
AR 190-8	Enemy Prisoners of War, Retained Personnel, Civilian Internees and Other Detainees 1 October 1997
AR 200-1	Environmental Protection and Enhancement 21 February 1997
AR 220-1	Unit Status Reporting 15 November 2001
AR 220-10	Preparation for Oversea Movement of Units (POM) 15 June 1973
AR 25-1	Army Information Management 31 May 2002
AR 350-1	Army Training and Education 9 April 2003
AR 380-19	Information Systems Security 27 February 1998
AR 380-19-1	(C) Control of Compromising Emanations (U) 1 September 1990
AR 380-40	Policy for Safeguarding and Controlling Communications Security (COMSEC) Material (U) 30 June 2000
AR 380-5	Department of the Army Information Security Program 29 September 2002
AR 385-10	The Army Safety Program 23 May 1988
AR 40-1	Composition, Mission, and Functions of the Army Medical Department 1 July 1983
AR 40-2	Army Medical Treatment Facilities: General Administration 3 March 1978
AR 40-3	Medical, Dental, and Veterinary Care 12 November 2002
AR 40-407	Nursing Records and Reports 15 August 1991
AR 40-5	Preventive Medicine 15 October 1990
AR 40-61	Medical Logistics Policies and Procedures 25 January 1995
AR 40-66	Medical Record Administration and Health Care Documentation 10 March 2003
AR 5-12	Army Management of the Electromagnetic Spectrum 1 October 1997
AR 525-13	Antiterrorism 4 January 2002
AR 525-22	(S) Electronic Warfare (EW) Policy (U) 1 October 1982
AR 530-1	Operations Security (OPSEC) 3 March 1995
AR 55-30	Space Requirements and Performance Reports for Transportation Movements 15 August 1982
AR 600-8-1	Army Casualty Operations/Assistance/Insurance 20 October 1994
AR 600-8-101	Personnel Processing (In-, Out-, Soldier Readiness, Mobilization, and Deployment Processing) 28 May 2003
AR 600-8-14	Identification Cards for Members of the Uniformed Services, Their Family Members, and Other Eligible Personnel 20 December 2002
AR 601-142	Army Medical Department Professional Officer Filler System 1 March 1995
AR 700-138	Army Logistics Readiness and Sustainability 16 September 1997
AR 700-84	Issue and Sale of Personal Clothing 15 May 1983

AR 71-32 Force Development and Documentation-Consolidated Policies 3 March 1997
AR 750-1 Army Materiel Maintenance Policy and Retail Maintenance Operations 1 August 1994

Department of Army Pamphlets

DA PAM 27-1 Treaties Governing Land Warfare 7 December 1956
DA PAM 350-38 Standards in Weapons Training 3 July 1997
DA PAM 385-1 Small Unit Safety Officer/NCO Guide 29 November 2001
DA PAM 738-750 Functional Users Manual for the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) 1 August 1994
DA PAM 750-1 Leader's Unit Level Maintenance Handbook 15 February 1994
DA PAM 750-35 Guide for Motor Pool Operations 1 August 1994

Department of Defense Publications

DOD REG 4500.9-R Defense Transportation Regulation, Parts I - V (Date Varies Per Part)

Field Manuals

FM 100-14 Risk Management 23 April 1998
FM 100-17 Mobilization, Deployment, Redeployment, Demobilization 28 October 1992
FM 100-9 Reconstitution 13 January 1992
FM 101-5 Staff Organization and Operations 31 May 1997
FM 101-5-1 Operational Terms and Graphics 30 September 1997
FM 10-27 General Supply in Theaters of Operations 20 April 1993
FM 10-27-4 Organizational Supply and Services for Unit Leaders 14 April 2000
FM 10-450-3 Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load: Basic Operations and Equipment 10 April 1997
FM 10-450-4 Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load: Single Point Load Rigging Procedure (30 May 98) 30 May 1998
FM 10-450-5 Multiservice Helicopter Sling Load: Dual-point Load Rigging Procedures 30 August 1999
FM 10-500-1 Airdrop Support Operations in a Theater of Operations 19 June 1991
FM 10-500-7 Airdrop Derigging and Recovery Procedures 20 September 1994
FM 10-52 Water Supply in Theaters of Operations 11 July 1990
FM 11-32 Combat Net Radio Operations 15 October 1990
FM 14-100 Financial Management Operations 7 May 1997
FM 20-3 Camouflage, Concealment, and Decoys 30 August 1999
FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation 21 June 2000
FM 21-60 Visual Signals 30 September 1987
FM 21-75 Combat Skills of the Soldier 3 August 1984
FM 22-51 Leader's Manual for Combat Stress Control 29 September 1994
FM 22-6 Guard Duty 17 September 1971
FM 23-35 Combat Training With Pistols and Revolvers 3 October 1988
FM 24-1 Signal Support in the AirLand Battle 15 October 1990
FM 24-18 Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communications Techniques 30 September 1987
FM 24-19 Radio Operator's Handbook 24 May 1991
FM 24-33 Communications Techniques: Electronic Counter-Countermeasures 17 July 1990

FM 24-35 (O) Signal Operation Instructions "The SOI" 26 October 1990
 FM 24-35-1 (O) Signal Supplemental Instructions 2 October 1990
 FM 25-101 Battle Focused Training 30 September 1990
 FM 27-10 The Law of Land Warfare 18 July 1956
 FM 3-0 Operations 14 June 2001
 FM 3-05.70 Survival 17 May 2002
 FM 3-06 Urban Operations 15 August 1979
 FM 3-07 Stability Operations and Support Operations 20 February 2003
 FM 3-100 Chemical Operations Principles and Fundamentals. 8 May 1996
 FM 3-100.12 Risk Management - Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
 15 February 2001
 FM 3-100.4 Environmental Considerations in Military Operations 11 May 2001
 FM 3-11.21 Multiservice Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Nuclear, Biological,
 and Chemical Aspects of Consequence Management 12 December
 2001
 FM 3-19.1 Military Police Operations 22 March 2001
 FM 3-19.30 Physical Security 8 January 2001
 FM 3-19.4 Military Police Battlefield Circulation Control, Area Security, Enemy
 Prisoner of War Operations 4 March 2002
 FM 3-21.38 Pathfinder Operations 1 October 2002
 FM 3-22.9 Rifle Marksmanship, M16A1, M16A2/3, M16A4, and M4 Carbine 24 April
 2003
 FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation 20 July 2001
 FM 3-3 Chemical and Biological Contamination Avoidance. 16 November 1992
 FM 3-4 NBC Protection (Reprinted w/basic incl C1). 29 May 1992
 FM 34-1 Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations 27 September 1994
 FM 34-54 Technical Intelligence 30 January 1998
 FM 3-5 NBC Decontamination. 28 July 2000
 FM 3-7 NBC Field Handbook 29 September 1994
 FM 3-90.2 The Tank and Mechanized Infantry Battalion Task Force 11 June 2003
 FM 3-90.3 The Armored and Mechanized Infantry Brigade 1 November 2001
 FM 4-01.011 Unit Movement Operations 31 October 2002
 FM 4-02 Force Health Protection in a Global Environment 13 February 2003
 FM 4-02.1 Combat Health Logistics 28 September 2001
 FM 4-02.17 Preventive Medicine Services 28 August 2000
 FM 4-02.25 Employment of Forward Surgical Teams, Tactics, Techniques, and
 Procedures 28 March 2003
 FM 4-02.283 Treatment of Nuclear and Radiological Casualties 20 December 2001
 FM 4-02.6 The Medical Company - Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures 1 August
 2002
 FM 4-02.7 Health Service Support in a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical
 Environment -- Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures 1 October 2002
 FM 4-25.11 First Aid 23 December 2002
 FM 4-25.12 Unit Field Sanitation Team 25 January 2002
 FM 4-30.3 Maintenance Operations and Procedures 1 September 2000
 FM 44-8 Combined Arms for the Air Defense 1 June 1999
 FM 44-80 Visual Aircraft Recognition 30 September 1996
 FM 5-33 Terrain Analysis 11 July 1990
 FM 5-424 Theater of Operations Electrical Systems 25 June 1997

FM 55-10	Movement Control 9 February 1999
FM 55-30	Army Motor Transport Units and Operations 27 June 1997
FM 6-02.72	Tactical Radios Multiservice Communications Procedures for Tactical Radios in a Joint Environment 14 June 2002
FM 6-22.5	Combat Stress 23 June 2000
FM 63-20	Forward Support Battalion 26 February 1990
FM 7-0	Training the Force 22 October 2002
FM 7-10	The Infantry Rifle Company 14 December 1990
FM 71-100	Division Operations 28 August 1996
FM 7-20	The Infantry Battalion 6 April 1992
FM 7-8	Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad 22 April 1992
FM 8-10-14	Employment of the Combat Support Hospital Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures 29 December 1994
FM 8-10-26	Employment of the Medical Company (Air Ambulance) (Includes Change 1, 30 May 2002) 16 February 1999
FM 8-10-6	Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures 14 April 2000
FM 8-10-8	Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations 7 July 1989
FM 8-10-9	Combat Health Logistics in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures 3 October 1995
FM 8-260	Pharmacy Specialist 19 May 1986
FM 8-284	Treatment of Biological Warfare Agent Casualties 17 July 2000
FM 8-285	Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries. 22 December 1995
FM 8-42	Combat Health Support in Stability Operations and Support Operations 27 October 1997
FM 8-50	Prevention and Medical Management of Laser Injuries 8 August 1990
FM 8-51	Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures 29 September 1994
FM 8-55	Planning for Health Service Support 9 September 1994
FM 8-73	Introduction to Operating Room Technique 1 March 1979
FM 8-74	Alexander's Care of the Patient in Surgery 1 August 1984
FM 8-9	NATO Handbook on the Medical Aspects of NBC Defensive Operations - AMedP-6(B) 1 February 1996
FM 9-43-2	Recovery and Battlefield Damage Assessment and Repair 3 October 1995

Graphic Training Aids

GTA 21-3-4	Battle Fatigue, Normal Common Signs, What to do for Self and Buddy 1 June 1994
GTA 21-3-5	Battle Fatigue, "More Serious" Signs--Leader Action 1 June 1986
GTA 21-3-6	Battle Fatigue, Company Leader Actions and Prevention 1 June 1986
GTA 44-2-13	Former Soviet Manufactured Forward Area Aircraft 1 September 1990
GTA 44-2-14	Free World Forward Area Aircraft (Allied) 1 September 1990
GTA 44-2-15	Free World Forward Area Aircraft (US) 1 September 1990
GTA 44-2-17	Soviet Manufactured Forward Area Aircraft 1 January 1996
GTA 44-2-18	Free World Forward Area Aircraft (Allied) 1 January 1996
GTA 44-2-19	Free World Forward Area Aircraft (U.S) 1 January 1996

Other Product Types

ATLS COURSE MANUAL	Committee on Trauma of American College of Surgeons, Advanced Trauma Life Support Course, (Chicago: American College of Surgeons) 1 January 1984
EWS NATO HANDBOOK	Emergency War Surgery (Second United States Revision, Emergency War Surgery NATO Handbook, 1988))
FORSCOM REG 500-3-3	The Reserve Component Unit Commander's Handbook (FORMDEPS) Volume 3
OPLOGPLN DISKS	Operational Logistic Planner Disks (Obtain disks for this product from CASCOM/DCD-CSS, DSN: 539-0640, Com: [804] 765-0625/0646)
QSTAG 248	Identification of Medical Materiel to Meet Urgent Need 20 September 1976
SAFETY	Safety Checklist
STANAG 2027	Marking of Military Vehicles 18 December 1975
STANAG 2060	Identification of Medical Materiel for Field Medical Installations 22 October 1984
STANAG 2931	Camouflage of the Geneva Emblem on Medical Facilities on Land 18 October 1984
TG 244	The Medical NBC Battlebook (USACHPPM) 1 August 2002
TG 248	Guide for Deployed Preventive Medicine Personnel on Health Risk Management 1 August 2001
TOE 08463A000	Medical Company, Combat Stress Control (MRI)
TRADOC PAM 11-9	Blueprint of the Battlefield 27 April 1990

Soldier Training Publications

STP 21-1-SMCT	Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks Skill Level 1 1 April 2003
STP 21-24-SMCT	Soldier's Manual of Common Tasks (SMCT) Skill Levels 2-4 1 April 2003
STP 8-91D14-SM-TG	Soldier's Manual, Skill Levels 1/2/3/4 and Trainer's Guide, MOS 91D, Operating Room Specialist 11 July 2003
STP 8-91W15-SM-TG	Soldier's Manual, Skill Levels 1/2/3/4/5 and Trainer's Guide, MOS 91W, Health Care Specialist 10 October 2001

Technical Bulletins

TB 55-46-1	Standard Characteristics (Dimension, Weight, and Cube) for Transportability of Military Vehicles and Other Outsize/Overweight Equipment 1 January 1999
------------	--

Technical Manuals

TM 10-5410-228-24	(Preliminary Draft) Unit, Direct Support & General Support Maintenance Manual for Chemical Biological Protective Shelter (CBPS) System 30 April 2002
TM 10-5410-283-14&P	Operators, Unit, Direct Support, and General Support Maintenance Manual for Chemically Protected Deployable Medical System (DEPMED) 30 November 2001
TM 10-8340-211-13	Operator Unit, and Direct Spt Maint Manual for Tent, Gen Purpose, Sml, Med, Lg 16 September 1990
TM 3-6665-311-10	Operator's Manual for Paper, Chemical Agent Detector: M9 (NSN 6665-01-226-5589) TO 11H2-2-21 (This item is included on EM 0045). 31 August 1998
TM 38-250	Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments 1 March 1997

TM 8-227-3 The Technical Manual of the American Association of Blood Banks 3
June 1996

Training Circulars

TC 21-305 Training Program for Wheeled Vehicle Accident Avoidance 19 August
1996

TC 21-305-4 Training Program for the High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle
(HMMWV) 31 May 1991

TC 21-305-7 Training Program for the Light Vehicles 16 September 1992

TC 21-305-8 Training Program for the Medium Vehicles 16 September 1992

TC 24-20 Tactical Wire and Cable Techniques 3 October 1988

TC 24-21 Tactical Multichannel Radio Communications Techniques 3 October
1988

TC 25-1 Training Land 25 June 2001

TC 25-6 Force-on-Force Collective Training Using the Tactical Engagement
Simulation Training System 3 October 1995

TC 8-800 Semi-Annual Combat Medic Skills Validation Test (SACMS-VT) 14 June
2002

Questionnaire

ARTEP MISSION TRAINING PLAN USER FEEDBACK

MTP NUMBER: _____ **DATE:** _____

MTP TITLE: _____

An important aspect of the MTP is user feedback. To produce the best possible product that meets the needs of the leader and trainer, your opinion of this product is solicited and will be helpful in the development of future products and revisions to this product. Please answer all questions frankly by circling your response or by providing specific comments.

Name, duty position, address, and phone number. (This information will be used to acknowledge and/or seek clarification of your comments.)

PART A (Comment in Part B.)

- | | | |
|---|-----|----|
| 1. Do Chapters 1 through 6 and the appendices aid in the understanding and use of this MTP? | Yes | No |
| 2. Are training objectives complete, correct, and clear? | Yes | No |
| 3. Is the MTP written so that it is usable by the first-line supervisor? | Yes | No |
| 4. Are the conditions and standards realistic? | Yes | No |

PART B

Please record your comments on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) and forward it with this questionnaire to the following address:

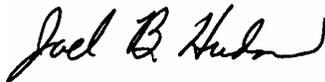
ACADEMY OF HEALTH SCIENCES
ATTN MCCS HTP
1750 GREELEY ROAD STE 135
FORT SAM HOUSTON TX 78234-5078

**ARTEP 8-518-10-MTP
26 SEPTEMBER 2003**

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0325605

DISTRIBUTION:

Active Army, Army National Guard, and US Army Reserve: Not to be distributed.
Electronic Means Only.

PIN: 077218-000